HAWORTH

Seating

North America Price List – February 2024

Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

Link	Date	Pages	Description
Click Here	March 2024	1A	**New –** Bowi Conference Chair price page added.
Click Here	March 2024	2A	**New –** Soji XL Task Chair price page added.
Click Here	May 2024	189, 193, 197	**Update –** Improv H.E. seating with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms have been obsoleted.
Click Here	May 2024	2A	**Update –** GSA Contract information was updated.
Click Here	June 2024	3A, 4A	**New –** Cardigan Lounge price page and finish pages added.
Click Here	July 2024	5A-10A	**New –** Breck seating price pages added.
Click Here	August 2024	3A, 4A	**New –** Cardigan Pillow price page and finish pages added.
Click Here	August 2024	9A-10A	**Update –** Breck seating price pages GSA information has been updated.
Click Here	August 2024	4A	**Update –** Cardigan finish codes for the trim colors were updated.
Click Here	October 2024	1A	**Update –** Bowi Conference Chair has been obsoleted.

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.
Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to **www.Haworth.com/Canada** to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

Price List Overview

The following overview explains how information is organized within the Seating price list (Includes: Fern®, Zody®, Very®, Soji®, Improv®, X99®, Maari®, Candor®, Composites™, Forenze™, Riverbend™, Pebble®, Openest™, Pip™, Poppy™, HarborWork Lounge®, Hello®, ToDo® and Tilt™).

❶ Front Cover

- Includes the price book title and pricing effectivity date.

❷ Canadian Conversion / Update Page

- Pricing conversion information for converting US pricing into the equivalent Canadian pricing is located on the footer of this page.
- All Price Book updates will be listed on this page including the date, page number and description of the update.

❸ Price List Table of Contents

- Price List table of contents with page numbers.

❹ Statement of Line

- Provides a pictorial outline of the entire product offering.

❺ Price List

Each price list page contains the following:

- Product Illustration
- Catalog Number
- To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
- List Prices
- Product Specification Dimensions
- Features
- Specification Tips
- Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

❻ Finishes, Fabrics and COM

- Lists information for material finishes and availability.
- Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

❼ Index

- Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

❽ Product Non-Obsolescence, Warranty Policy and Terms of Sale

- Provides information about the Haworth policy for non-obsolescence, warranty and Terms of Sale.

Additional Information and Resources

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

Online Resources

haworth.com

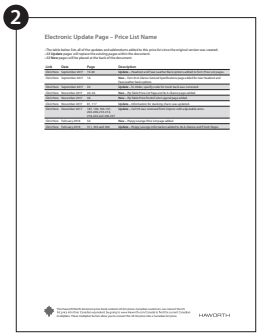
- Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

surfaces.haworth.com

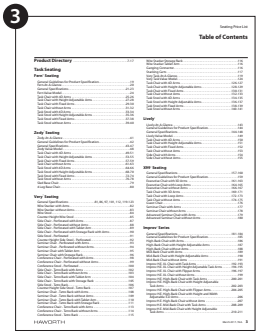
- Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth's various product lines.

❶

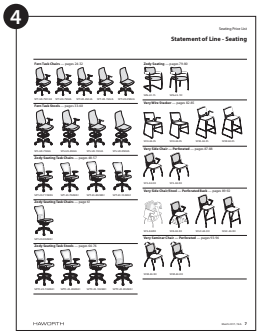
❷



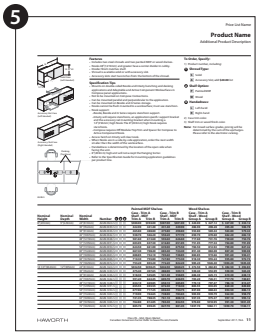
❸



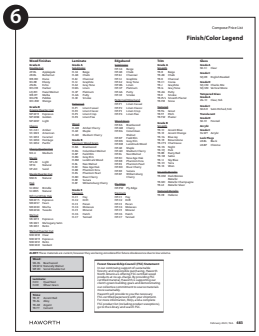
❹



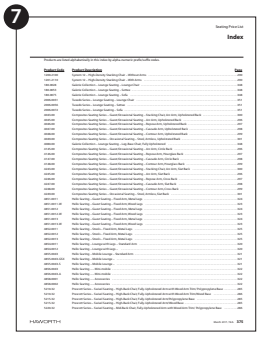
❺



❻



❼



❽

Table of Contents

Statement of Line 6-15

Task Seating

Fern® Seating

General Guidelines for Product Specification 17
Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications 18
General Specifications 19-21
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model 23
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model 24
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model . . . 25
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model 26
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model 27
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model 28
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model 29
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model 30
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model 31
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model 32
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model . . . 33
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model 34
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model 35
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model 36
Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model 37
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model 38

Zody® Seating

Zody II-At-A-Glance 39
General Specifications for Product Specification 40-41
General Specifications 42-45
Task Chair 46-48
Stool 49-50
Dual Posture 51-52
Zody LX At-A-Glance 53
General Specifications for Product Specification 54-55
General Specifications 56-58
Task Chair 59-60
Stool 61-62
Dual Posture 63-64
Zody-At-A-Glance 65
General Specifications for Product Specification 66-67
General Specifications 68-71
Task Chair with 4D Arms 73-75
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 77-79
Task Chair with Fixed Arms 81-83
Task Chair without Arms 85-87
Task Stool with 4D Arms 89-91
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 93-95
Task Stool with Fixed Arms 97-99
Task Stool without Arms 101-103
Sled Base 104
4 Leg 105

Very® Seating

Very-Task-At-A Glance 107
General Specifications 108-112
Task Chair with 4D Arms 114-115
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 116-117
Task Chair with Fixed Arms 118-119
Task Chair without Arms 120-121
Task Stool with 4D Arms 122-123
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 124-125
Task Stool with Fixed Arms 126-127
Task Stool without Arms 128-129
General Specifications 131
Wire Stacker with Arms 132
Wire Stacker without Arms 133
Bar Height Wire Stool 134
Counter Height Wire Stool 135
General Specifications 136
Side Chair - Perforated Back with Arms 137
Side Chair - Perforated Back without Arms 138
Side Chair - Perforated Back with Tablet Arm 139
Side Chair - Perforated Back with Storage Rack 140
Bar Height Side Stool - Perforated Back 141
Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated Back 142
Seminar Chair - Perforated Back with Arms 143
Seminar Chair - Perforated Back without Arms 144
Seminar Chair - Perforated Back with Storage Rack 145
General Specifications 147
Conference Chair - Perforated Back with Arms 148
Conference Chair - Perforated Back without Arms 149
Conference Stool - Perforated Back 150
Ganging Connector 151
Stacking Carts 151

Soji® Seating

General Guidelines for Product Specification 153
Soji At-A-Glance — General Specifications 154
General Specifications 155-158
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base 159
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base 160
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base 161
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base 162
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base 163
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base 164
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base 165
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base 166
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base 167
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base 168
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base 169
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base 170
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base 171
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base 172
Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base 173
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base 174

Veda® Seating

General Specifications for Product Specification 175
Veda At-A-Glance — General Specifications 176
Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt 177
Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt 177
High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt 178

Improv® Series

General Specifications 179-182
General Guidelines for Product Specification 183
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms 184
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms 185
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms 186
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms 187
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 188
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 189
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms 190
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms 191
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 192
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 193
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms 194
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms 195
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms 196
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms . . 197
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms 198
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms 199
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms 200

Table of Contents

Sled-Base Chair with Arms, Non-Stacking 201
Sled-Base Chair without Arms, Non-Stacking 202
Stool with Arms 203
Stool without Arms 203
Stacking Dolly 204
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars 204
Tandem Seating Specifications 205
Tandem Seating Dimensions 205

X99® Seating

General Specifications 207
General Guidelines for Product Specification 208
Guest Chair 209
Seminar Chair with Arms 210
Seminar Chair without Arms 211
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms 212
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms 213

Maari Seating

General Specifications 215-216
Sled Base Chair With Arms 217
Sled Base Chair Without Arms 218
Four-Leg Chair With Arms 219
Four-Leg Chair Without Arms 220
Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms 221
Four-Star Base Chair With Arms 222
Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms 223
Five-Star Base Chair With Arms 224
Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms 225
Sled Base Stool Standard Back 226
Sled Base Stool Low Back 227
Four-Leg Stool With Arms 228
Four-Leg Stool Without Arms 229
Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back 230
Wood-Leg Stool Low Back 231

Wood Side Seating

General Specifications 233
General Guidelines for Product Specification 233

Candor® Seating

Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back 234
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back 234

Composites™ Seating Series

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back 235
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back 235

Lounge Seating

Riverbend™ and Pebble®

Riverbend and Pebble -At-A-Glance 237-242

Riverbend™

Single Seat – Straight 243
Double Seat – Straight 244
Triple Seat – Straight 245
90° Curved – Concave 246
60° Curved – Concave 247
60° Curved – Convex 248
Corner – Square 249

Pebble®

Ottoman 250

Riverbend Accessories

Ganging Bracket 251

Riverbend Power Module

Corded 252
Hardwire 252

Openest™ Collection

Plume 3 253
Plume 6 253
Plume 9 253
Feather – Symmetrical 254
Feather – Asymmetrical 254
Chick Pouf with Back 255
Chick Pouf without Back 255
Large Square – No Back 256
Rectangle – No Back 256
Round – No Back 257
Sprig Table – Rectangle 258
Sprig Table – Round 258

Pip™

Personal Laptop Table 259

Poppy™

Poppy-At-A-Glance 261
Four Star Base with Glides 262
Five Star Base with Casters 262
Sled Base 263
Wood Base 263
Basket 264
Swivel 264

Harbor Work Lounge®

Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance 265
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair 266
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman 267
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair 268
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman 269

Hello® Seating

Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm 270

ToDo®

General Specifications 271-272
Single, Stationary 273
Single, Mobile 274

Tilt

Tilt Stool 275

Finishes and Fabrics

Finish/Color Legends 276-279
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix 280
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend 281
COM Information 282

Index 283-288

Product Warranty . . . . . Inside Back Cover

Statement of Line

Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30

SFT-U0-7S01A
4D Arms
Plastic Base

SFT-U0-7S01A
4D Arms
Aluminum Base

SFT-U0-4S01A
Height Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base

SFT-U0-4S01A
Height Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base

SFT-U0-1S01A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base

SFT-U0-1S01A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base

SFT-U0-0N01A
Without Arms
Plastic Base

SFT-U0-0N01A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38

SFS-U0-7S01A
4D Arms
Plastic Base

SFS-U0-7S01A
4D Arms
Aluminum Base

SFS-U0-4S01A
Height Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base

SFS-U0-4S01A
Height Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base

SFS-U0-1S01A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base

SFS-U0-1S01A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base

SFS-U0-0N01A
Without Arms
Plastic Base

SFS-U0-0N01A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Zody II Task Chair — pages 46-48

S2TC-20-0
No Arms

S2TC-20-1
Fixed Arms

S2TC-20-4
Height Adjustable Arms

S2TC-20-7
4D Arms

Zody II Stool — pages 49-50

S2TS-20-0
No Arms

S2TS-20-1
Fixed Arms

S2TS-20-4
Height Adjustable Arms

S2TS-20-7
4D Arms

Zody II Dual Posture Chair — pages 51-52

S2TD-20-1
Fixed Arms

S2TD-20-4
Height Adjustable Arms

S2TD-20-7
4D Arms

Zody LX Task Chair — pages 59-60

S2UC-22-0
No Arms

S2UC-22-1
Fixed Arms

S2UC-22-4
Height Adjustable Arms

S2UC-22-7
4D Arms

Zody LX Stool — pages 61-62

S2US-22-0
No Arms

S2US-22-1
Fixed Arms

S2US-22-4
Height Adjustable Arms

S2US-22-7
4D Arms

Statement of Line

Zody LX Dual Posture Chair — pages 63-64

S2UD-22-1
Fixed Arms

S2UD-22-4
Height Adjustable Arms

S2UD-22-7
4D Arms

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 73-103

SZT-20-702MA1
4D Arms

SZT-20-402MA1
Height Adjustable Arms

SZT-20-102MA1
Fixed Arms

SZT-20-002MA1
Without Arms

SZTC-20-702MA1
4D Arms

SZTC-20-402MA1
Height Adjustable Arms

SZTC-20-102MA1
Fixed Arms

SZTC-20-002MA1
Without Arms

Zody Guest — pages 104-105

SZG-22-1
Sled Base

SZG-22-1
4 Leg

Very Task Chair/Stool— pages 114-129

SCT-20-7011
4D Arms

SCT-20-4011
Height Adjustable Arms

SCT-20-1011
Fixed Arms

SCT-20-0011
Without Arms

SCTC-20-7011
4D Arms

SCTC-20-4011
Height Adjustable Arms

SCTC-20-1011
Fixed Arms

SCTC-20-0011
Without Arms

Very Wire Stacker Chair/Stool — pages 132-135

SCH-44-3S
With Arms

SCH-44-0S
Without Arms

SCW-44-3S
Bar Height With Arms

SCW-44-0S
Bar Height Without Arms

SCWC-44-3S
Counter Height With Arms

SCWC-44-0S
Counter Height Without Arms

Statement of Line

Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 137-142

SCS-44-3H
With Arms

SCS-44-0H
Without Arms

SCS-44-RH
With Tablet Arm

SCK-44-3H
With Storage Rack

SCL-44-3H
Bar Height With Arms

SCL-44-0H
Bar Height Without Arms

SCLC-44-3H
Counter Height With Arms

SCLC-44-0H
Counter Height Without Arms

Very Seminar Chair — Perforated Back — pages 143-146

SCM-44-3H
With Arms

SCM-44-0H
Without Arms

SCB-44-3H
With Arms
With Storage Rack

SCB-44-0H
Without Arms
With Storage Rack

Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 148-150

SCC-44-11
With Arms

SCC-44-01
Without Arms

SCF-44-11
With Arms

SCF-44-01
Without Arms

Very Accessories — pages 151-152

SCSG-1
SCSG-2
Ganging Connector

SCT-1
Stacking Carts

SCT-3
SCT-4
Stacking Carts

Soji Task Chair — pages 159-166

SJT-20-711A
4D Arms
Plastic Base

SJT-20-711A
4D Arms
Aluminum Base

SJT-20-401X
Height Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base

SJT-20-411X
Height Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base

SJT-20-111A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base

SJT-20-111A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base

SJT-20-011A
Without Arms
Plastic Base

SJT-20-011A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Statement of Line

Soji Task Stool — pages 167-174

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A
4D Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A
4D Arms
Aluminum Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Height Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Height Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Without Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Veda Chairs — pages 177-178

SE3T
Mid-Back
Standard Tilt

SE3S
Mid-Back
Synchronized Tilt

SESS
High-Back
Synchronized Tilt

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 184-186

M271-1442
Task Arms

M271-1H42
Flipper Arms

M271-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 187-190

M251-1442
Task Arms

M251-1H42
Flipper Arms

M251-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M251-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 191-194

M231-1442
Task Arms

M231-1H42
Flipper Arms

M231-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M231-1042
Without Arms

Statement of Line

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 195-198

M2E1-1442
Task Arms

M2E1-1H42
Flipper Arms

M2E1-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M2E1-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — pages 199-200

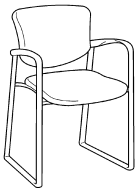
M600-2110
With Arms

M600-2310
With Arms
Wood Back

M600-2100
Without Arms

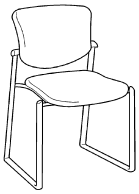
M600-2300
Without Arms
Wood Back

Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs — pages 201-202



M601-2110
With Arms

M601-2310
With Arms
Wood Back



M601-2100
Without Arms

M601-2300
Without Arms
Wood Back

Improv Series Stools — page 203

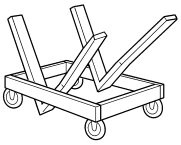
M600-8110
With Arms

M600-8310
With Arms
Wood Back

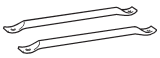
M600-8100
Without Arms

M600-8300
Without Arms
Wood Back

Improv Series Accessories — page 204



MPRV-CART
Stacking Dolly



MPRV-BARS
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs — pages 209-213

X630-3100
Guest Chair
With Arms

X640-0140
Seminar Chair
With Arms

X640-0040
Seminar Chair
Without Arms

X641-2140
Advanced
Seminar Chair
With Arms

X641-2040
Advanced
Seminar Chair
Without Arms

Statement of Line

Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 217-218

S7H-44-1H
With Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S7H-24-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S7H-22-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

S7H-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S7H-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S7H-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 219-220

S7S-44-11
With Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S7S-24-11
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S7S-22-11
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

S7S-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S7S-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S7S-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 221

S7W-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S7W-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S7W-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 222-223

S74-44-1H
With Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S74-24-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S74-22-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

S74-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S74-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S74-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 224-225

S75-44-11
With Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S75-24-11
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S75-22-11
With Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

S75-44-01
Without Arms
Without Optional Upholstered Pad

S75-24-01
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat Pad

S75-22-01
Without Arms
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

Statement of Line

Maari Sled Base Stool — page 226-227

S7HB-44-0H
S7HC-44-0H
Standard Back
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad

S7HB-24-0H
S7HC-24-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

S7HB-22-0H
S7HC-22-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H
Low Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 228-229

S7SB-44-1H
S7SC-44-1H
With Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad

S7SB-24-1H
S7SC-24-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

S7SB-22-1H
S7SC-22-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

S7SB-44-0H
S7SC-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad

S7SB-24-0H
S7SC-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

S7SB-22-0H
S7SC-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 230-231

S7WB-44-0H
S7WC-44-0H
Standard Back
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad

S7WB-24-0H
S7WC-24-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

S7WB-22-0H
S7WC-22-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

S8WB-24-0H
S8WC-24-0H
Low Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

Candor Modern Seating — page 234

SAS-22-A1A
Fully Upholstered
Seat and Back

SAS-22-A3A
Fully Upholstered
Seat and 1/2 Back

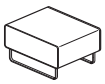
Composites Chair/Stool — page 235

4045-00
Arc Arm,
Upholstered Back

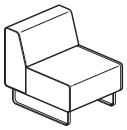
4049-00
Stool, Armless,
Upholstered Back

Statement of Line

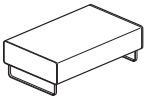
Riverbend Straight — pages 243- 245



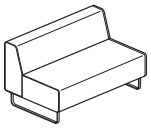
SMSN-2028-H
Single Seat
No Back



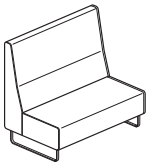
SMSM-2228-H
Single Seat
Mid-Back



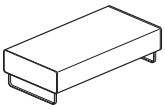
SMSN-2055-H
Double Seat
No Back



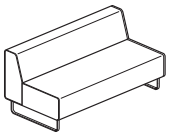
SMSM-2255-H
Double Seat
Mid-Back



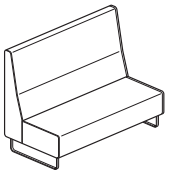
SMSH-2255-H
Double Seat
High-Back



SMSN-2067-H
Triple Seat
No Back

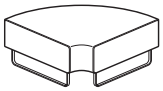


SMSM-2267-H
Triple Seat
Mid-Back

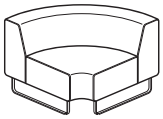


SMSH-2267-H
Triple Seat
High-Back

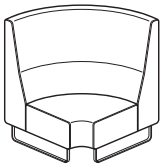
Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 246



SMCN-2056-HS
No Back

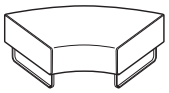


SMCM-2256-HS
Mid-Back

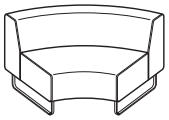


SMCH-2256-HS
High-Back

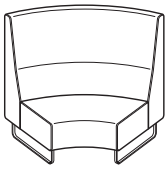
Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 247



SMCN-2058-HS
No Back

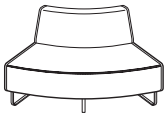


SMCM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

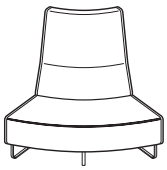


SMCH-2258-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 248

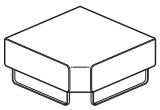


SMVM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

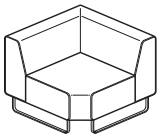


SMVH-2258-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 249



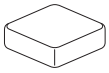
SMQN-2040-H
No Back



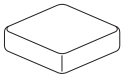
SMQM-2240-H
Mid-Back

Pebble – Ottoman — page 250

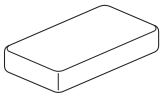
STSN-2025-HN
Square - Small



STSN-2033-HN
Square - Medium

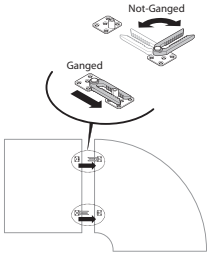


STSN-2047-HN
Square - Large



STSN-2067-HN
Rectangle

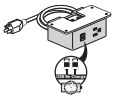
Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket— page 251



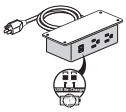
SMG-1

Statement of Line

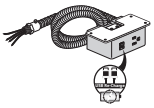
Riverbend Power Module — page 252



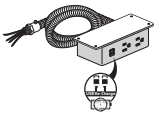
EUSM-PF0W-1100
EUSM-PL0W-1100
Corded



EUSM-PF0W-2100
EUSM-PL0W-2100
Corded

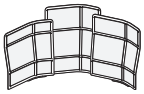


EUSM-HF0W-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100
Hardwire

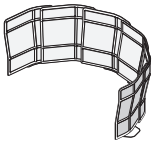


EUSM-HF0W-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100
Hardwire

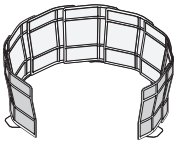
Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 253



SON-3
Plume 3

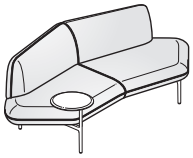


SON-6
Plume 6

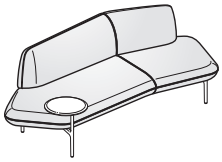


SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 254

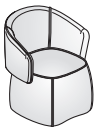


SOSS-1-RW
Symmetrical



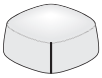
SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 255-257

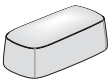


SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back

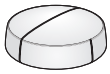
SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back

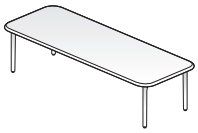


SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back



SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 258



SORA-5320-P
Rectangle

SODC-1616-P
Round - 16"

SODB-2424-P
Round - 24"

Pip — page 259

STP-P26-TH
Personal Laptop Table

Statement of Line

Poppy Guest — pages 262-263

SPG-11-4
Four Star Base with Glides

SPG-11-5
Five Star Base with Casters

SPG-11-7
Sled Base

SPG-11-W
Wood Base

Poppy Lounge — page 264

SLP-22-T
Basket

SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R
Swivel

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 266-269

SHL-22-1R10
Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing

SHL-22-1R12
Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing and Tablet

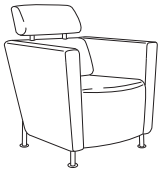
SHO-22-G
Fully Upholstered Ottoman

SHL-25-1L10
Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing

SHL-25-1L12
Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing and Tablet

SHO-25-G
Partially Upholstered Ottoman

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 270



4854-0011
Standard Arm

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 273-274

TQ84-0011
Single, Stationary

TQ85-0011
Single, Mobile

Tilt Stool — page 275

STS-1
Stool

This page intentionally blank

Fern

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S F T - U 0 - 1 S 1 4 A T 3A-18 MB-BE TR-F TR-TF

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (F) Fern

Model (Product Type)
- (T) Task
- (S) Stool
- (E) Executive

Seat (UPH)
- (U) Upholstery

Back Upholstery
- (0) Mesh
- (U) Knit/Upholstery

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable
- (7) 4D Arms

Arm Cap
- (S) Soft Cap
- (N) No Cap
- (L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)

Lumbar
- (0) No Lumbar
- (1) Lumbar

Control
- (1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop
- (4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt

Seat Adjustment
- (A) Adjustable
- (F) Fixed

Base & Caster Combo
- (1) Aluminum Hard Casters
- (2) Aluminum Soft Casters
- (T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters
- (5) Plastic Hard Casters
- (6) Plastic Soft Casters
- (7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters
- (3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters
- (4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters

Seat Upholstery
- Tellure

Back Mesh
- Mesh

Plastic Trim Color
- Plastic Model -
  - (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)
- Aluminum Model -
  - (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)

Aluminum Trim Color
- Plastic Model -
  - (back and arm upright/mechanism)
- Aluminum Model -
  - (back and arm upright/mechanism/base)

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

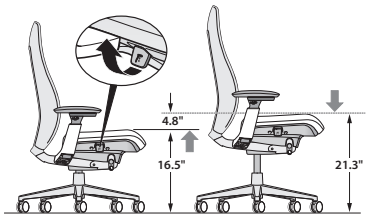
Designer	Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.
Fern	A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.
Awards	2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design
Environmental Factors	Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Stain Repellent	Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only. Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**P** Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**D**
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)	• Task Chair -With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet -Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet • Task Stool -With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet -Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

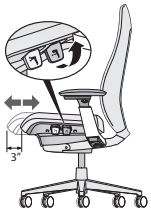
Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16.5″ to 21.5″(406mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15″ to 17.5″(38mm-44mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11″(1499mm) and 6'3″(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

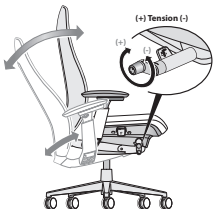
Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- Optional seat depth has 3″(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

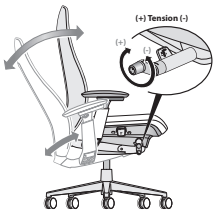
Balanced 3-Point Tilt



Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

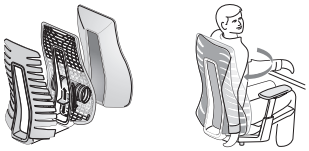
Tilt Tension Control



Features:
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

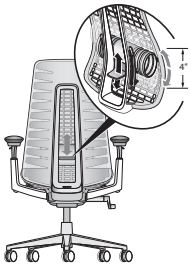
Edgeless Back Design



Features:
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

Benefit:
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment



Features:
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4″(102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits:
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Stop

Features:
- Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

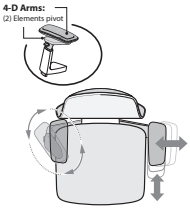
Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Forward Tilt

Features:
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

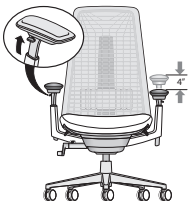
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment 4.8"(122mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15"(381mm) [7.5"(191mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  -Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

Benefits:
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Height Adjustable Arm

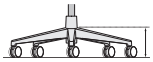


Features:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8"(122mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Base

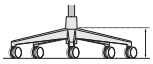
Standard Plastic Base



Colors:
Fog, Black

Casters:
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

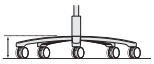
Optional Aluminum Base



Colors:
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

Casters:
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



Colors:
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

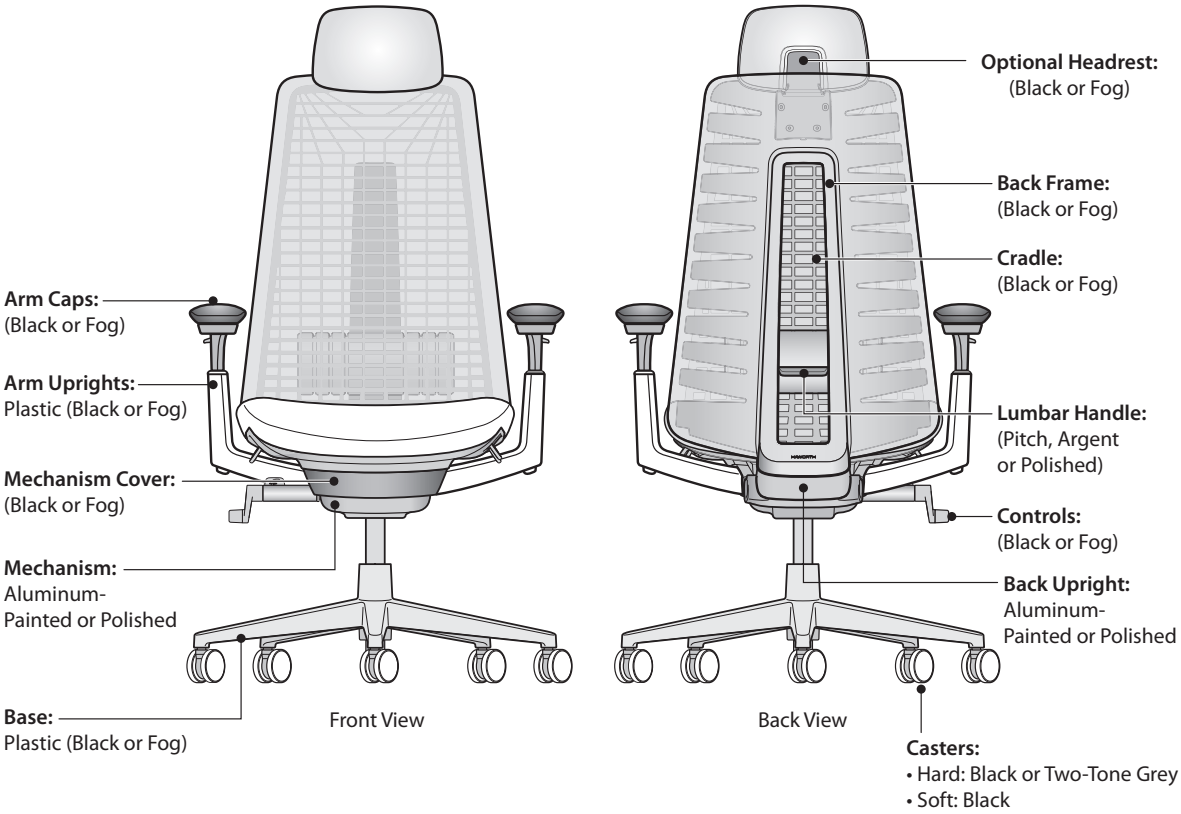
Casters:
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

Fern

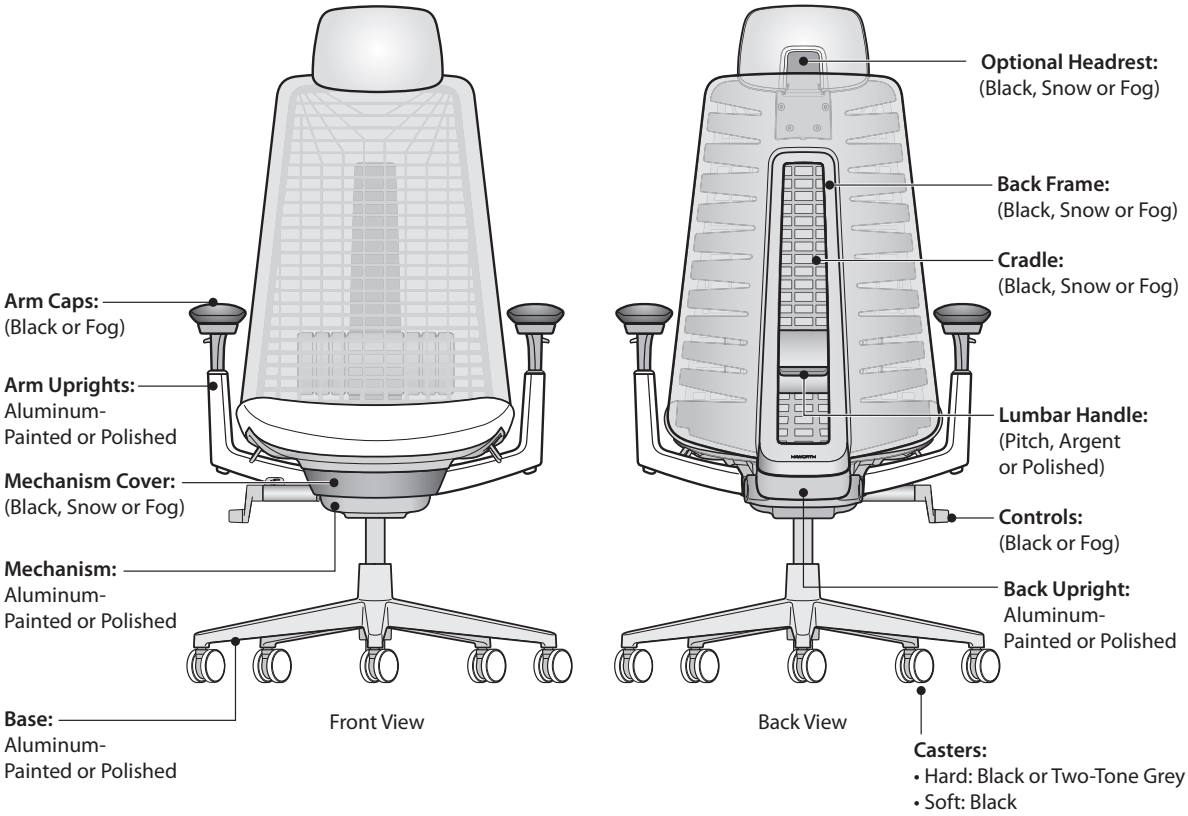
General Specifications

UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Fern Plastic Model



Fern Aluminum Model



This page intentionally blank

Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFT-U0-7S01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S01A	**$1909.01**	**$1962.20**	**$2018.55**	**$2046.70**	**$2067.06**	**$2117.14**	**$2164.08**	**$2287.67**	**$2375.30**	**$2597.50**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S04A	**2034.19**	**2087.38**	**2143.73**	**2171.88**	**2192.24**	**2242.32**	**2289.26**	**2412.85**	**2500.48**	**2722.68**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S01A	**$2159.28**	**$2212.47**	**$2268.82**	**$2296.97**	**$2317.33**	**$2367.41**	**$2414.35**	**$2537.94**	**$2625.57**	**$2847.77**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S04A	**2284.46**	**2337.65**	**2394.00**	**2422.15**	**2442.51**	**2492.59**	**2539.53**	**2663.12**	**2750.75**	**2972.95**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S11A	**$2049.82**	**$2103.01**	**$2159.36**	**$2187.51**	**$2207.87**	**$2257.95**	**$2304.89**	**$2428.48**	**$2516.11**	**$2738.31**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S14A	**2175.00**	**2228.19**	**2284.54**	**2312.69**	**2333.05**	**2383.13**	**2430.07**	**2553.66**	**2641.29**	**2863.49**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S11A	**$2300.09**	**$2353.28**	**$2409.63**	**$2437.78**	**$2458.14**	**$2508.22**	**$2555.16**	**$2678.75**	**$2766.38**	**$2988.58**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S14A	**2425.27**	**2478.46**	**2534.81**	**2562.96**	**2583.32**	**2633.40**	**2680.34**	**2803.93**	**2891.56**	**3113.76**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-7S01A5 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFT-U0-7S01A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″ (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S01A	**$2146.85**	**$2200.04**	**$2256.39**	**$2284.54**	**$2304.90**	**$2354.98**	**$2401.92**	**$2525.51**	**$2613.14**	**$2835.34**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S04A	**2272.03**	**2325.22**	**2381.57**	**2409.72**	**2430.08**	**2480.16**	**2527.10**	**2650.69**	**2738.32**	**2960.52**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S01A	**$2397.12**	**$2450.31**	**$2506.66**	**$2534.81**	**$2555.17**	**$2605.25**	**$2652.19**	**$2775.78**	**$2863.41**	**$3085.61**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S04A	**2522.30**	**2575.49**	**2631.84**	**2659.99**	**2680.35**	**2730.43**	**2777.37**	**2900.96**	**2988.59**	**3210.79**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S11A	**$2287.66**	**$2340.85**	**$2397.20**	**$2425.35**	**$2445.71**	**$2495.79**	**$2542.73**	**$2666.32**	**$2753.95**	**$2976.15**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S14A	**2412.84**	**2466.03**	**2522.38**	**2550.53**	**2570.89**	**2620.97**	**2667.91**	**2791.50**	**2879.13**	**3101.33**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S11A	**$2537.93**	**$2591.12**	**$2647.47**	**$2675.62**	**$2695.98**	**$2746.06**	**$2793.00**	**$2916.59**	**$3004.22**	**$3226.42**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-7S14A	**2663.11**	**2716.30**	**2772.65**	**2800.80**	**2821.16**	**2871.24**	**2918.18**	**3041.77**	**3129.40**	**3351.60**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; Example: SF**E**-U0-7S01A1 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFT-U0-4S01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S01A	**$1869.91**	**$1923.10**	**$1979.45**	**$2007.60**	**$2027.96**	**$2078.04**	**$2124.98**	**$2248.57**	**$2336.20**	**$2558.40**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S04A	**1995.09**	**2048.28**	**2104.63**	**2132.78**	**2153.14**	**2203.22**	**2250.16**	**2373.75**	**2461.38**	**2683.58**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S01A	**$2120.18**	**$2173.37**	**$2229.72**	**$2257.87**	**$2278.23**	**$2328.31**	**$2375.25**	**$2498.84**	**$2586.47**	**$2808.67**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S04A	**2245.36**	**2298.55**	**2354.90**	**2383.05**	**2403.41**	**2453.49**	**2500.43**	**2624.02**	**2711.65**	**2933.85**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S11A	**$2010.72**	**$2063.91**	**$2120.26**	**$2148.41**	**$2168.77**	**$2218.85**	**$2265.79**	**$2389.38**	**$2477.01**	**$2699.21**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S14A	**2135.90**	**2189.09**	**2245.44**	**2273.59**	**2293.95**	**2344.03**	**2390.97**	**2514.56**	**2602.19**	**2824.39**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S11A	**$2260.99**	**$2314.18**	**$2370.53**	**$2398.68**	**$2419.04**	**$2469.12**	**$2516.06**	**$2639.65**	**$2727.28**	**$2949.48**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S14A	**2386.17**	**2439.36**	**2495.71**	**2523.86**	**2544.22**	**2594.30**	**2641.24**	**2764.83**	**2852.46**	**3074.66**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-4S01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-4S01A5 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01kA5**P**

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFT-U0-4S01A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″ (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S01A	**$2107.75**	**2160.94**	**2217.29**	**2245.44**	**2265.80**	**2315.88**	**2362.82**	**2486.41**	**2574.04**	**2796.24**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S04A	**2232.93**	**2286.12**	**2342.47**	**2370.62**	**2390.98**	**2441.06**	**2488.00**	**2611.59**	**2699.22**	**2921.42**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S01A	**$2358.02**	**2411.21**	**2467.56**	**2495.71**	**2516.07**	**2566.15**	**2613.09**	**2736.68**	**2824.31**	**3046.51**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S04A	**2483.20**	**2536.39**	**2592.74**	**2620.89**	**2641.25**	**2691.33**	**2738.27**	**2861.86**	**2949.49**	**3171.69**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S11A	**$2248.56**	**2301.75**	**2358.10**	**2386.25**	**2406.61**	**2456.69**	**2503.63**	**2627.22**	**2714.85**	**2937.05**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S14A	**2373.74**	**2426.93**	**2483.28**	**2511.43**	**2531.79**	**2581.87**	**2628.81**	**2752.40**	**2840.03**	**3062.23**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S11A	**$2498.83**	**2552.02**	**2608.37**	**2636.52**	**2656.88**	**2706.96**	**2753.90**	**2877.49**	**2965.12**	**3187.32**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-4S14A	**2624.01**	**2677.20**	**2733.55**	**2761.70**	**2782.06**	**2832.14**	**2879.08**	**3002.67**	**3090.30**	**3312.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-4S01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-4S01A1 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFT-U0-1S01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S01A	**$1846.43**	**$1899.62**	**$1955.97**	**$1984.12**	**$2004.48**	**$2054.56**	**$2101.50**	**$2225.09**	**$2312.72**	**$2534.92**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S04A	**1971.61**	**2024.80**	**2081.15**	**2109.30**	**2129.66**	**2179.74**	**2226.68**	**2350.27**	**2437.90**	**2660.10**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S01A	**$2096.70**	**$2149.89**	**$2206.24**	**$2234.39**	**$2254.75**	**$2304.83**	**$2351.77**	**$2475.36**	**$2562.99**	**$2785.19**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S04A	**2221.88**	**2275.07**	**2331.42**	**2359.57**	**2379.93**	**2430.01**	**2476.95**	**2600.54**	**2688.17**	**2910.37**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S11A	**$1987.24**	**$2040.43**	**$2096.78**	**$2124.93**	**$2145.29**	**$2195.37**	**$2242.31**	**$2365.90**	**$2453.53**	**$2675.73**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S14A	**2112.42**	**2165.61**	**2221.96**	**2250.11**	**2270.47**	**2320.55**	**2367.49**	**2491.08**	**2578.71**	**2800.91**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S11A	**$2237.51**	**$2290.70**	**$2347.05**	**$2375.20**	**$2395.56**	**$2445.64**	**$2492.58**	**$2616.17**	**$2703.80**	**$2926.00**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S14A	**2362.69**	**2415.88**	**2472.23**	**2500.38**	**2520.74**	**2570.82**	**2617.76**	**2741.35**	**2828.98**	**3051.18**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S01**F5**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1**L**01A5 (matches required Leather seat), add **$109.54** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-1S01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-1S01A5 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFT-U0-1S01A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/ arm caps.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S01A	**$2084.27**	**$2137.46**	**$2193.81**	**$2221.96**	**$2242.32**	**$2292.40**	**$2339.34**	**$2462.93**	**$2550.56**	**$2772.76**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S04A	**2209.45**	**2262.64**	**2318.99**	**2347.14**	**2367.50**	**2417.58**	**2464.52**	**2588.11**	**2675.74**	**2897.94**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S01A	**$2334.54**	**$2387.73**	**$2444.08**	**$2472.23**	**$2492.59**	**$2542.67**	**$2589.61**	**$2713.20**	**$2800.83**	**$3023.03**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S04A	**2459.72**	**2512.91**	**2569.26**	**2597.41**	**2617.77**	**2667.85**	**2714.79**	**2838.38**	**2926.01**	**3148.21**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S11A	**$2225.08**	**$2278.27**	**$2334.62**	**$2362.77**	**$2383.13**	**$2433.21**	**$2480.15**	**$2603.74**	**$2691.37**	**$2913.57**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S14A	**2350.26**	**2403.45**	**2459.80**	**2487.95**	**2508.31**	**2558.39**	**2605.33**	**2728.92**	**2816.55**	**3038.75**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S11A	**$2475.35**	**$2528.54**	**$2584.89**	**$2613.04**	**$2633.40**	**$2683.48**	**$2730.42**	**$2854.01**	**$2941.64**	**$3163.84**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-1S14A	**2600.53**	**2653.72**	**2710.07**	**2738.22**	**2758.58**	**2808.66**	**2855.60**	**2979.19**	**3066.82**	**3289.02**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S01**F1**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1**L**01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **$109.54** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-1S01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-1S01A1 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFT-U0-0N01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N01A	**$1658.66**	**$1711.85**	**$1768.20**	**$1796.35**	**$1816.71**	**$1866.79**	**$1913.73**	**$2037.32**	**$2124.95**	**$2347.15**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N04A	**1783.84**	**1837.03**	**1893.38**	**1921.53**	**1941.89**	**1991.97**	**2038.91**	**2162.50**	**2250.13**	**2472.33**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N01A	**$1908.93**	**$1962.12**	**$2018.47**	**$2046.62**	**$2066.98**	**$2117.06**	**$2164.00**	**$2287.59**	**$2375.22**	**$2597.42**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N04A	**2034.11**	**2087.30**	**2143.65**	**2171.80**	**2192.16**	**2242.24**	**2289.18**	**2412.77**	**2500.40**	**2722.60**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N11A	**$1799.47**	**$1852.66**	**$1909.01**	**$1937.16**	**$1957.52**	**$2007.60**	**$2054.54**	**$2178.13**	**$2265.76**	**$2487.96**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N14A	**1924.65**	**1977.84**	**2034.19**	**2062.34**	**2082.70**	**2132.78**	**2179.72**	**2303.31**	**2390.94**	**2613.14**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N11A	**$2049.74**	**$2102.93**	**$2159.28**	**$2187.43**	**$2207.79**	**$2257.87**	**$2304.81**	**$2428.40**	**$2516.03**	**$2738.23**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N14A	**2174.92**	**2228.11**	**2284.46**	**2312.61**	**2332.97**	**2383.05**	**2429.99**	**2553.58**	**2641.21**	**2863.41**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N01**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-0N01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-0N01A5 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N01A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFT-U0-0N01A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option: Standard Base**

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/ mechanism/base). (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N01A	$1896.50	$1949.69	$2006.04	$2034.19	$2054.55	$2104.63	$ 2151.57	$2275.16	$2362.79	$2584.99
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N04A	2021.68	2074.87	2131.22	2159.37	2179.73	2229.81	2276.75	2400.34	2487.97	2710.17
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N01A	$2146.77	$2199.96	$2256.31	$2284.46	$2304.82	$2354.90	41796.54	$2525.43	$2613.06	$2835.26
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N04A	2271.95	2325.14	2381.49	2409.64	2430.00	2480.08	2527.02	2650.61	2738.24	2960.44
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N11A	$2037.31	$2090.50	$2146.85	$2175.00	$2195.36	$2245.44	$ 2292.38	$2415.97	$2503.60	$2725.80
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N14A	2162.49	2215.68	2272.03	2300.18	2320.54	2370.62	2417.56	2541.15	2628.78	2850.98
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N11A	$2287.58	$2340.77	$2397.12	$2425.27	$2445.63	$2495.71	$ 2542.65	$2666.24	$2753.87	$2976.07
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-UU-0N14A	2412.76	2465.95	2522.30	2550.45	2570.81	2620.89	2667.83	2791.42	2879.05	3101.25

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N01**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-0N01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-0N01A1 (Mesh; add **$210.63** list, Faux Leather; add **$273.21** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFS-U0-7S01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/ base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S01A		**$2538.03**	**$2591.22**	**$2647.57**	**$2675.72**	**$2696.08**	**$2746.16**	**$2793.10**	**$2916.69**	**$3004.32**	**$3226.52**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-7S01A		**$2788.30**	**$2841.49**	**$2897.84**	**$2925.99**	**$2946.35**	**$2996.43**	**$3043.37**	**$3166.96**	**$3254.59**	**$3476.79**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S11A		**$2678.84**	**$2732.03**	**$2788.38**	**$2816.53**	**$2836.89**	**$2886.97**	**$2933.91**	**$3057.50**	**$3145.13**	**$3367.33**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-7S11A		**$2929.11**	**$2982.30**	**$3038.65**	**$3066.80**	**$3087.16**	**$3137.24**	**$3184.18**	**$3307.77**	**$3395.40**	**$3617.60**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-7S01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFS-U0-7S01A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S01A		**$2775.87**	**$2829.06**	**$2885.41**	**$2913.56**	**$2933.92**	**$2984.00**	**$3030.94**	**$3154.53**	**$3242.16**	**$3464.36**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-7S01A		**$3026.14**	**$3079.33**	**$3135.68**	**$3163.83**	**$3184.19**	**$3234.27**	**$3281.21**	**$3404.80**	**$3492.43**	**$3714.63**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S11A		**$2916.68**	**$2969.87**	**$3026.22**	**$3054.37**	**$3074.73**	**$3124.81**	**$3171.75**	**$3295.34**	**$3382.97**	**$3605.17**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-7S11A		**$3166.95**	**$3220.14**	**$3276.49**	**$3304.64**	**$3325.00**	**$3375.08**	**$3422.02**	**$3545.61**	**$3633.24**	**$3855.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-7S01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFS-U0-4S01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S01A		**$2498.93**	**$2552.12**	**$2608.47**	**$2636.62**	**$2656.98**	**$2707.06**	**$2754.00**	**$2877.59**	**$2965.22**	**$3187.42**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-4S01A		**$2749.20**	**$2802.39**	**$2858.74**	**$2886.89**	**$2907.25**	**$2957.33**	**$3004.27**	**$3127.86**	**$3215.49**	**$3437.69**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S11A		**$2639.74**	**$2692.93**	**$2749.28**	**$2777.43**	**$2797.79**	**$2847.87**	**$2894.81**	**$3018.40**	**$3106.03**	**$3328.23**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-4S11A		**$2890.01**	**$2943.20**	**$2999.55**	**$3027.70**	**$3048.06**	**$3098.14**	**$3145.08**	**$3268.67**	**$3356.30**	**$3578.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-4S01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFS-U0-4S01A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S01A	**$2736.77**	**$2789.96**	**$2846.31**	**$2874.46**	**$2894.82**	**$2944.90**	**$2991.84**	**$3115.43**	**$3203.06**	**$3425.26**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-4S01A	**$2987.04**	**$3040.23**	**$3096.58**	**$3124.73**	**$3145.09**	**$3195.17**	**$3242.11**	**$3365.70**	**$3453.33**	**$3675.53**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S11A	**$2877.58**	**$2930.77**	**$2987.12**	**$3015.27**	**$3035.63**	**$3085.71**	**$3132.65**	**$3256.24**	**$3343.87**	**$3566.07**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-4S11A	**$3127.85**	**$3181.04**	**$3237.39**	**$3265.54**	**$3285.90**	**$3335.98**	**$3382.92**	**$3506.51**	**$3594.14**	**$3816.34**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-4S01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFS-U0-1S01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S01A		**$2475.45**	**$2528.64**	**$2584.99**	**$2613.14**	**$2633.50**	**$2683.58**	**$2730.52**	**$2854.11**	**$2941.74**	**$3163.94**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-1S01A		**$2725.72**	**$2778.91**	**$2835.26**	**$2863.41**	**$2883.77**	**$2933.85**	**$2980.79**	**$3104.38**	**$3192.01**	**$3414.21**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S11A		**$2616.26**	**$2669.45**	**$2725.80**	**$2753.95**	**$2774.31**	**$2824.39**	**$2871.33**	**$2994.92**	**$3082.55**	**$3304.75**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-1S11A		**$2866.53**	**$2919.72**	**$2976.07**	**$3004.22**	**$3024.58**	**$3074.66**	**$3121.60**	**$3245.19**	**$3332.82**	**$3555.02**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S01**F5**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1**L**01A5 (matches required Leather seat), add **$109.54** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-1S01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S01A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFS-U0-1S01A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle. (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S01A		**$2713.29**	**$2766.48**	**$2822.83**	**$2850.98**	**$2871.34**	**$2921.42**	**$2968.36**	**$3091.95**	**$3179.58**	**$3401.78**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-1S01A		**$2963.56**	**$3016.75**	**$3073.10**	**$3101.25**	**$3121.61**	**$3171.69**	**$3218.63**	**$3342.22**	**$3429.85**	**$3652.05**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S11A		**$2854.10**	**$2907.29**	**$2963.64**	**$2991.79**	**$3012.15**	**$3062.23**	**$3109.17**	**$3232.76**	**$3320.39**	**$3542.59**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-1S11A		**$3104.37**	**$3157.56**	**$3213.91**	**$3242.06**	**$3262.42**	**$3312.50**	**$3359.44**	**$3483.03**	**$3570.66**	**$3792.86**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S01**F1**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1**L**01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **$109.54** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-1S01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

SFS-U0-0N01A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N01A		**$2287.68**	**$2340.87**	**$2397.22**	**$2425.37**	**$2445.73**	**$2495.81**	**$2542.75**	**$2666.34**	**$2753.97**	**$2976.17**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-0N01A		**$2537.95**	**$2591.14**	**$2647.49**	**$2675.64**	**$2696.00**	**$2746.08**	**$2793.02**	**$2916.61**	**$3004.24**	**$3226.44**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N11A		**$2428.49**	**$2481.68**	**$2538.03**	**$2566.18**	**$2586.54**	**$2636.62**	**$2683.56**	**$2807.15**	**$2894.78**	**$3116.98**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-0N11A		**$2678.76**	**$2731.95**	**$2788.30**	**$2816.45**	**$2836.81**	**$2886.89**	**$2933.83**	**$3057.42**	**$3145.05**	**$3367.25**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-0N01A5 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

SFS-U0-0N01A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5″(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black), add **$60.15** to list
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **$86.06** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/ cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/ mechanism/base. (Add **$140.81** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N01A		**$2525.52**	**$2578.71**	**$2635.06**	**$2663.21**	**$2683.57**	**$2733.65**	**$2780.59**	**$2904.18**	**$2991.81**	**$3214.01**
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-0N01A		**$2775.79**	**$2828.98**	**$2885.33**	**$2913.48**	**$2933.84**	**$2983.92**	**$3030.86**	**$3154.45**	**$3242.08**	**$3464.28**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N11A		**$2666.33**	**$2719.52**	**$2775.87**	**$2804.02**	**$2824.38**	**$2874.46**	**$2921.40**	**$3044.99**	**$3132.62**	**$3354.82**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-UU-0N11A		**$2916.60**	**$2969.79**	**$3026.14**	**$3054.29**	**$3074.65**	**$3124.73**	**$3171.67**	**$3295.26**	**$3382.89**	**$3605.09**

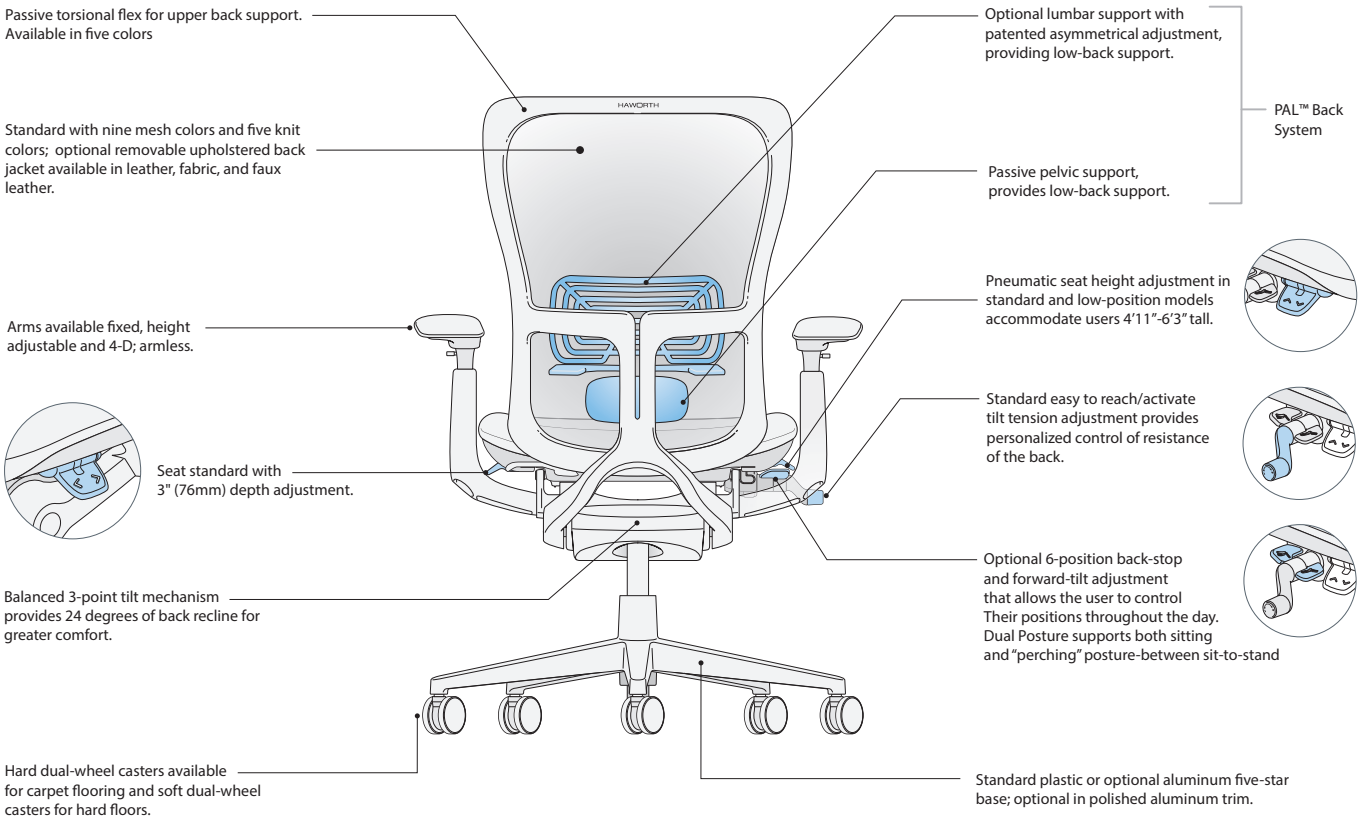
The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-0N01A1 (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$54.77** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody II At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA Greenguard Gold Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze
Zody II	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options available on task chair only.

Zody II At-A-Glance

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S 2 T C - 2 0 - 7 0 4 A 5 A

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (2) Zody II

Model (Product Type)
- (T) Task
- (E) Task with Headrest

Seat Posture
- (C) Chair
- (S) Stool
- (D) Dual Posture

Seat Material
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back Material
- (0) Mesh
- (1) Leather Back Jacket
- (2) Fabric Back Jacket
- (3) Faux Leather Back Jacket

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable Arms
- (7) 4D Arms
- (L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps

Lumbar
- (0) No Lumbar
- (1) Asymmetrical Lumbar
- (2) PAL

Back Stop / Forward Tilt
- (1) Back Stop
- (4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt

Seat Adjustment
- (A) Adjustable

Base/Caster
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Casters
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters

Shipping
- (A) Assembled

Zody II At-A-Glance

General Specifications

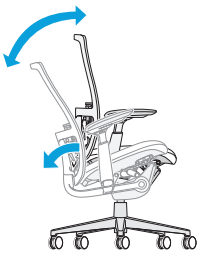
Environmental Factors	• Zody II has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product. • Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Zody II is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Zody II chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com
Stain Repellent	Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only. Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A**P** Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A**D**
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 49 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet • Dual Posture with arms: 57.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet • Dual Posture without arms: 51.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet • Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet • Stool without arms: 52 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet

Zody II

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

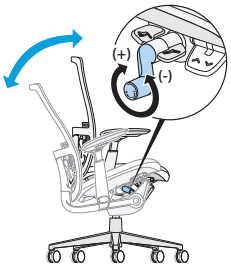
Balanced 3-point tilt



Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

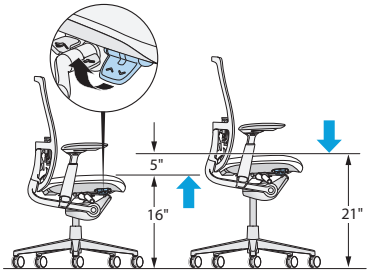
Tilt Tension Control



Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

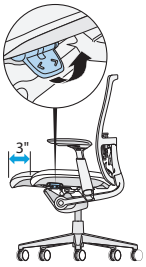


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16″ to 21″(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7″ to 18″(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3″(185mm) from 21″ to 28.3″(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture seat height adjusts 17.5″ to 24.2″(445mm to 615mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4′11″(1499mm) and 6′3″(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 3″(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2″(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

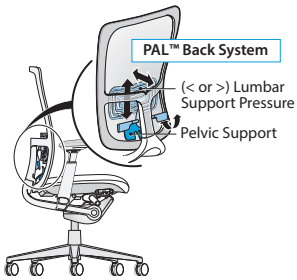
Benefit:
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody II

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

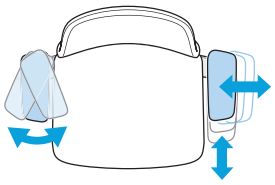
PAL Back System



Features:
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4″(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

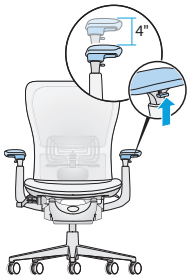
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4″(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4″(102mm) [2″(51mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 2″(51mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

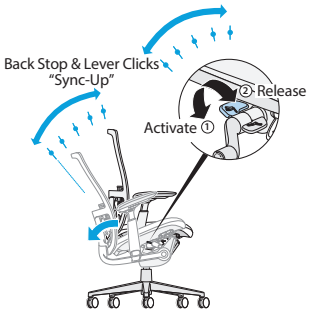
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4″(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop



Features:
- Optional back stop;
  -Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

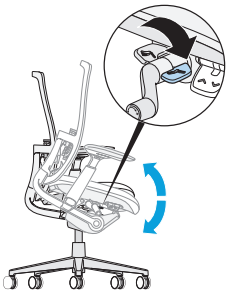
Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody II

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Back Stop/Forward Tilt

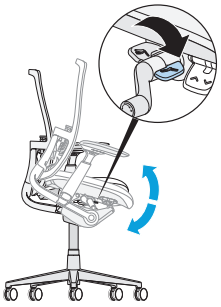


Feature:
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Dual Posture

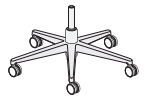


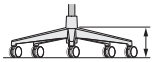
Features:
- Increased seat height range of 17.5″(445mm)-24.2″(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

Benefit:
- Promotes the in-between "perch" posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

Base

Standard Plastic Base



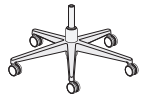


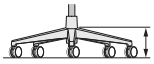
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

Optional Aluminum Base

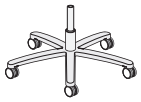


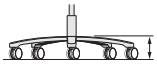


TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)





TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

Note: Low Position Base available on task chair only.

Hard or soft casters in Black.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody II models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody II meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Zody II

General Specifications

UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Leather Upholstery

Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:

Leather Jacket

Back View:

Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

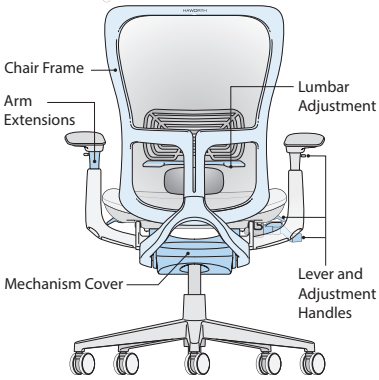
Headrest

Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5″ to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody II arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Fog only. If a trim color other than Black or Fog is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Fog based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5″W x 7.5″H, 2.5″ height adjustment.
- See Zody II price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools or Dual Posture.
  Specification Example: S2EC-20-714A5A

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  –Chair frame
  –Levers
  –Adjustment handles
  –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  –Arm extensions
  –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Fog
Black (TR-F)	•	
Fog (TR-7)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Zody II

Task Chair

S2TC-20-0

S2TC-20-1

S2TC-20-4

S2TC-20-7

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″-21″(406mm-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7″-18″(373-457mm)
(Low base)
H: 38″-43″(965mm-1092mm)
(Std. base)
36.7″-40″(932mm-1016mm)
(Low base)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 16.8″-19.5″(427mm-495mm)
(with lumbar)
17.5″-20.2″(445mm-513mm)
(no lumbar)
*AH: 7.6″-11.6″(193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5″(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3″(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
    Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
    Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

NOTE: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **$60.74** list
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$23.33** list

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$104.97** list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$165.71** list
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$128.30** list
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **$128.30** list

Low Base - Aluminum

- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$104.97** list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$174.95** list

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
4) Back jacket surface and color (if applicable).
5) Plastic trim color.[1]
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$104.97** list
   TR-UFM Snow,[2] add **$174.95** list
6) Aluminum trim color.[3]
   TR-TF Pitch
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-UFS Snowfall
   PM-P Polished Aluminum
7) Base trim color.
   Plastic
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$23.33** list
   Aluminum
   TR-TF Pitch
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-UFS Snowfall, add **$23.33** list
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$338.23** list

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.
[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.
[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody II

Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-001A A	$1142.97	$1181.40	$1222.36	$1242.88	$1258.23	$1295.39	$1328.67	$1419.62	$1708.15	$1900.90
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-101A A	1329.58	1368.01	1408.97	1429.49	1444.84	1482.00	1515.28	1606.23	1894.76	2087.51
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-401A A	1376.23	1414.66	1455.62	1476.14	1491.49	1528.65	1561.93	1652.88	1941.41	2134.16
	4D	S2TC-	0-701A A	1415.88	1454.31	1495.27	1515.79	1531.14	1568.30	1601.58	1692.53	1981.06	2173.81
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-004A A	1266.60	1305.03	1345.99	1366.51	1381.86	1419.02	1452.30	1543.25	1831.78	2024.53
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-104A A	1453.21	1491.64	1532.60	1553.12	1568.47	1605.63	1638.91	1729.86	2018.39	2211.14
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-404A A	1499.86	1538.29	1579.25	1599.77	1615.12	1652.28	1685.56	1776.51	2065.04	2257.79
	4D	S2TC-	0-704A A	1539.51	1577.94	1618.90	1639.42	1654.77	1691.93	1725.21	1816.16	2104.69	2297.44
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-001A A	$1296.92	$1335.35	$1376.31	$1396.83	$1412.18	$1449.34	$1482.62	$1573.57	$1862.10	$2054.85
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-101A A	1483.53	1521.96	1562.92	1583.44	1598.79	1635.95	1669.23	1760.18	2048.71	2241.46
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-401A A	1530.18	1568.61	1609.57	1630.09	1645.44	1682.60	1715.88	1806.83	2095.36	2288.11
	4D	S2TC-	0-701A A	1569.83	1608.26	1649.22	1669.74	1685.09	1722.25	1755.53	1846.48	2135.01	2327.76
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-004A A	1420.55	1458.98	1499.94	1520.46	1535.81	1572.97	1606.25	1697.20	1985.73	2178.48
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-104A A	1607.16	1645.59	1686.55	1707.07	1722.42	1759.58	1792.86	1883.81	2172.34	2365.09
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-404A A	1653.81	1692.24	1733.20	1753.72	1769.07	1806.23	1839.51	1930.46	2218.99	2411.74
	4D	S2TC-	0-704A A	1693.46	1731.89	1772.85	1793.37	1808.72	1845.88	1879.16	1970.11	2258.64	2451.39
No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	2-001A A	$1288.76	$1365.07	$1446.41	$1487.14	$1517.64	$1591.43	$1657.49	$1838.10	$2686.10	$3153.77
	Fixed	S2TC-	2-101A A	1475.37	1551.68	1633.02	1673.75	1704.25	1778.04	1844.10	2024.71	2872.71	3340.38
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	2-401A A	1522.02	1598.33	1679.67	1720.40	1750.90	1824.69	1890.75	2071.36	2919.36	3387.03
	4D	S2TC-	2-701A A	1561.67	1637.98	1719.32	1760.05	1790.55	1864.34	1930.40	2111.01	2959.01	3426.68
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	2-004A A	1412.39	1488.70	1570.04	1610.77	1641.27	1715.06	1781.12	1961.73	2809.73	3277.40
	Fixed	S2TC-	2-104A A	1599.00	1675.31	1756.65	1797.38	1827.88	1901.67	1967.73	2148.34	2996.34	3464.01
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	2-404A A	1645.65	1721.96	1803.30	1844.03	1874.53	1948.32	2014.38	2194.99	3042.99	3510.66
	4D	S2TC-	2-704A A	1685.30	1761.61	1842.95	1883.68	1914.18	1987.97	2054.03	2234.64	3082.64	3550.31
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-011A A	$1256.10	$1294.53	$1335.49	$1356.01	$1371.36	$1408.52	$1441.80	$1532.75	$1821.28	$2014.03
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-111A A	1442.71	1481.14	1522.10	1542.62	1557.97	1595.13	1628.41	1719.36	2007.89	2200.64
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-411A A	1489.36	1527.79	1568.75	1589.27	1604.62	1641.78	1675.06	1766.01	2054.54	2247.29
	4D	S2TC-	0-711A A	1529.01	1567.44	1608.40	1628.92	1644.27	1681.43	1714.71	1805.66	2094.19	2286.94
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-014A A	1379.73	1418.16	1459.12	1479.64	1494.99	1532.15	1565.43	1656.38	1944.91	2137.66
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-114A A	1566.34	1604.77	1645.73	1666.25	1681.60	1718.76	1752.04	1842.99	2131.52	2324.27
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-414A A	1612.99	1651.42	1692.38	1712.90	1728.25	1765.41	1798.69	1889.64	2178.17	2370.92
	4D	S2TC-	0-714A A	1652.64	1691.07	1732.03	1752.55	1767.90	1805.06	1838.34	1929.29	2217.82	2410.57
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC-	0-011A A	$1410.05	$1448.48	$1489.44	$1509.96	$1525.31	$1562.47	$1595.75	$1686.70	$1975.23	$2167.98
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-111A A	1596.66	1635.09	1676.05	1696.57	1711.92	1749.08	1782.36	1873.31	2161.84	2354.59
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-411A A	1643.31	1681.74	1722.70	1743.22	1758.57	1795.73	1829.01	1919.96	2208.49	2401.24
	4D	S2TC-	0-711A A	1682.96	1721.39	1762.35	1782.87	1798.22	1835.38	1868.66	1959.61	2248.14	2440.89
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC-	0-014A A	1533.68	1572.11	1613.07	1633.59	1648.94	1686.10	1719.38	1810.33	2098.86	2291.61
	Fixed	S2TC-	0-114A A	1720.29	1758.72	1799.68	1820.20	1835.55	1872.71	1905.99	1996.94	2285.47	2478.22
	Height Adjustable	S2TC-	0-414A A	1766.94	1805.37	1846.33	1866.85	1882.20	1919.36	1952.64	2043.59	2332.12	2524.87
	4D	S2TC-	0-714A A	1806.59	1845.02	1885.98	1906.50	1921.85	1959.01	1992.29	2083.24	2371.77	2564.52

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

Zody II

Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 2-011A	A	**$1401.89**	**$1478.20**	**$1559.54**	**$1600.27**	**$1630.77**	**$1704.56**	**$1770.62**	**$1951.23**	**$2799.23**	**$3266.90**
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-111A	A	**1588.50**	**1664.81**	**1746.15**	**1786.88**	**1817.38**	**1891.17**	**1957.23**	**2137.84**	**2985.84**	**3453.51**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-411A	A	**1635.15**	**1711.46**	**1792.80**	**1833.53**	**1864.03**	**1937.82**	**2003.88**	**2184.49**	**3032.49**	**3500.16**
	4D	S2TC- 2-711A	A	**1674.80**	**1751.11**	**1832.45**	**1873.18**	**1903.68**	**1977.47**	**2043.53**	**2224.14**	**3072.14**	**3539.81**
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 2-014A	A	**1525.52**	**1601.83**	**1683.17**	**1723.90**	**1754.40**	**1828.19**	**1894.25**	**2074.86**	**2922.86**	**3390.53**
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-114A	A	**1712.13**	**1788.44**	**1869.78**	**1910.51**	**1941.01**	**2014.80**	**2080.86**	**2261.47**	**3109.47**	**3577.14**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-414A	A	**1758.78**	**1835.09**	**1916.43**	**1957.16**	**1987.66**	**2061.45**	**2127.51**	**2308.12**	**3156.12**	**3623.79**
	4D	S2TC- 2-714A	A	**1798.43**	**1874.74**	**1956.08**	**1996.81**	**2027.31**	**2101.10**	**2167.16**	**2347.77**	**3195.77**	**3663.44**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 0-021A	A	**$1289.92**	**$1328.35**	**$1369.31**	**$1389.83**	**$1405.18**	**$1442.34**	**$1475.62**	**$1566.57**	**$1855.10**	**$2047.85**
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-121A	A	**1476.53**	**1514.96**	**1555.92**	**1576.44**	**1591.79**	**1628.95**	**1662.23**	**1753.18**	**2041.71**	**2234.46**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-421A	A	**1523.18**	**1561.61**	**1602.57**	**1623.09**	**1638.44**	**1675.60**	**1708.88**	**1799.83**	**2088.36**	**2281.11**
	4D	S2TC- 0-721A	A	**1562.83**	**1601.26**	**1642.22**	**1662.74**	**1678.09**	**1715.25**	**1748.53**	**1839.48**	**2128.01**	**2320.76**
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 0-024A	A	**1413.55**	**1451.98**	**1492.94**	**1513.46**	**1528.81**	**1565.97**	**1599.25**	**1690.20**	**1978.73**	**2171.48**
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-124A	A	**1600.16**	**1638.59**	**1679.55**	**1700.07**	**1715.42**	**1752.58**	**1785.86**	**1876.81**	**2165.34**	**2358.09**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-424A	A	**1646.81**	**1685.24**	**1726.20**	**1746.72**	**1762.07**	**1799.23**	**1832.51**	**1923.46**	**2211.99**	**2404.74**
	4D	S2TC- 0-724A	A	**1686.46**	**1724.89**	**1765.85**	**1786.37**	**1801.72**	**1838.88**	**1872.16**	**1963.11**	**2251.64**	**2444.39**
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 0-021A	A	**$1443.87**	**$1482.30**	**$1523.26**	**$1543.78**	**$1559.13**	**$1596.29**	**$1629.57**	**$1720.52**	**$2009.05**	**$2201.80**
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-121A	A	**1630.48**	**1668.91**	**1709.87**	**1730.39**	**1745.74**	**1782.90**	**1816.18**	**1907.13**	**2195.66**	**2388.41**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-421A	A	**1677.13**	**1715.56**	**1756.52**	**1777.04**	**1792.39**	**1829.55**	**1862.83**	**1953.78**	**2242.31**	**2435.06**
	4D	S2TC- 0-721A	A	**1716.78**	**1755.21**	**1796.17**	**1816.69**	**1832.04**	**1869.20**	**1902.48**	**1993.43**	**2281.96**	**2474.71**
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 0-024A	A	**1567.50**	**1605.93**	**1646.89**	**1667.41**	**1682.76**	**1719.92**	**1753.20**	**1844.15**	**2132.68**	**2325.43**
	Fixed	S2TC- 0-124A	A	**1754.11**	**1792.54**	**1833.50**	**1854.02**	**1869.37**	**1906.53**	**1939.81**	**2030.76**	**2319.29**	**2512.04**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 0-424A	A	**1800.76**	**1839.19**	**1880.15**	**1900.67**	**1916.02**	**1953.18**	**1986.46**	**2077.41**	**2365.94**	**2558.69**
	4D	S2TC- 0-724A	A	**1840.41**	**1878.84**	**1919.80**	**1940.32**	**1955.67**	**1992.83**	**2026.11**	**2117.06**	**2405.59**	**2598.34**
PAL Back System - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TC- 2-021A	A	**$1435.71**	**$1512.02**	**$1593.36**	**$1634.09**	**$1664.59**	**$1738.38**	**$1804.44**	**$1985.05**	**$2833.05**	**$3300.72**
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-121A	A	**1622.32**	**1698.63**	**1779.97**	**1820.70**	**1851.20**	**1924.99**	**1991.05**	**2171.66**	**3019.66**	**3487.33**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-421A	A	**1668.97**	**1745.28**	**1826.62**	**1867.35**	**1897.85**	**1971.64**	**2037.70**	**2218.31**	**3066.31**	**3533.98**
	4D	S2TC- 2-721A	A	**1708.62**	**1784.93**	**1866.27**	**1907.00**	**1937.50**	**2011.29**	**2077.35**	**2257.96**	**3105.96**	**3573.63**
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2TC- 2-024A	A	**1559.34**	**1635.65**	**1716.99**	**1757.72**	**1788.22**	**1862.01**	**1928.07**	**2108.68**	**2956.68**	**3424.35**
	Fixed	S2TC- 2-124A	A	**1745.95**	**1822.26**	**1903.60**	**1944.33**	**1974.83**	**2048.62**	**2114.68**	**2295.29**	**3143.29**	**3610.96**
	Height Adjustable	S2TC- 2-424A	A	**1792.60**	**1868.91**	**1950.25**	**1990.98**	**2021.48**	**2095.27**	**2161.33**	**2341.94**	**3189.94**	**3657.61**
	4D	S2TC- 2-724A	A	**1832.25**	**1908.56**	**1989.90**	**2030.63**	**2061.13**	**2134.92**	**2200.98**	**2381.59**	**3229.59**	**3697.26**

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit to an **E**; **Example:** S2**E**C-20-714A5A (add **$75.81** list)
Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2TC-10-**L**14A5A (add **$303.24** list) **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TC-1**1**-714A5A
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TC-3**3**-714A5A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2TC-20-714A5A**P** (add **$40.82** list)

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody II

Stool

S2TS-20-0

S2TS-20-1

S2TS-20-4

S2TS-20-7

Dimensions*

*SH: 21″-28.3″(533mm-719mm)
H: 43″-50.3″(1092mm-1278mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 16.8″-19.5″(427mm-495mm) (with lumbar)
17.5″-20.2″(445mm-513mm) (no lumbar)
*AH: 7.6″-11.6″(193mm-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5″(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3″(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

NOTE: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **$60.74** list
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$23.33** list

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$104.97** list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$165.71** list
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$128.30** list
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **$128.30** list

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$104.97** list
TR-UFM Snow,[2] add **$174.95** list
5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum
6) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$23.33** list
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **$23.33** list
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$338.23** list

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.
[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

Zody II

Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 0-001A	A	$1442.71	$1481.14	$1522.10	$1542.62	$1557.97	$1595.13	$1628.41	$1719.36	$2007.89	$2200.64
	Fixed	S2TS- 0-101A	A	1629.32	1667.75	1708.71	1729.23	1744.58	1781.74	1815.02	1905.97	2194.50	2387.25
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 0-401A	A	1675.97	1714.40	1755.36	1775.88	1791.23	1828.39	1861.67	1952.62	2241.15	2433.90
	4D	S2TS- 0-701A	A	1715.62	1754.05	1795.01	1815.53	1830.88	1868.04	1901.32	1992.27	2280.80	2473.55
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 0-001A	A	$1596.66	$1635.09	$1676.05	$1696.57	$1711.92	$1749.08	$1782.36	$1873.31	$2161.84	$2354.59
	Fixed	S2TS- 0-101A	A	1783.27	1821.70	1862.66	1883.18	1898.53	1935.69	1968.97	2059.92	2348.45	2541.20
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 0-401A	A	1829.92	1868.35	1909.31	1929.83	1945.18	1982.34	2015.62	2106.57	2395.10	2587.85
	4D	S2TS- 0-701A	A	1869.57	1908.00	1948.96	1969.48	1984.83	2021.99	2055.27	2146.22	2434.75	2627.50
No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 2-001A	A	$1588.50	$1664.81	$1746.15	$1786.88	$1817.38	$1891.17	$1957.23	$2137.84	$2985.84	$3453.51
	Fixed	S2TS- 2-101A	A	1775.11	1851.42	1932.76	1973.49	2003.99	2077.78	2143.84	2324.45	3172.45	3640.12
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 2-401A	A	1821.76	1898.07	1979.41	2020.14	2050.64	2124.43	2190.49	2371.10	3219.10	3686.77
	4D	S2TS- 2-701A	A	1861.41	1937.72	2019.06	2059.79	2090.29	2164.08	2230.14	2410.75	3258.75	3726.42
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 0-011A	A	$1555.84	$1594.27	$1635.23	$1655.75	$1671.10	$1708.26	$1741.54	$1832.49	$2121.02	$2313.77
	Fixed	S2TS- 0-111A	A	1742.45	1780.88	1821.84	1842.36	1857.71	1894.87	1928.15	2019.10	2307.63	2500.38
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 0-411A	A	1789.10	1827.53	1868.49	1889.01	1904.36	1941.52	1974.80	2065.75	2354.28	2547.03
	4D	S2TS- 0-711A	A	1828.75	1867.18	1908.14	1928.66	1944.01	1981.17	2014.45	2105.40	2393.93	2586.68
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 0-011A	A	$1709.79	$1748.22	$1789.18	$1809.70	$1825.05	$1862.21	$1895.49	$1986.44	$2274.97	$2467.72
	Fixed	S2TS- 0-111A	A	1896.40	1934.83	1975.79	1996.31	2011.66	2048.82	2082.10	2173.05	2461.58	2654.33
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 0-411A	A	1943.05	1981.48	2022.44	2042.96	2058.31	2095.47	2128.75	2219.70	2508.23	2700.98
	4D	S2TS- 0-711A	A	1982.70	2021.13	2062.09	2082.61	2097.96	2135.12	2168.40	2259.35	2547.88	2740.63
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 2-011A	A	$1701.63	$1777.94	$1859.28	$1900.01	$1930.51	$2004.30	$2070.36	$2250.97	$3098.97	$3566.64
	Fixed	S2TS- 2-111A	A	1888.24	1964.55	2045.89	2086.62	2117.12	2190.91	2256.97	2437.58	3285.58	3753.25
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 2-411A	A	1934.89	2011.20	2092.54	2133.27	2163.77	2237.56	2303.62	2484.23	3332.23	3799.90
	4D	S2TS- 2-711A	A	1974.54	2050.85	2132.19	2172.92	2203.42	2277.21	2343.27	2523.88	3371.88	3839.55
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 0-021A	A	$1589.66	$1628.09	$1669.05	$1689.57	$1704.92	$1742.08	$1775.36	$1866.31	$2154.84	$2347.59
	Fixed	S2TS- 0-121A	A	1776.27	1814.70	1855.66	1876.18	1891.53	1928.69	1961.97	2052.92	2341.45	2534.20
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 0-421A	A	1822.92	1861.35	1902.31	1922.83	1938.18	1975.34	2008.62	2099.57	2388.10	2580.85
	4D	S2TS- 0-721A	A	1862.57	1901.00	1941.96	1962.48	1977.83	2014.99	2048.27	2139.22	2427.75	2620.50
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 0-021A	A	$1743.61	$1782.04	$1823.00	$1843.52	$1858.87	$1896.03	$1929.31	$2020.26	$2308.79	$2501.54
	Fixed	S2TS- 0-121A	A	1930.22	1968.65	2009.61	2030.13	2045.48	2082.64	2115.92	2206.87	2495.40	2688.15
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 0-421A	A	1976.87	2015.30	2056.26	2076.78	2092.13	2129.29	2162.57	2253.52	2542.05	2734.80
	4D	S2TS- 0-721A	A	2016.52	2054.95	2095.91	2116.43	2131.78	2168.94	2202.22	2293.17	2581.70	2774.45
PAL Back System - Back Jacket													
Back Stop	No arm	S2TS- 2-021A	A	$1735.45	$1811.76	$1893.10	$1933.83	$1964.33	$2038.12	$2104.18	$2284.79	$3132.79	$3600.46
	Fixed	S2TS- 2-121A	A	1922.06	1998.37	2079.71	2120.44	2150.94	2224.73	2290.79	2471.40	3319.40	3787.07
	Height Adjustable	S2TS- 2-421A	A	1968.71	2045.02	2126.36	2167.09	2197.59	2271.38	2337.44	2518.05	3366.05	3833.72
	4D	S2TS- 2-721A	A	2008.36	2084.67	2166.01	2206.74	2237.24	2311.03	2377.09	2557.70	3405.70	3873.37

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2TS-10-**L**14A5A (add **$303.24** list) **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TS-1**1**-714A5A
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TS-3**3**-714A5A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2TS-20-714A5A**P** (add **$40.82** list)

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody II

Dual Posture

S2TD-20-1

S2TD-20-4

S2TD-20-7

Dimensions*

*SH: 17.5″-24.2″(445mm-615mm)
H: 39.5″-46.2"(1003mm-1173mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 16.8″-19.5″(427mm-495mm) (with lumbar)
17.5″-20.2″(445mm-513mm) (no lumbar)
*AH: 7.6″-11.6″(193mm-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5″(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3″(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

NOTE: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$60.74** list
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$23.33** list
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **$23.33** list

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$104.97** list
TR-UFM Snow,[2] add **$174.95** list

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **$23.33** list
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$338.23** list

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.
[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

Zody II

Dual Posture

Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-104A	A	**$1791.44**	**$1829.87**	**$1870.83**	**$1891.35**	**$1906.70**	**$1943.86**	**$1977.14**	**$2068.09**	**$2356.62**	**$2549.37**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-404A	A	**1838.09**	**1876.52**	**1917.48**	**1938.00**	**1953.35**	**1990.51**	**2023.79**	**2114.74**	**2403.27**	**2596.02**
	4D	S2TD-	0-704A	A	**1877.74**	**1916.17**	**1957.13**	**1977.65**	**1993.00**	**2030.16**	**2063.44**	**2154.39**	**2442.92**	**2635.67**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-104A	A	**$1945.39**	**$1983.82**	**$2024.78**	**$2045.30**	**$2060.65**	**$2097.81**	**$2131.09**	**$2222.04**	**$2510.57**	**$2703.32**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-404A	A	**1992.04**	**2030.47**	**2071.43**	**2091.95**	**2107.30**	**2144.46**	**2177.74**	**2268.69**	**2557.22**	**2749.97**
	4D	S2TD-	0-704A	A	**2031.69**	**2070.12**	**2111.08**	**2131.60**	**2146.95**	**2184.11**	**2217.39**	**2308.34**	**2596.87**	**2789.62**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	2-104A	A	**$1937.23**	**$2013.54**	**$2094.88**	**$2135.61**	**$2166.11**	**$2239.90**	**$2305.96**	**$2486.57**	**$3334.57**	**$3802.24**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	2-404A	A	**1983.88**	**2060.19**	**2141.53**	**2182.26**	**2212.76**	**2286.55**	**2352.61**	**2533.22**	**3381.22**	**3848.89**
	4D	S2TD-	2-704A	A	**2023.53**	**2099.84**	**2181.18**	**2221.91**	**2252.41**	**2326.20**	**2392.26**	**2572.87**	**3420.87**	**3888.54**
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-114A	A	**$1904.57**	**$1943.00**	**$1983.96**	**$2004.48**	**$2019.83**	**$2056.99**	**$2090.27**	**$2181.22**	**$2469.75**	**$2662.50**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-414A	A	**1951.22**	**1989.65**	**2030.61**	**2051.13**	**2066.48**	**2103.64**	**2136.92**	**2227.87**	**2516.40**	**2709.15**
	4D	S2TD-	0-714A	A	**1990.87**	**2029.30**	**2070.26**	**2090.78**	**2106.13**	**2143.29**	**2176.57**	**2267.52**	**2556.05**	**2748.80**
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-114A	A	**$2058.52**	**$2096.95**	**$2137.91**	**$2158.43**	**$2173.78**	**$2210.94**	**$2244.22**	**$2335.17**	**$2623.70**	**$2816.45**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-414A	A	**2105.17**	**2143.60**	**2184.56**	**2205.08**	**2220.43**	**2257.59**	**2290.87**	**2381.82**	**2670.35**	**2863.10**
	4D	S2TD-	0-714A	A	**2144.82**	**2183.25**	**2224.21**	**2244.73**	**2260.08**	**2297.24**	**2330.52**	**2421.47**	**2710.00**	**2902.75**
Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	2-114A	A	**$2050.36**	**$2126.67**	**$2208.01**	**$2248.74**	**$2279.24**	**$2353.03**	**$2419.09**	**$2599.70**	**$3447.70**	**$3915.37**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	2-414A	A	**2097.01**	**2173.32**	**2254.66**	**2295.39**	**2325.89**	**2399.68**	**2465.74**	**2646.35**	**3494.35**	**3962.02**
	4D	S2TD-	2-714A	A	**2136.66**	**2212.97**	**2294.31**	**2335.04**	**2365.54**	**2439.33**	**2505.39**	**2686.00**	**3534.00**	**4001.67**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-124A	A	**$1938.39**	**$1976.82**	**$2017.78**	**$2038.30**	**$2053.65**	**$2090.81**	**$2124.09**	**$2215.04**	**$2503.57**	**$2696.32**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-424A	A	**1985.04**	**2023.47**	**2064.43**	**2084.95**	**2100.30**	**2137.46**	**2170.74**	**2261.69**	**2550.22**	**2742.97**
	4D	S2TD-	0-724A	A	**2024.69**	**2063.12**	**2104.08**	**2124.60**	**2139.95**	**2177.11**	**2210.39**	**2301.34**	**2589.87**	**2782.62**
PAL Back System - Knit Back													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	0-124A	A	**$2092.34**	**$2130.77**	**$2171.73**	**$2192.25**	**$2207.60**	**$2244.76**	**$2278.04**	**$2368.99**	**$2657.52**	**$2850.27**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	0-424A	A	**2138.99**	**2177.42**	**2218.38**	**2238.90**	**2254.25**	**2291.41**	**2324.69**	**2415.64**	**2704.17**	**2896.92**
	4D	S2TD-	0-724A	A	**2178.64**	**2217.07**	**2258.03**	**2278.55**	**2293.90**	**2331.06**	**2364.34**	**2455.29**	**2743.82**	**2936.57**
PAL Back System - Back Jacket													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2TD-	2-124A	A	**$2084.18**	**$2160.49**	**$2241.83**	**$2282.56**	**$2313.06**	**$2386.85**	**$2452.91**	**$2633.52**	**$3481.52**	**$3949.19**
	Height Adjustable	S2TD-	2-424A	A	**2130.83**	**2207.14**	**2288.48**	**2329.21**	**2359.71**	**2433.50**	**2499.56**	**2680.17**	**3528.17**	**3995.84**
	4D	S2TD-	2-724A	A	**2170.48**	**2246.79**	**2328.13**	**2368.86**	**2399.36**	**2473.15**	**2539.21**	**2719.82**	**3567.82**	**4035.49**

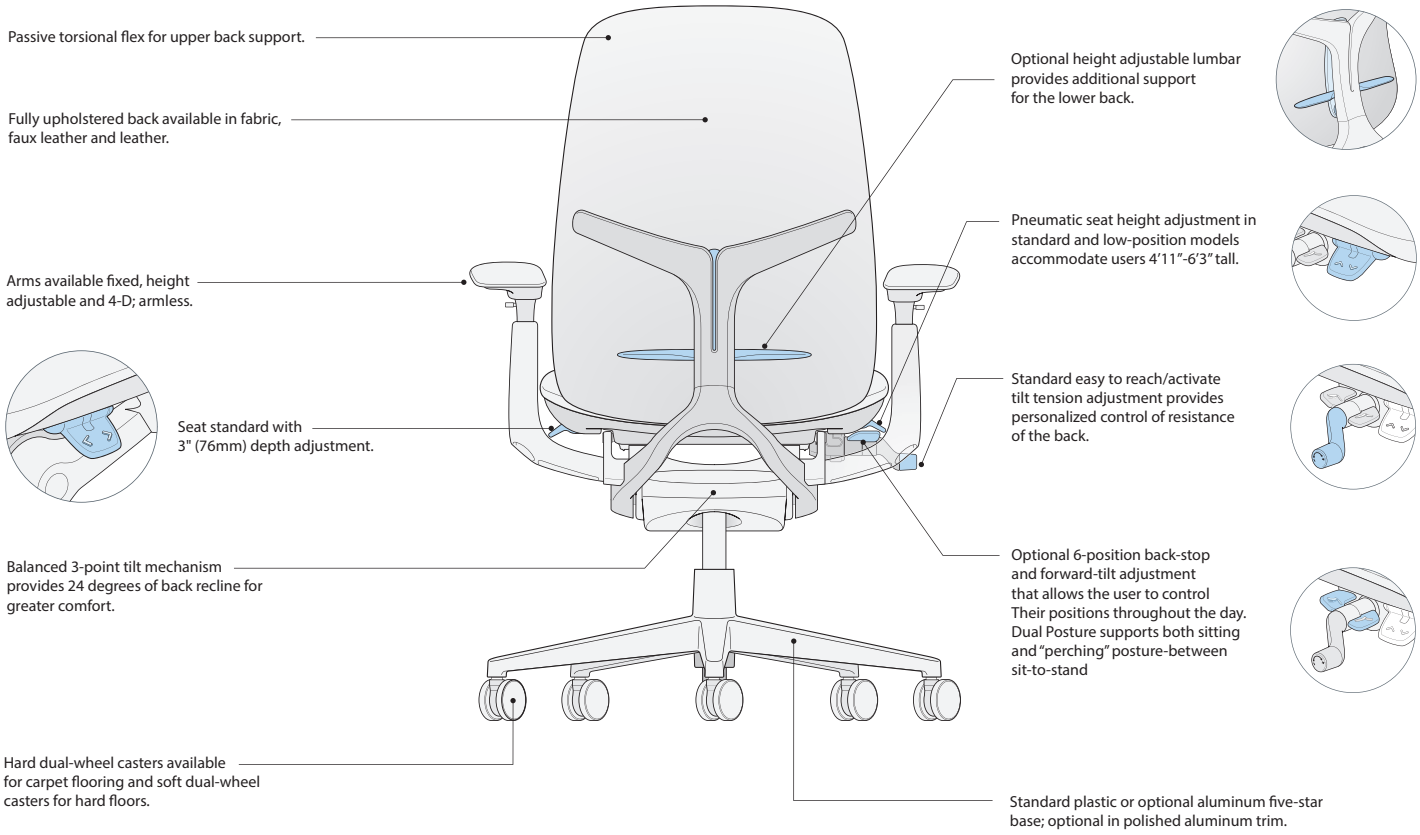
The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2TD-10-**L**14A1A (add **$303.24** list) **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TD-1**1**-714A1A
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket	To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TD-3**3**-714A1A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2TD-20-714A1A**P** (add **$40.82** list)

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody LX At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA Greenguard Gold Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze
Zody LX	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Note: Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.

Zody LX At-A-Glance

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S 2 U C - 2 2 - 7 3 4 A 5 A

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (2) Zody LX

Model (Product Type)
- (U) Upholstered Task

Seat Posture
- (C) Chair
- (S) Stool
- (D) Dual Posture

Seat Material
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back Material
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable Arms
- (7) 4D Arms
- (L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps

Lumbar
- (0) No Lumbar
- (3) Height Adjustable Lumbar

Back Stop / Forward Tilt
- (1) Back Stop
- (4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt

Seat Adjustment
- (A) Adjustable

Base/Caster
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Casters
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters

Shipping
- (A) Assembled

Zody LX At-A-Glance

General Specifications

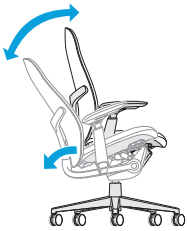
Environmental Factors	• Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product. • Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com
Stain Repellent	Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only. Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A**P** Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A**D**
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet • Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet • Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet • Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet • Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet

Zody LX

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

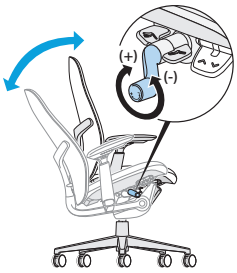
Balanced 3-point tilt



Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

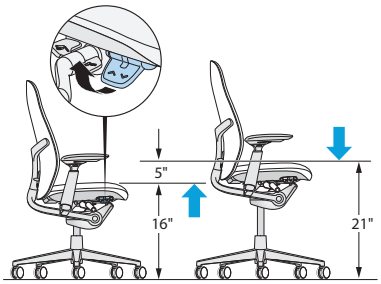
Tilt Tension Control



Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

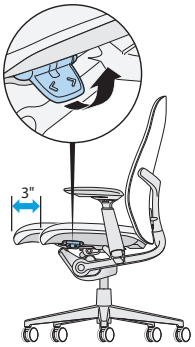


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16″ to 21″(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7″ to 18″(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3″(185mm) from 21″ to 28.3″(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5″ to 24.2″(445mm to 615mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4′11″(1499mm) and 6′3″(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 3″(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

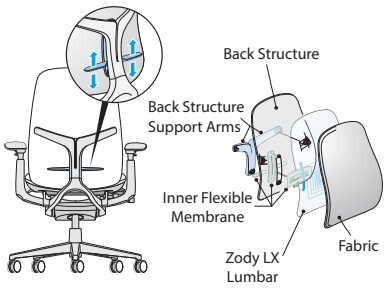
Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Zody LX

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

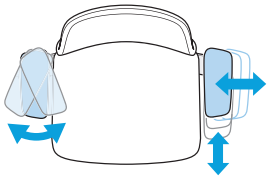
Lumbar



Features:
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4”(102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

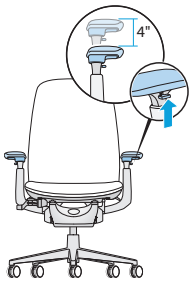
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4”(102mm) [2”(51mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 2”(51mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

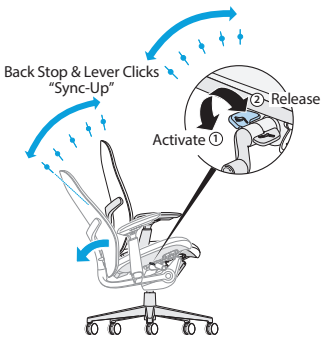
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop



Features:
- Optional back stop;
  -Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

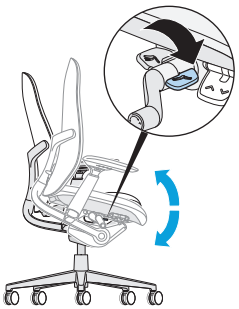
Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody LX

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Back Stop/Forward Tilt

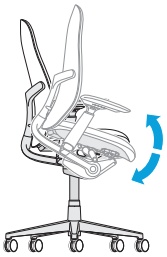


Feature:
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Dual Posture

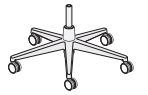


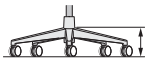
Features:
- Increased seat height range of 17.5”(445mm)-24.2”(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

Benefit:
- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

Base

Standard Plastic Base



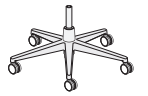


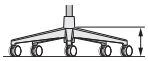
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

Optional Aluminum Base

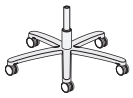


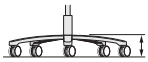


TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)





TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

Soft casters in Black.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Zody LX

Task Chair

S2UC-22-0

S2UC-22-1

S2UC-22-4

S2UC-22-7

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″-21″(406mm-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7″-18″(373mm-457mm)
(Low base)
H: 38.8″-43.8″(986mm-1113mm)
(Std. base)
37.5″-40.8″(953mm-1036mm)
(Low base)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 16.4″-19.4″(417mm-493mm)
*AH: 7.6″-11.6″(193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5″(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3″(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
  Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **$60.74** list
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$23.33** list

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$104.97** list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$165.71** list
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$128.30** list
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **$128.30** list

Low Base - Aluminum

- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$104.97** list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$165.71** list

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$104.97** list
TR-UFM Snow,[2] add **$174.95** list

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$23.33** list
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **$23.33** list
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$338.23** list

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.
[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

Zody LX

Task Chair

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop	No arm	S2UC- ■ ■	-001A ■ A	**$1352.90**	**$1439.37**	**$1531.53**	**$1577.69**	**$1612.25**	**$1695.85**	**$1770.72**	**$1975.34**	**$2750.24**	**$3217.91**
	Fixed	S2UC- ■ ■	-101A ■ A	**1539.51**	**1625.98**	**1718.14**	**1764.30**	**1798.86**	**1882.46**	**1957.33**	**2161.95**	**2936.85**	**3404.52**
	Height Adjustable	S2UC- ■ ■	-401A ■ A	**1586.16**	**1672.63**	**1764.79**	**1810.95**	**1845.51**	**1929.11**	**2003.98**	**2208.60**	**2983.50**	**3451.17**
	4D	S2UC- ■ ■	-701A ■ A	**1625.81**	**1712.28**	**1804.44**	**1850.60**	**1885.16**	**1968.76**	**2043.63**	**2248.25**	**3023.15**	**3490.82**
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2UC- ■ ■	-004A ■ A	**1476.53**	**1563.00**	**1655.16**	**1701.32**	**1735.88**	**1819.48**	**1894.35**	**2098.97**	**2873.87**	**3341.54**
	Fixed	S2UC- ■ ■	-104A ■ A	**1663.14**	**1749.61**	**1841.77**	**1887.93**	**1922.49**	**2006.09**	**2080.96**	**2285.58**	**3060.48**	**3528.15**
	Height Adjustable	S2UC- ■ ■	-404A ■ A	**1709.79**	**1796.26**	**1888.42**	**1934.58**	**1969.14**	**2052.74**	**2127.61**	**2332.23**	**3107.13**	**3574.80**
	4D	S2UC- ■ ■	-704A ■ A	**1749.44**	**1835.91**	**1928.07**	**1974.23**	**2008.79**	**2092.39**	**2167.26**	**2371.88**	**3146.78**	**3614.45**
Height Adjustable Lumbar													
Back Stop	No arm	S2UC- ■ ■	-031A ■ A	**$1466.03**	**$1552.50**	**$1644.66**	**$1690.82**	**$1725.38**	**$1808.98**	**$1883.85**	**$2088.47**	**$2863.37**	**$3331.04**
	Fixed	S2UC- ■ ■	-131A ■ A	**1652.64**	**1739.11**	**1831.27**	**1877.43**	**1911.99**	**1995.59**	**2070.46**	**2275.08**	**3049.98**	**3517.65**
	Height Adjustable	S2UC- ■ ■	-431A ■ A	**1699.29**	**1785.76**	**1877.92**	**1924.08**	**1958.64**	**2042.24**	**2117.11**	**2321.73**	**3096.63**	**3564.30**
	4D	S2UC- ■ ■	-731A ■ A	**1738.94**	**1825.41**	**1917.57**	**1963.73**	**1998.29**	**2081.89**	**2156.76**	**2361.38**	**3136.28**	**3603.95**
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	No arm	S2UC- ■ ■	-034A ■ A	**1589.66**	**1676.13**	**1768.29**	**1814.45**	**1849.01**	**1932.61**	**2007.48**	**2212.10**	**2987.00**	**3454.67**
	Fixed	S2UC- ■ ■	-134A ■ A	**1776.27**	**1862.74**	**1954.90**	**2001.06**	**2035.62**	**2119.22**	**2194.09**	**2398.71**	**3173.61**	**3641.28**
	Height Adjustable	S2UC- ■ ■	-434A ■ A	**1822.92**	**1909.39**	**2001.55**	**2047.71**	**2082.27**	**2165.87**	**2240.74**	**2445.36**	**3220.26**	**3687.93**
	4D	S2UC- ■ ■	-734A ■ A	**1862.57**	**1949.04**	**2041.20**	**2087.36**	**2121.92**	**2205.52**	**2280.39**	**2485.01**	**3259.91**	**3727.58**

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2UC-11-**L**04A5A (add **$303.24** list) **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2UC-22-731A5A**P** (add **$40.82** list)

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody LX

Stool

S2US-22-0

S2US-22-1

S2US-22-4

S2US-22-7

Dimensions*

*SH: 21″-28.3″(533mm-719mm)
H: 43.8″-51.1″(1113mm-1298mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 16.4″-19.4″(417mm-493mm)
*AH: 7.6″-11.6″(193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5″(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3″(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **$60.74** list
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$23.33** list

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$104.97** list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$165.71** list
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$128.30** list
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **$128.30** list

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$104.97** list
TR-UFM Snow,[2] add **$174.95** list

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
Plastic
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$23.33** list
Aluminum
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **$23.33** list
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$338.23** list

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

Zody LX

Stool

Plastic Base* Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop	No arm	S2US- ■ ■ -001A ■	A	**$1652.64**	**$1739.11**	**$1831.27**	**$1877.43**	**$1911.99**	**$1995.59**	**$2070.46**	**$2275.08**	**$3049.98**	**$3517.65**
	Fixed	S2US- ■ ■ -101A ■	A	**1839.25**	**1925.72**	**2017.88**	**2064.04**	**2098.60**	**2182.20**	**2257.07**	**2461.69**	**3236.59**	**3704.26**
	Height Adjustable	S2US- ■ ■ -401A ■	A	**1885.90**	**1972.37**	**2064.53**	**2110.69**	**2145.25**	**2228.85**	**2303.72**	**2508.34**	**3283.24**	**3750.91**
	4D	S2US- ■ ■ -701A ■	A	**1925.55**	**2012.02**	**2104.18**	**2150.34**	**2184.90**	**2268.50**	**2343.37**	**2547.99**	**3322.89**	**3790.56**
Height Adjustable Lumbar													
Back Stop	No arm	S2US- ■ ■ -031A ■	A	**$1765.77**	**$1852.24**	**$1944.40**	**$1990.56**	**$2025.12**	**$2108.72**	**$2183.59**	**$2388.21**	**$3163.11**	**$3630.78**
	Fixed	S2US- ■ ■ -131A ■	A	**1952.38**	**2038.85**	**2131.01**	**2177.17**	**2211.73**	**2295.33**	**2370.20**	**2574.82**	**3349.72**	**3817.39**
	Height Adjustable	S2US- ■ ■ -431A ■	A	**1999.03**	**2085.50**	**2177.66**	**2223.82**	**2258.38**	**2341.98**	**2416.85**	**2621.47**	**3396.37**	**3864.04**
	4D	S2US- ■ ■ -731A ■	A	**2038.68**	**2125.15**	**2217.31**	**2263.47**	**2298.03**	**2381.63**	**2456.50**	**2661.12**	**3436.02**	**3903.69**

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2US-11-**L**31A5A (add **$303.24** list) **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2US-22-701A5A**P** (add **$40.82** list)

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody LX

Dual Posture

S2UD-22-1

S2UD-22-4

S2UD-22-7

Dimensions*

*SH: 17.5″-24.2″(445mm-615mm)
H: 40.3″-47″(1024mm-1194mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 16.4″-19.4″(417mm-493mm)
*AH: 7.6″-11.6″(193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5″(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3″(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$60.74** list
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **$23.33** list
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **$23.33** list

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$104.97** list
TR-UFM Snow,[2] add **$174.95** list

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **$23.33** list
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$338.23** list

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

Zody LX

Dual Posture

Adjustments	Arm	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2UD- ■ ■ -104A ■	A	**$2001.37**	**$2087.84**	**$2180.00**	**$2226.16**	**$2260.72**	**$2344.32**	**$2419.19**	**$2623.81**	**$3398.71**	**$3866.38**
	Height Adjustable	S2UD- ■ ■ -404A ■	A	**2048.02**	**2134.49**	**2226.65**	**2272.81**	**2307.37**	**2390.97**	**2465.84**	**2670.46**	**3445.36**	**3913.03**
	4D	S2UD- ■ ■ -704A ■	A	**2087.67**	**2174.14**	**2266.30**	**2312.46**	**2347.02**	**2430.62**	**2505.49**	**2710.11**	**3485.01**	**3952.68**
Height Adjustable Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	Fixed	S2UD- ■ ■ -134A ■	A	**$2114.50**	**$2200.97**	**$2293.13**	**$2339.29**	**$2373.85**	**$2457.45**	**$2532.32**	**$2736.94**	**$3511.84**	**$3979.51**
	Height Adjustable	S2UD- ■ ■ -434A ■	A	**2161.15**	**2247.62**	**2339.78**	**2385.94**	**2420.50**	**2504.10**	**2578.97**	**2783.59**	**3558.49**	**4026.16**
	4D	S2UD- ■ ■ -734A ■	A	**2200.80**	**2287.27**	**2379.43**	**2425.59**	**2460.15**	**2543.75**	**2618.62**	**2823.24**	**3598.14**	**4065.81**

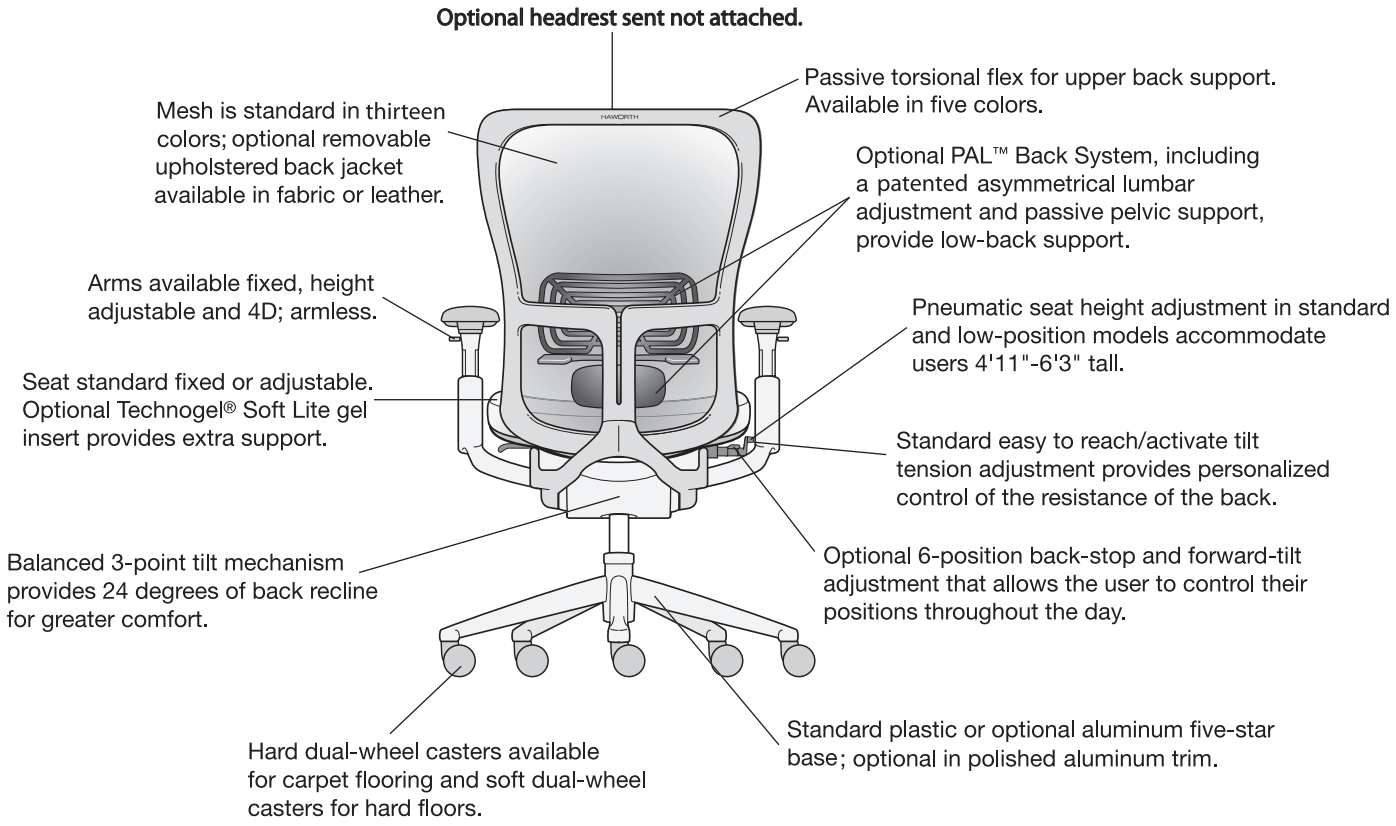
The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)	To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2UD-11-**L**04A1A (add **$303.24** list) **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2UD-22-704A1A**P** (add **$40.82** list)

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody-At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada BIFMA level 3 certified.
Zody	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.

Zody-At-A-Glance

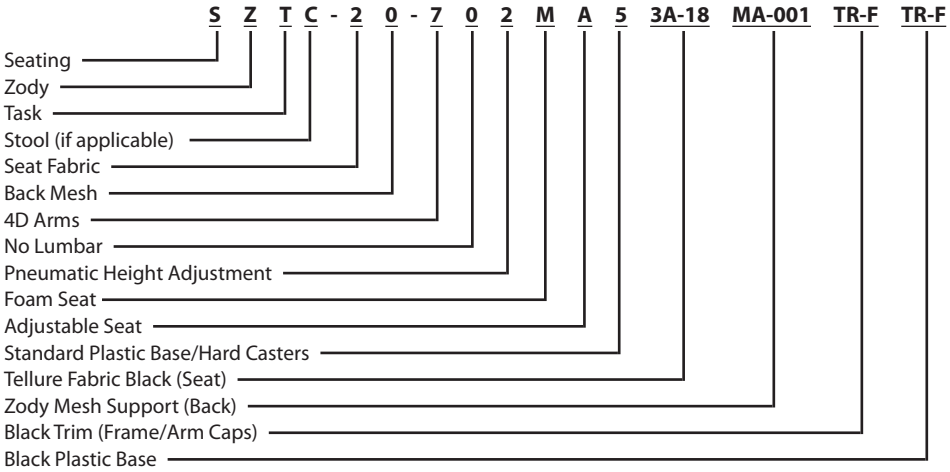
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

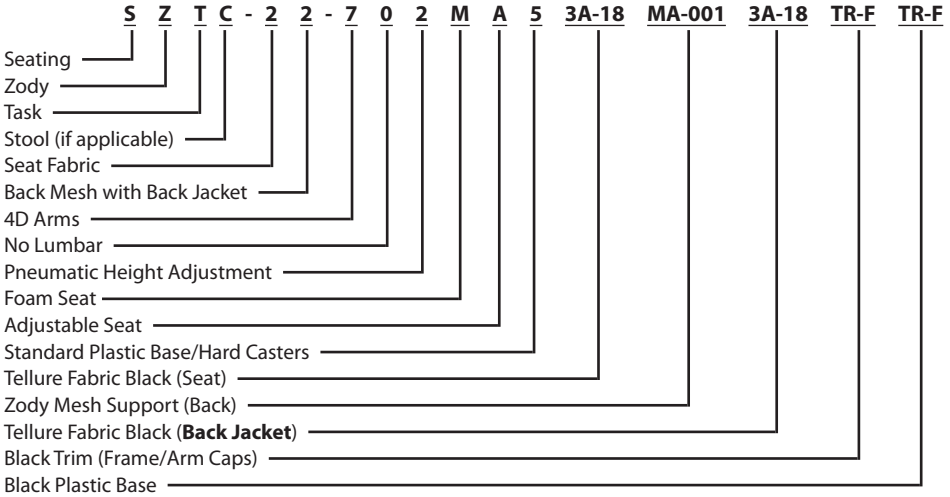
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

Mesh Back



Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Zody-At-A-Glance

General Specifications

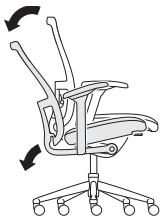
Environmental Factors	• Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product. • Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215. • Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet • Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
Stain Repellent	Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only. Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**P** Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**D**

Zody

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

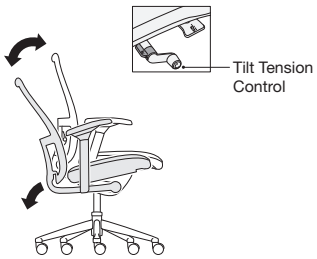
Balanced 3-point tilt



Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

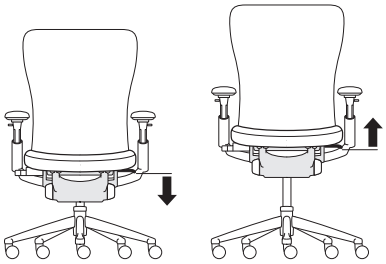
Tilt Tension Control



Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

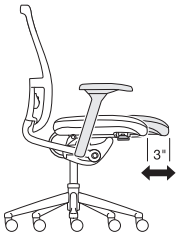


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16″ to 21″(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14″ to 17″(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5″(191mm) from 21.5″ to 29″(546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4′11″(1499mm) and 6′3″(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 3″(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2″(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody

General Specifications

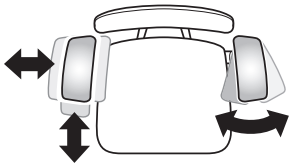
OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

PAL Back System

Features:
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

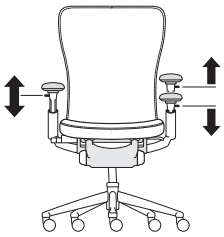
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

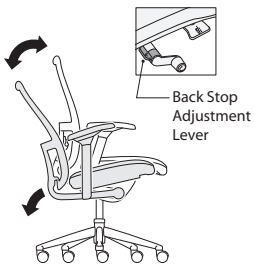
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Tilt with Back Stop



Features:
- Optional back stop;
  -Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  -Tilt limiter.

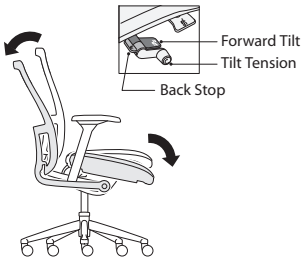
Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Back Stop/Forward Tilt



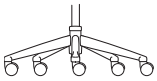
Feature:
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Base

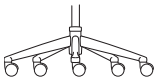
Standard Plastic Base



TR-F Black

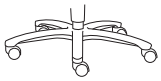
Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to Black (TF-F)

Optional Aluminum Base



TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Note: Low Position Base not available on stool.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Zody

General Specifications

UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Leather Upholstery

Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:

Leather Jacket

Back View:

Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

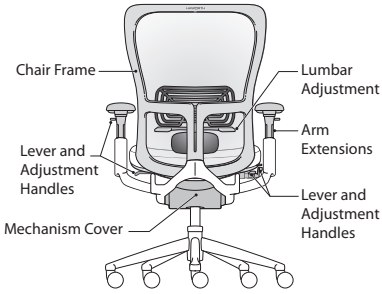
Headrest

Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5″ to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5″W x 7.5″H, 2.5″ height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools. Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - –Chair frame
  - –Levers
  - –Adjustment handles
  - –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - –Arm extensions
  - –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SZT-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: .75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.92** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701MA	**$1890.14**	**$1942.56**	**$1998.45**	**$2026.42**	**$2047.37**	**$2098.07**	**$2143.45**	**$2267.52**	**$2353.11**	**$2580.68**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704MA	**1981.08**	**2033.50**	**2089.39**	**2117.36**	**2138.31**	**2189.01**	**2234.39**	**2358.46**	**2444.05**	**2671.62**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701MA	**$2098.32**	**$2150.74**	**$2206.63**	**$2234.60**	**$2255.55**	**$2306.25**	**$2351.63**	**$2475.70**	**$2561.29**	**$2788.86**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704MA	**2189.26**	**2241.68**	**2297.57**	**2325.54**	**2346.49**	**2397.19**	**2442.57**	**2566.64**	**2652.23**	**2879.80**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-701MA	**$2063.10**	**$2167.94**	**$2279.72**	**$2335.66**	**$2377.56**	**$2478.96**	**$2569.72**	**$2817.86**	**$2989.04**	**$3444.18**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-704MA	**2154.04**	**2258.88**	**2370.66**	**2426.60**	**2468.50**	**2569.90**	**2660.66**	**2908.80**	**3079.98**	**3535.12**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711MA	**$2043.90**	**$2096.32**	**$2152.21**	**$2180.18**	**$2201.13**	**$2251.83**	**$2297.21**	**$2421.28**	**$2506.87**	**$2734.44**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714MA	**2134.84**	**2187.26**	**2243.15**	**2271.12**	**2292.07**	**2342.77**	**2388.15**	**2512.22**	**2597.81**	**2825.38**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711MA	**$2252.08**	**$2304.50**	**$2360.39**	**$2388.36**	**$2409.31**	**$2460.01**	**$2505.39**	**$2629.46**	**$2715.05**	**$2942.62**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714MA	**2343.02**	**2395.44**	**2451.33**	**2479.30**	**2500.25**	**2550.95**	**2596.33**	**2720.40**	**2805.99**	**3033.56**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-711MA	**$2216.86**	**$2321.70**	**$2433.48**	**$2489.42**	**$2531.32**	**$2632.72**	**$2723.48**	**$2971.62**	**$3142.80**	**$3597.94**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-714MA	**2307.80**	**2412.64**	**2524.42**	**2580.36**	**2622.26**	**2723.66**	**2814.42**	**3062.56**	**3233.74**	**3688.88**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721MA	**$2084.08**	**$2136.50**	**$2192.39**	**$2220.36**	**$2241.31**	**$2292.01**	**$2337.39**	**$2461.46**	**$2547.05**	**$2774.62**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724MA	**2175.02**	**2227.44**	**2283.33**	**2311.30**	**2332.25**	**2382.95**	**2428.33**	**2552.40**	**2637.99**	**2865.56**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721MA	**$2292.26**	**$2344.68**	**$2400.57**	**$2428.54**	**$2449.49**	**$2500.19**	**$2545.57**	**$2669.64**	**$2755.23**	**$2982.80**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724MA	**2383.20**	**2435.62**	**2491.51**	**2519.48**	**2540.43**	**2591.13**	**2636.51**	**2760.58**	**2846.17**	**3073.74**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-721MA	**$2257.04**	**$2361.88**	**$2473.66**	**$2529.60**	**$2571.50**	**$2672.90**	**$2763.66**	**$3011.80**	**$3182.98**	**$3638.12**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-724MA	**2347.98**	**2452.82**	**2564.60**	**2620.54**	**2662.44**	**2763.84**	**2854.60**	**3102.74**	**3273.92**	**3729.06**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702M**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-702MA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-702MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701EA	**$2035.18**	**$2087.60**	**$2143.49**	**$2171.46**	**$2192.41**	**$2243.11**	**$2288.49**	**$2412.56**	**$2498.15**	**$2725.72**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704EA	**2126.12**	**2178.54**	**2234.43**	**2262.40**	**2283.35**	**2334.05**	**2379.43**	**2503.50**	**2589.09**	**2816.66**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701EA	**$2243.36**	**$2295.78**	**$2351.67**	**$2379.64**	**$2400.59**	**$2451.29**	**$2496.67**	**$2620.74**	**$2706.33**	**$2933.90**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704EA	**2334.30**	**2386.72**	**2442.61**	**2470.58**	**2491.53**	**2542.23**	**2587.61**	**2711.68**	**2797.27**	**3024.84**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-701EA	**$2208.14**	**$2312.98**	**$2424.76**	**$2480.70**	**$2522.60**	**$2624.00**	**$2714.76**	**$2962.90**	**$3134.08**	**$3589.22**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-704EA	**2299.08**	**2403.92**	**2515.70**	**2571.64**	**2613.54**	**2714.94**	**2805.70**	**3053.84**	**3225.02**	**3680.16**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711EA	**$2188.94**	**$2241.36**	**$2297.25**	**$2325.22**	**$2346.17**	**$2396.87**	**$2442.25**	**$2566.32**	**$2651.91**	**$2879.48**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714EA	**2279.88**	**2332.30**	**2388.19**	**2416.16**	**2437.11**	**2487.81**	**2533.19**	**2657.26**	**2742.85**	**2970.42**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711EA	**$2397.12**	**$2449.54**	**$2505.43**	**$2533.40**	**$2554.35**	**$2605.05**	**$2650.43**	**$2774.50**	**$2860.09**	**$3087.66**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714EA	**2488.06**	**2540.48**	**2596.37**	**2624.34**	**2645.29**	**2695.99**	**2741.37**	**2865.44**	**2951.03**	**3178.60**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-711EA	**$2361.90**	**$2466.74**	**$2578.52**	**$2634.46**	**$2676.36**	**$2777.76**	**$2868.52**	**$3116.66**	**$3287.84**	**$3742.98**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-714EA	**2452.84**	**2557.68**	**2669.46**	**2725.40**	**2767.30**	**2868.70**	**2959.46**	**3207.60**	**3378.78**	**3833.92**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721EA	**$2229.12**	**$2281.54**	**$2337.43**	**$2365.40**	**$2386.35**	**$2437.05**	**$2482.43**	**$2606.50**	**$2692.09**	**$2919.66**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724EA	**2320.06**	**2372.48**	**2428.37**	**2456.34**	**2477.29**	**2527.99**	**2573.37**	**2697.44**	**2783.03**	**3010.60**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721EA	**$2437.30**	**$2489.72**	**$2545.61**	**$2573.58**	**$2594.53**	**$2645.23**	**$2690.61**	**$2814.68**	**$2900.27**	**$3127.84**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724EA	**2528.24**	**2580.66**	**2636.55**	**2664.52**	**2685.47**	**2736.17**	**2781.55**	**2905.62**	**2991.21**	**3218.78**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-721EA	**$2402.08**	**$2506.92**	**$2618.70**	**$2674.64**	**$2716.54**	**$2817.94**	**$2908.70**	**$3156.84**	**$3328.02**	**$3783.16**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-724EA	**2493.02**	**2597.86**	**2709.64**	**2765.58**	**2807.48**	**2908.88**	**2999.64**	**3247.78**	**3418.96**	**3874.10**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-702EA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-702EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

SZT-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401MA	**$1832.48**	**$1884.90**	**$1940.79**	**$1968.76**	**$1989.71**	**$2040.41**	**$2085.79**	**$2209.86**	**$2295.45**	**$2523.02**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404MA	**1923.42**	**1975.84**	**2031.73**	**2059.70**	**2080.65**	**2131.35**	**2176.73**	**2300.80**	**2386.39**	**2613.96**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401MA	**$2040.66**	**$2093.08**	**$2148.97**	**$2176.94**	**$2197.89**	**$2248.59**	**$2293.97**	**$2418.04**	**$2503.63**	**$2731.20**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404MA	**2131.60**	**2184.02**	**2239.91**	**2267.88**	**2288.83**	**2339.53**	**2384.91**	**2508.98**	**2594.57**	**2822.14**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401MA	**$2005.44**	**$2110.28**	**$2222.06**	**$2278.00**	**$2319.90**	**$2421.30**	**$2512.06**	**$2760.20**	**$2931.38**	**$3386.52**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404MA	**2096.38**	**2201.22**	**2313.00**	**2368.94**	**2410.84**	**2512.24**	**2603.00**	**2851.14**	**3022.32**	**3477.46**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411MA	**$1986.24**	**$2038.66**	**$2094.55**	**$2122.52**	**$2143.47**	**$2194.17**	**$2239.55**	**$2363.62**	**$2449.21**	**$2676.78**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414MA	**2077.18**	**2129.60**	**2185.49**	**2213.46**	**2234.41**	**2285.11**	**2330.49**	**2454.56**	**2540.15**	**2767.72**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411MA	**$2194.42**	**$2246.84**	**$2302.73**	**$2330.70**	**$2351.65**	**$2402.35**	**$2447.73**	**$2571.80**	**$2657.39**	**$2884.96**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414MA	**2285.36**	**2337.78**	**2393.67**	**2421.64**	**2442.59**	**2493.29**	**2538.67**	**2662.74**	**2748.33**	**2975.90**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411MA	**$2159.20**	**$2264.04**	**$2375.82**	**$2431.76**	**$2473.66**	**$2575.06**	**$2665.82**	**$2913.96**	**$3085.14**	**$3540.28**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414MA	**2250.14**	**2354.98**	**2466.76**	**2522.70**	**2564.60**	**2666.00**	**2756.76**	**3004.90**	**3176.08**	**3631.22**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421MA	**$2026.42**	**$2078.84**	**$2134.73**	**$2162.70**	**$2183.65**	**$2234.35**	**$2279.73**	**$2403.80**	**$2489.39**	**$2716.96**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424MA	**2117.36**	**2169.78**	**2225.67**	**2253.64**	**2274.59**	**2325.29**	**2370.67**	**2494.74**	**2580.33**	**2807.90**
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421MA	**$2234.60**	**$2287.02**	**$2342.91**	**$2370.88**	**$2391.83**	**$2442.53**	**$2487.91**	**$2611.98**	**$2697.57**	**$2925.14**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424MA	**2325.54**	**2377.96**	**2433.85**	**2461.82**	**2482.77**	**2533.47**	**2578.85**	**2702.92**	**2788.51**	**3016.08**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421MA	**$2199.38**	**$2304.22**	**$2416.00**	**$2471.94**	**$2513.84**	**$2615.24**	**$2706.00**	**$2954.14**	**$3125.32**	**$3580.46**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424MA	**2290.32**	**2395.16**	**2506.94**	**2562.88**	**2604.78**	**2706.18**	**2796.94**	**3045.08**	**3216.26**	**3671.40**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402M**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-402MA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-402MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401EA	**$1977.52**	**$2029.94**	**$2085.83**	**$2113.80**	**$2134.75**	**$2185.45**	**$2230.83**	**$2354.90**	**$2440.49**	**$2668.06**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404EA	**2068.46**	**2120.88**	**2176.77**	**2204.74**	**2225.69**	**2276.39**	**2321.77**	**2445.84**	**2531.43**	**2759.00**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401EA	**$2185.70**	**$2238.12**	**$2294.01**	**$2321.98**	**$2342.93**	**$2393.63**	**$2439.01**	**$2563.08**	**$2648.67**	**$2876.24**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404EA	**2276.64**	**2329.06**	**2384.95**	**2412.92**	**2433.87**	**2484.57**	**2529.95**	**2654.02**	**2739.61**	**2967.18**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401EA	**$2150.48**	**$2255.32**	**$2367.10**	**$2423.04**	**$2464.94**	**$2566.34**	**$2657.10**	**$2905.24**	**$3076.42**	**$3531.56**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404EA	**2241.42**	**2346.26**	**2458.04**	**2513.98**	**2555.88**	**2657.28**	**2748.04**	**2996.18**	**3167.36**	**3622.50**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411EA	**$2131.28**	**$2183.70**	**$2239.59**	**$2267.56**	**$2288.51**	**$2339.21**	**$2384.59**	**$2508.66**	**$2594.25**	**$2821.82**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414EA	**2222.22**	**2274.64**	**2330.53**	**2358.50**	**2379.45**	**2430.15**	**2475.53**	**2599.60**	**2685.19**	**2912.76**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411EA	**$2339.46**	**$2391.88**	**$2447.77**	**$2475.74**	**$2496.69**	**$2547.39**	**$2592.77**	**$2716.84**	**$2802.43**	**$3030.00**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414EA	**2430.40**	**2482.82**	**2538.71**	**2566.68**	**2587.63**	**2638.33**	**2683.71**	**2807.78**	**2893.37**	**3120.94**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411EA	**$2304.24**	**$2409.08**	**$2520.86**	**$2576.80**	**$2618.70**	**$2720.10**	**$2810.86**	**$3059.00**	**$3230.18**	**$3685.32**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414EA	**2395.18**	**2500.02**	**2611.80**	**2667.74**	**2709.64**	**2811.04**	**2901.80**	**3149.94**	**3321.12**	**3776.26**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421EA	**$2171.46**	**$2223.88**	**$2279.77**	**$2307.74**	**$2328.69**	**$2379.39**	**$2424.77**	**$2548.84**	**$2634.43**	**$2862.00**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424EA	**2262.40**	**2314.82**	**2370.71**	**2398.68**	**2419.63**	**2470.33**	**2515.71**	**2639.78**	**2725.37**	**2952.94**
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421EA	**$2379.64**	**$2432.06**	**$2487.95**	**$2515.92**	**$2536.87**	**$2587.57**	**$2632.95**	**$2757.02**	**$2842.61**	**$3070.18**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424EA	**2470.58**	**2523.00**	**2578.89**	**2606.86**	**2627.81**	**2678.51**	**2723.89**	**2847.96**	**2933.55**	**3161.12**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421EA	**$2344.42**	**$2449.26**	**$2561.04**	**$2616.98**	**$2658.88**	**$2760.28**	**$2851.04**	**$3099.18**	**$3270.36**	**$3725.50**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424EA	**2435.36**	**2540.20**	**2651.98**	**2707.92**	**2749.82**	**2851.22**	**2941.98**	**3190.12**	**3361.30**	**3816.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-402EA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-402EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

SZT-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101MA	**$1713.69**	**$1766.11**	**$1822.00**	**$1849.97**	**$1870.92**	**$1921.62**	**$1967.00**	**$2091.07**	**$2176.66**	**$2404.23**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104MA	**1804.63**	**1857.05**	**1912.94**	**1940.91**	**1961.86**	**2012.56**	**2057.94**	**2182.01**	**2267.60**	**2495.17**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101MA	**$1921.87**	**$1974.29**	**$2030.18**	**$2058.15**	**$2079.10**	**$2129.80**	**$2175.18**	**$2299.25**	**$2384.84**	**$2612.41**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104MA	**2012.81**	**2065.23**	**2121.12**	**2149.09**	**2170.04**	**2220.74**	**2266.12**	**2390.19**	**2475.78**	**2703.35**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-101MA	**$1886.65**	**$1991.49**	**$2103.27**	**$2159.21**	**$2201.11**	**$2302.51**	**$2393.27**	**$2641.41**	**$2812.59**	**$3267.73**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-104MA	**1977.59**	**2082.43**	**2194.21**	**2250.15**	**2292.05**	**2393.45**	**2484.21**	**2732.35**	**2903.53**	**3358.67**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111MA	**$1867.45**	**$1919.87**	**$1975.76**	**$2003.73**	**$2024.68**	**$2075.38**	**$2120.76**	**$2244.83**	**$2330.42**	**$2557.99**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114MA	**1958.39**	**2010.81**	**2066.70**	**2094.67**	**2115.62**	**2166.32**	**2211.70**	**2335.77**	**2421.36**	**2648.93**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111MA	**$2075.63**	**$2128.05**	**$2183.94**	**$2211.91**	**$2232.86**	**$2283.56**	**$2328.94**	**$2453.01**	**$2538.60**	**$2766.17**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114MA	**2166.57**	**2218.99**	**2274.88**	**2302.85**	**2323.80**	**2374.50**	**2419.88**	**2543.95**	**2629.54**	**2857.11**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-111MA	**$2040.41**	**$2145.25**	**$2257.03**	**$2312.97**	**$2354.87**	**$2456.27**	**$2547.03**	**$2795.17**	**$2966.35**	**$3421.49**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-114MA	**2131.35**	**2236.19**	**2347.97**	**2403.91**	**2445.81**	**2547.21**	**2637.97**	**2886.11**	**3057.29**	**3512.43**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121MA	**$1907.63**	**$1960.05**	**$2015.94**	**$2043.91**	**$2064.86**	**$2115.56**	**$2160.94**	**$2285.01**	**$2370.60**	**$2598.17**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124MA	**1998.57**	**2050.99**	**2106.88**	**2134.85**	**2155.80**	**2206.50**	**2251.88**	**2375.95**	**2461.54**	**2689.11**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121MA	**2115.81**	**$2168.23**	**$2224.12**	**$2252.09**	**$2273.04**	**$2323.74**	**$2369.12**	**$2493.19**	**$2578.78**	**$2806.35**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124MA	**2206.75**	**2259.17**	**2315.06**	**2343.03**	**2363.98**	**2414.68**	**2460.06**	**2584.13**	**2669.72**	**2897.29**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-121MA	**$2080.59**	**$2185.43**	**$2297.21**	**$2353.15**	**$2395.05**	**$2496.45**	**$2587.21**	**$2835.35**	**$3006.53**	**$3461.67**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-124MA	**2171.53**	**2276.37**	**2388.15**	**2444.09**	**2485.99**	**2587.39**	**2678.15**	**2926.29**	**3097.47**	**3552.61**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102M**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-102MA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-102MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101EA	**$1858.73**	**$1911.15**	**$1967.04**	**$1995.01**	**$2015.96**	**$2066.66**	**$2112.04**	**$2236.11**	**$2321.70**	**$2549.27**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104EA	**1949.67**	**2002.09**	**2057.98**	**2085.95**	**2106.90**	**2157.60**	**2202.98**	**2327.05**	**2412.64**	**2640.21**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101EA	**$2066.91**	**$2119.33**	**$2175.22**	**$2203.19**	**$2224.14**	**$2274.84**	**$2320.22**	**$2444.29**	**$2529.88**	**$2757.45**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104EA	**2157.85**	**2210.27**	**2266.16**	**2294.13**	**2315.08**	**2365.78**	**2411.16**	**2535.23**	**2620.82**	**2848.39**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-101EA	**$2031.69**	**$2136.53**	**$2248.31**	**$2304.25**	**$2346.15**	**$2447.55**	**$2538.31**	**$2786.45**	**$2957.63**	**$3412.77**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-104EA	**2122.63**	**2227.47**	**2339.25**	**2395.19**	**2437.09**	**2538.49**	**2629.25**	**2877.39**	**3048.57**	**3503.71**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111EA	**$2012.49**	**$2064.91**	**$2120.80**	**$2148.77**	**$2169.72**	**$2220.42**	**$2265.80**	**$2389.87**	**$2475.46**	**$2703.03**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114EA	**2103.43**	**2155.85**	**2211.74**	**2239.71**	**2260.66**	**2311.36**	**2356.74**	**2480.81**	**2566.40**	**2793.97**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111EA	**$2220.67**	**$2273.09**	**$2328.98**	**$2356.95**	**$2377.90**	**$2428.60**	**$2473.98**	**$2598.05**	**$2683.64**	**$2911.21**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114EA	**2311.61**	**2364.03**	**2419.92**	**2447.89**	**2468.84**	**2519.54**	**2564.92**	**2688.99**	**2774.58**	**3002.15**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-111EA	**$2185.45**	**$2290.29**	**$2402.07**	**$2458.01**	**$2499.91**	**$2601.31**	**$2692.07**	**$2940.21**	**$3111.39**	**$3566.53**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-114EA	**2276.39**	**2381.23**	**2493.01**	**2548.95**	**2590.85**	**2692.25**	**2783.01**	**3031.15**	**3202.33**	**3657.47**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121EA	**$2052.67**	**$2105.09**	**$2160.98**	**$2188.95**	**$2209.90**	**$2260.60**	**$2305.98**	**$2430.05**	**$2515.64**	**$2743.21**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124EA	**2143.61**	**2196.03**	**2251.92**	**2279.89**	**2300.84**	**2351.54**	**2396.92**	**2520.99**	**2606.58**	**2834.15**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121EA	**$2260.85**	**$2313.27**	**$2369.16**	**$2397.13**	**$2418.08**	**$2468.78**	**$2514.16**	**$2638.23**	**$2723.82**	**$2951.39**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124EA	**2351.79**	**2404.21**	**2460.10**	**2488.07**	**2509.02**	**2559.72**	**2605.10**	**2729.17**	**2814.76**	**3042.33**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-121EA	**$2225.63**	**$2330.47**	**$2442.25**	**$2498.19**	**$2540.09**	**$2641.49**	**$2732.25**	**$2980.39**	**$3151.57**	**$3606.71**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-124EA	**2316.57**	**2421.41**	**2533.19**	**2589.13**	**2631.03**	**2732.43**	**2823.19**	**3071.33**	**3242.51**	**3697.65**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-102EA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-102EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

SZT-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Headrest Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001MA	**$1519.75**	**$1572.17**	**$1628.06**	**$1656.03**	**$1676.98**	**$1727.68**	**$1773.06**	**$1897.13**	**$1982.72**	**$2210.29**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004MA	**1610.69**	**1663.11**	**1719.00**	**1746.97**	**1767.92**	**1818.62**	**1864.00**	**1988.07**	**2073.66**	**2301.23**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001MA	**$1727.93**	**$1780.35**	**$1836.24**	**$1864.21**	**$1885.16**	**$1935.86**	**$1981.24**	**$2105.31**	**$2190.90**	**$2418.47**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004MA	**1818.87**	**1871.29**	**1927.18**	**1955.15**	**1976.10**	**2026.80**	**2072.18**	**2196.25**	**2281.84**	**2509.41**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-001MA	**$1692.71**	**$1797.55**	**$1909.33**	**$1965.27**	**$2007.17**	**$2108.57**	**$2199.33**	**$2447.47**	**$2618.65**	**$3073.79**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-004MA	**1783.65**	**1888.49**	**2000.27**	**2056.21**	**2098.11**	**2199.51**	**2290.27**	**2538.41**	**2709.59**	**3164.73**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011MA	**$1673.51**	**$1725.93**	**$1781.82**	**$1809.79**	**$1830.74**	**$1881.44**	**$1926.82**	**$2050.89**	**$2136.48**	**$2364.05**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014MA	**1764.45**	**1816.87**	**1872.76**	**1900.73**	**1921.68**	**1972.38**	**2017.76**	**2141.83**	**2227.42**	**2454.99**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011MA	**$1881.69**	**$1934.11**	**$1990.00**	**$2017.97**	**$2038.92**	**$2089.62**	**$2135.00**	**$2259.07**	**$2344.66**	**$2572.23**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014MA	**1972.63**	**2025.05**	**2080.94**	**2108.91**	**2129.86**	**2180.56**	**2225.94**	**2350.01**	**2435.60**	**2663.17**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-011MA	**$1846.47**	**$1951.31**	**$2063.09**	**$2119.03**	**$2160.93**	**$2262.33**	**$2353.09**	**$2601.23**	**$2772.41**	**$3227.55**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-014MA	**1937.41**	**2042.25**	**2154.03**	**2209.97**	**2251.87**	**2353.27**	**2444.03**	**2692.17**	**2863.35**	**3318.49**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021MA	**$1713.69**	**$1766.11**	**$1822.00**	**$1849.97**	**$1870.92**	**$1921.62**	**$1967.00**	**$2091.07**	**$2176.66**	**$2404.23**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024MA	**1804.63**	**1857.05**	**1912.94**	**1940.91**	**1961.86**	**2012.56**	**2057.94**	**2182.01**	**2267.60**	**2495.17**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021MA	**$1921.87**	**$1974.29**	**$2030.18**	**$2058.15**	**$2079.10**	**$2129.80**	**$2175.18**	**$2299.25**	**$2384.84**	**$2612.41**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024MA	**2012.81**	**2065.23**	**2121.12**	**2149.09**	**2170.04**	**2220.74**	**2266.12**	**2390.19**	**2475.78**	**2703.35**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-021MA	**$1886.65**	**$1991.49**	**$2103.27**	**$2159.21**	**$2201.11**	**$2302.51**	**$2393.27**	**$2641.41**	**$2812.59**	**$3267.73**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-024MA	**1977.59**	**2082.43**	**2194.21**	**2250.15**	**2292.05**	**2393.45**	**2484.21**	**2732.35**	**2903.53**	**3358.67**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002M**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-002MA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-002MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-002MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001EA	**$1664.79**	**$1717.21**	**$1773.10**	**$1801.07**	**$1822.02**	**$1872.72**	**$1918.10**	**$2042.17**	**$2127.76**	**$2355.33**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004EA	**1755.73**	**1808.15**	**1864.04**	**1892.01**	**1912.96**	**1963.66**	**2009.04**	**2133.11**	**2218.70**	**2446.27**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001EA	**$1872.97**	**$1925.39**	**$1981.28**	**$2009.25**	**$2030.20**	**$2080.90**	**$2126.28**	**$2250.35**	**$2335.94**	**$2563.51**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004EA	**1963.91**	**2016.33**	**2072.22**	**2100.19**	**2121.14**	**2171.84**	**2217.22**	**2341.29**	**2426.88**	**2654.45**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-001EA	**$1837.75**	**$1942.59**	**$2054.37**	**$2110.31**	**$2152.21**	**$2253.61**	**$2344.37**	**$2592.51**	**$2763.69**	**$3218.83**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-004EA	**1928.69**	**2033.53**	**2145.31**	**2201.25**	**2243.15**	**2344.55**	**2435.31**	**2683.45**	**2854.63**	**3309.77**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011EA	**$1818.55**	**$1870.97**	**$1926.86**	**$1954.83**	**$1975.78**	**$2026.48**	**$2071.86**	**$2195.93**	**$2281.52**	**$2509.09**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014EA	**1909.49**	**1961.91**	**2017.80**	**2045.77**	**2066.72**	**2117.42**	**2162.80**	**2286.87**	**2372.46**	**2600.03**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011EA	**$2026.73**	**$2079.15**	**$2135.04**	**$2163.01**	**$2183.96**	**$2234.66**	**$2280.04**	**$2404.11**	**$2489.70**	**$2717.27**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014EA	**2117.67**	**2170.09**	**2225.98**	**2253.95**	**2274.90**	**2325.60**	**2370.98**	**2495.05**	**2580.64**	**2808.21**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-011EA	**$1991.51**	**$2096.35**	**$2208.13**	**$2264.07**	**$2305.97**	**$2407.37**	**$2498.13**	**$2746.27**	**$2917.45**	**$3372.59**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-014EA	**2082.45**	**2187.29**	**2299.07**	**2355.01**	**2396.91**	**2498.31**	**2589.07**	**2837.21**	**3008.39**	**3463.53**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021EA	**$1858.73**	**$1911.15**	**$1967.04**	**$1995.01**	**$2015.96**	**$2066.66**	**$2112.04**	**$2236.11**	**$2321.70**	**$2549.27**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024EA	**1949.67**	**2002.09**	**2057.98**	**2085.95**	**2106.90**	**2157.60**	**2202.98**	**2327.05**	**2412.64**	**2640.21**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021EA	**$2066.91**	**$2119.33**	**$2175.22**	**$2203.19**	**$2224.14**	**$2274.84**	**$2320.22**	**$2444.29**	**$2529.88**	**$2757.45**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024EA	**2157.85**	**2210.27**	**2266.16**	**2294.13**	**2315.08**	**2365.78**	**2411.16**	**2535.23**	**2620.82**	**2848.39**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZT-22-021EA	**$2031.69**	**$2136.53**	**$2248.31**	**$2304.25**	**$2346.15**	**$2447.55**	**$2538.31**	**$2786.45**	**$2957.63**	**$3412.77**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-024EA	**2122.63**	**2227.47**	**2339.25**	**2395.19**	**2437.09**	**2538.49**	**2629.25**	**2877.39**	**3048.57**	**3503.71**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-002EA1 with headrest (add **$90.84** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-002EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

SZTC-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: .75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701MA		**$2275.87**	**$2328.29**	**$2384.18**	**$2412.15**	**$2433.10**	**$2483.80**	**$2529.18**	**$2653.25**	**$2738.84**	**$2966.41**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701MA		**$2484.05**	**$2536.47**	**$2592.36**	**$2620.33**	**$2641.28**	**$2691.98**	**$2737.36**	**$2861.43**	**$2947.02**	**$3174.59**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-701MA		**$2448.83**	**$2553.67**	**$2665.45**	**$2721.39**	**$2763.29**	**$2864.69**	**$2955.45**	**$3203.59**	**$3374.77**	**$3829.91**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711MA		**$2429.63**	**$2482.05**	**$2537.94**	**$2565.91**	**$2586.86**	**$2637.56**	**$2682.94**	**$2807.01**	**$2892.60**	**$3120.17**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711MA		**$2637.81**	**$2690.23**	**$2746.12**	**$2774.09**	**$2795.04**	**$2845.74**	**$2891.12**	**$3015.19**	**$3100.78**	**$3328.35**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-711MA		**$2602.59**	**$2707.43**	**$2819.21**	**$2875.15**	**$2917.05**	**$3018.45**	**$3109.21**	**$3357.35**	**$3528.53**	**$3983.67**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721MA		**$2469.81**	**$2522.23**	**$2578.12**	**$2606.09**	**$2627.04**	**$2677.74**	**$2723.12**	**$2847.19**	**$2932.78**	**$3160.35**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721MA		**$2677.99**	**$2730.41**	**$2786.30**	**$2814.27**	**$2835.22**	**$2885.92**	**$2931.30**	**$3055.37**	**$3140.96**	**$3368.53**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-721MA		**$2642.77**	**$2747.61**	**$2859.39**	**$2915.33**	**$2957.23**	**$3058.63**	**$3149.39**	**$3397.53**	**$3568.71**	**$4023.85**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-702MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701EA		**$2420.91**	**$2473.33**	**$2529.22**	**$2557.19**	**$2578.14**	**$2628.84**	**$2674.22**	**$2798.29**	**$2883.88**	**$3111.45**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701EA		**$2629.09**	**$2681.51**	**$2737.40**	**$2765.37**	**$2786.32**	**$2837.02**	**$2882.40**	**$3006.47**	**$3092.06**	**$3319.63**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-701EA		**$2593.87**	**$2698.71**	**$2810.49**	**$2866.43**	**$2908.33**	**$3009.73**	**$3100.49**	**$3348.63**	**$3519.81**	**$3974.95**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711EA		**$2574.67**	**$2627.09**	**$2682.98**	**$2710.95**	**$2731.90**	**$2782.60**	**$2827.98**	**$2952.05**	**$3037.64**	**$3265.21**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711EA		**$2782.85**	**$2835.27**	**$2891.16**	**$2919.13**	**$2940.08**	**$2990.78**	**$3036.16**	**$3160.23**	**$3245.82**	**$3473.39**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-711EA		**$2747.63**	**$2852.47**	**$2964.25**	**$3020.19**	**$3062.09**	**$3163.49**	**$3254.25**	**$3502.39**	**$3673.57**	**$4128.71**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721EA		**$2614.85**	**$2667.27**	**$2723.16**	**$2751.13**	**$2772.08**	**$2822.78**	**$2868.16**	**$2992.23**	**$3077.82**	**$3305.39**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721EA		**$2823.03**	**$2875.45**	**$2931.34**	**$2959.31**	**$2980.26**	**$3030.96**	**$3076.34**	**$3200.41**	**$3286.00**	**$3513.57**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-721EA		**$2787.81**	**$2892.65**	**$3004.43**	**$3060.37**	**$3102.27**	**$3203.67**	**$3294.43**	**$3542.57**	**$3713.75**	**$4168.89**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-702EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-702EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

SZTC-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-401MA	**$2218.21**	**$2270.63**	**$2326.52**	**$2354.49**	**$2375.44**	**$2426.14**	**$2471.52**	**$2595.59**	**$2681.18**	**$2908.75**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-401MA	**$2426.39**	**$2478.81**	**$2534.70**	**$2562.67**	**$2583.62**	**$2634.32**	**$2679.70**	**$2803.77**	**$2889.36**	**$3116.93**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-401MA	**$2391.17**	**$2496.01**	**$2607.79**	**$2663.73**	**$2705.63**	**$2807.03**	**$2897.79**	**$3145.93**	**$3317.11**	**$3772.25**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-411MA	**$2371.97**	**$2424.39**	**$2480.28**	**$2508.25**	**$2529.20**	**$2579.90**	**$2625.28**	**$2749.35**	**$2834.94**	**$3062.51**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-411MA	**$2580.15**	**$2632.57**	**$2688.46**	**$2716.43**	**$2737.38**	**$2788.08**	**$2833.46**	**$2957.53**	**$3043.12**	**$3270.69**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-411MA	**$2544.93**	**$2649.77**	**$2761.55**	**$2817.49**	**$2859.39**	**$2960.79**	**$3051.55**	**$3299.69**	**$3470.87**	**$3926.01**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-421MA	**$2412.15**	**$2464.57**	**$2520.46**	**$2548.43**	**$2569.38**	**$2620.08**	**$2665.46**	**$2789.53**	**$2875.12**	**$3102.69**
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-421MA	**$2620.33**	**$2672.75**	**$2728.64**	**$2756.61**	**$2777.56**	**$2828.26**	**$2873.64**	**$2997.71**	**$3083.30**	**$3310.87**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-421MA	**$2585.11**	**$2689.95**	**$2801.73**	**$2857.67**	**$2899.57**	**$3000.97**	**$3091.73**	**$3339.87**	**$3511.05**	**$3966.19**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MA**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-402MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-401EA	**$2363.25**	**$2415.67**	**$2471.56**	**$2499.53**	**$2520.48**	**$2571.18**	**$2616.56**	**$2740.63**	**$2826.22**	**$3053.79**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-401EA	**$2571.43**	**$2623.85**	**$2679.74**	**$2707.71**	**$2728.66**	**$2779.36**	**$2824.74**	**$2948.81**	**$3034.40**	**$3261.97**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-401EA	**$2536.21**	**$2641.05**	**$2752.83**	**$2808.77**	**$2850.67**	**$2952.07**	**$3042.83**	**$3290.97**	**$3462.15**	**$3917.29**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-411EA	**$2517.01**	**$2569.43**	**$2625.32**	**$2653.29**	**$2674.24**	**$2724.94**	**$2770.32**	**$2894.39**	**$2979.98**	**$3207.55**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-411EA	**$2725.19**	**$2777.61**	**$2833.50**	**$2861.47**	**$2882.42**	**$2933.12**	**$2978.50**	**$3102.57**	**$3188.16**	**$3415.73**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-411EA	**$2689.97**	**$2794.81**	**$2906.59**	**$2962.53**	**$3004.43**	**$3105.83**	**$3196.59**	**$3444.73**	**$3615.91**	**$4071.05**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-421EA	**$2557.19**	**$2609.61**	**$2665.50**	**$2693.47**	**$2714.42**	**$2765.12**	**$2810.50**	**$2934.57**	**$3020.16**	**$3247.73**
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-421EA	**$2765.37**	**$2817.79**	**$2873.68**	**$2901.65**	**$2922.60**	**$2973.30**	**$3018.68**	**$3142.75**	**$3228.34**	**$3455.91**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-421EA	**$2730.15**	**$2834.99**	**$2946.77**	**$3002.71**	**$3044.61**	**$3146.01**	**$3236.77**	**$3484.91**	**$3656.09**	**$4111.23**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-422EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-402EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

SZTC-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color[1]	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.
[1]Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101MA		**$2099.42**	**$2151.84**	**$2207.73**	**$2235.70**	**$2256.65**	**$2307.35**	**$2352.73**	**$2476.80**	**$2562.39**	**$2789.96**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101MA		**$2307.60**	**$2360.02**	**$2415.91**	**$2443.88**	**$2464.83**	**$2515.53**	**$2560.91**	**$2684.98**	**$2770.57**	**$2998.14**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-101MA		**$2272.38**	**$2377.22**	**$2489.00**	**$2544.94**	**$2586.84**	**$2688.24**	**$2779.00**	**$3027.14**	**$3198.32**	**$3653.46**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111MA		**$2253.18**	**$2305.60**	**$2361.49**	**$2389.46**	**$2410.41**	**$2461.11**	**$2506.49**	**$2630.56**	**$2716.15**	**$2943.72**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111MA		**$2461.36**	**$2513.78**	**$2569.67**	**$2597.64**	**$2618.59**	**$2669.29**	**$2714.67**	**$2838.74**	**$2924.33**	**$3151.90**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-111MA		**$2426.14**	**$2530.98**	**$2642.76**	**$2698.70**	**$2740.60**	**$2842.00**	**$2932.76**	**$3180.90**	**$3352.08**	**$3807.22**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121MA		**$2293.36**	**$2345.78**	**$2401.67**	**$2429.64**	**$2450.59**	**$2501.29**	**$2546.67**	**$2670.74**	**$2756.33**	**$2983.90**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121MA		**$2501.54**	**$2553.96**	**$2609.85**	**$2637.82**	**$2658.77**	**$2709.47**	**$2754.85**	**$2878.92**	**$2964.51**	**$3192.08**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-121MA		**$2466.32**	**$2571.16**	**$2682.94**	**$2738.88**	**$2780.78**	**$2882.18**	**$2972.94**	**$3221.08**	**$3392.26**	**$3847.40**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-102MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101EA	**$2244.46**	**$2296.88**	**$2352.77**	**$2380.74**	**$2401.69**	**$2452.39**	**$2497.77**	**$2621.84**	**$2707.43**	**$2935.00**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101EA	**$2452.64**	**$2505.06**	**$2560.95**	**$2588.92**	**$2609.87**	**$2660.57**	**$2705.95**	**$2830.02**	**$2915.61**	**$3143.18**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-101EA	**$2417.42**	**$2522.26**	**$2634.04**	**$2689.98**	**$2731.88**	**$2833.28**	**$2924.04**	**$3172.18**	**$3343.36**	**$3798.50**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111EA	**$2398.22**	**$2450.64**	**$2506.53**	**$2534.50**	**$2555.45**	**$2606.15**	**$2651.53**	**$2775.60**	**$2861.19**	**$3088.76**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111EA	**$2606.40**	**$2658.82**	**$2714.71**	**$2742.68**	**$2763.63**	**$2814.33**	**$2859.71**	**$2983.78**	**$3069.37**	**$3296.94**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-111EA	**$2571.18**	**$2676.02**	**$2787.80**	**$2843.74**	**$2885.64**	**$2987.04**	**$3077.80**	**$3325.94**	**$3497.12**	**$3952.26**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121EA	**$2438.40**	**$2490.82**	**$2546.71**	**$2574.68**	**$2595.63**	**$2646.33**	**$2691.71**	**$2815.78**	**$2901.37**	**$3128.94**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121EA	**$2646.58**	**$2699.00**	**$2754.89**	**$2782.86**	**$2803.81**	**$2854.51**	**$2899.89**	**$3023.96**	**$3109.55**	**$3337.12**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-121EA	**$2611.36**	**$2716.20**	**$2827.98**	**$2883.92**	**$2925.82**	**$3027.22**	**$3117.98**	**$3366.12**	**$3537.30**	**$3992.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-102EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

SZTC-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.25″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

NOTE: Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$128.29** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$191.31** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$63.02** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$85.44** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add **$291.78** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001MA		**$1905.48**	**$1957.90**	**$2013.79**	**$2041.76**	**$2062.71**	**$2113.41**	**$2158.79**	**$2282.86**	**$2368.45**	**$2596.02**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001MA		**$2113.66**	**$2166.08**	**$2221.97**	**$2249.94**	**$2270.89**	**$2321.59**	**$2366.97**	**$2491.04**	**$2576.63**	**$2804.20**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-001MA		**$2078.44**	**$2183.28**	**$2295.06**	**$2351.00**	**$2392.90**	**$2494.30**	**$2585.06**	**$2833.20**	**$3004.38**	**$3459.52**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011MA		**$2059.24**	**$2111.66**	**$2167.55**	**$2195.52**	**$2216.47**	**$2267.17**	**$2312.55**	**$2436.62**	**$2522.21**	**$2749.78**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011MA		**$2267.42**	**$2319.84**	**$2375.73**	**$2403.70**	**$2424.65**	**$2475.35**	**$2520.73**	**$2644.80**	**$2730.39**	**$2957.96**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-011MA		**$2232.20**	**$2337.04**	**$2448.82**	**$2504.76**	**$2546.66**	**$2648.06**	**$2738.82**	**$2986.96**	**$3158.14**	**$3613.28**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021MA		**$2099.42**	**$2151.84**	**$2207.73**	**$2235.70**	**$2256.65**	**$2307.35**	**$2352.73**	**$2476.80**	**$2562.39**	**$2789.96**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021MA		**$2307.60**	**$2360.02**	**$2415.91**	**$2443.88**	**$2464.83**	**$2515.53**	**$2560.91**	**$2684.98**	**$2770.57**	**$2998.14**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-021MA		**$2272.38**	**$2377.22**	**$2489.00**	**$2544.94**	**$2586.84**	**$2688.24**	**$2779.00**	**$3027.14**	**$3198.32**	**$3653.46**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-002MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-002MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001EA		**$2050.52**	**$2102.94**	**$2158.83**	**$2186.80**	**$2207.75**	**$2258.45**	**$2303.83**	**$2427.90**	**$2513.49**	**$2741.06**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001EA		**$2258.70**	**$2311.12**	**$2367.01**	**$2394.98**	**$2415.93**	**$2466.63**	**$2512.01**	**$2636.08**	**$2721.67**	**$2949.24**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-001EA		**$2223.48**	**$2328.32**	**$2440.10**	**$2496.04**	**$2537.94**	**$2639.34**	**$2730.10**	**$2978.24**	**$3149.42**	**$3604.56**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011EA		**$2204.28**	**$2256.70**	**$2312.59**	**$2340.56**	**$2361.51**	**$2412.21**	**$2457.59**	**$2581.66**	**$2667.25**	**$2894.82**
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011EA		**$2412.46**	**$2464.88**	**$2520.77**	**$2548.74**	**$2569.69**	**$2620.39**	**$2665.77**	**$2789.84**	**$2875.43**	**$3103.00**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-011EA		**$2377.24**	**$2482.08**	**$2593.86**	**$2649.80**	**$2691.70**	**$2793.10**	**$2883.86**	**$3132.00**	**$3303.18**	**$3758.32**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021EA		**$2244.46**	**$2296.88**	**$2352.77**	**$2380.74**	**$2401.69**	**$2452.39**	**$2497.77**	**$2621.84**	**$2707.43**	**$2935.00**
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021EA		**$2452.64**	**$2505.06**	**$2560.95**	**$2588.92**	**$2609.87**	**$2660.57**	**$2705.95**	**$2830.02**	**$2915.61**	**$3143.18**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-021EA		**$2417.42**	**$2522.26**	**$2634.04**	**$2689.98**	**$2731.88**	**$2833.28**	**$2924.04**	**$3172.18**	**$3343.36**	**$3798.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

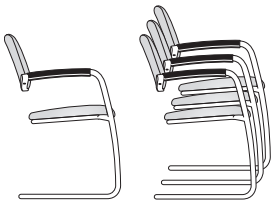
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-002EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Sled Base

SZG-22-1



Dimensions*

*SH: 18″ (457mm)
H: 32.5″ (826mm)
D: 22.1″ (501mm)
W: 21″ (533mm)
*SW: 16.8″ (427mm)
*SD: 17″ (432mm)
*AH: 26″ (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Sled Base Glides:

S Plastic
J Felt

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   add **$291.78** list

Seat	Back	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	**$1195.05**	**$1292.91**	**$1404.71**	**$1460.59**	**$1502.57**	**$1600.37**	**$1691.23**	**$1942.85**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	**1341.81**	**1390.74**	**1446.64**	**1474.58**	**1495.57**	**1544.47**	**1589.90**	**1715.71**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$2114.07**	**$2566.13**
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**1801.32**	**2027.35**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$73.38** list)
Faux Leather Seat and Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

4 Leg

SZG-22-1

Dimensions*

*SH: 18″ (457mm)
H: 32.5″ (826mm)
D: 22.13″ (562mm)
W: 21″ (533mm)
*SW: 16.4″ (417mm)
*SD: 17″ (432mm)
*AH: 26″ (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Leg Base Glides:**

H Plastic
K Felt

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   add **$291.78** list

Seat	Back	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	**$1001.11**	**$1098.97**	**$1210.77**	**$1266.65**	**$1308.63**	**$1406.43**	**$1497.29**	**$1748.91**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	**1147.87**	**1196.80**	**1252.70**	**1280.64**	**1301.63**	**1350.53**	**1395.96**	**1521.77**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$1920.13**	**$2372.19**
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**1607.38**	**1833.41**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list)
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$73.38** list)
Faux Leather Seat and Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

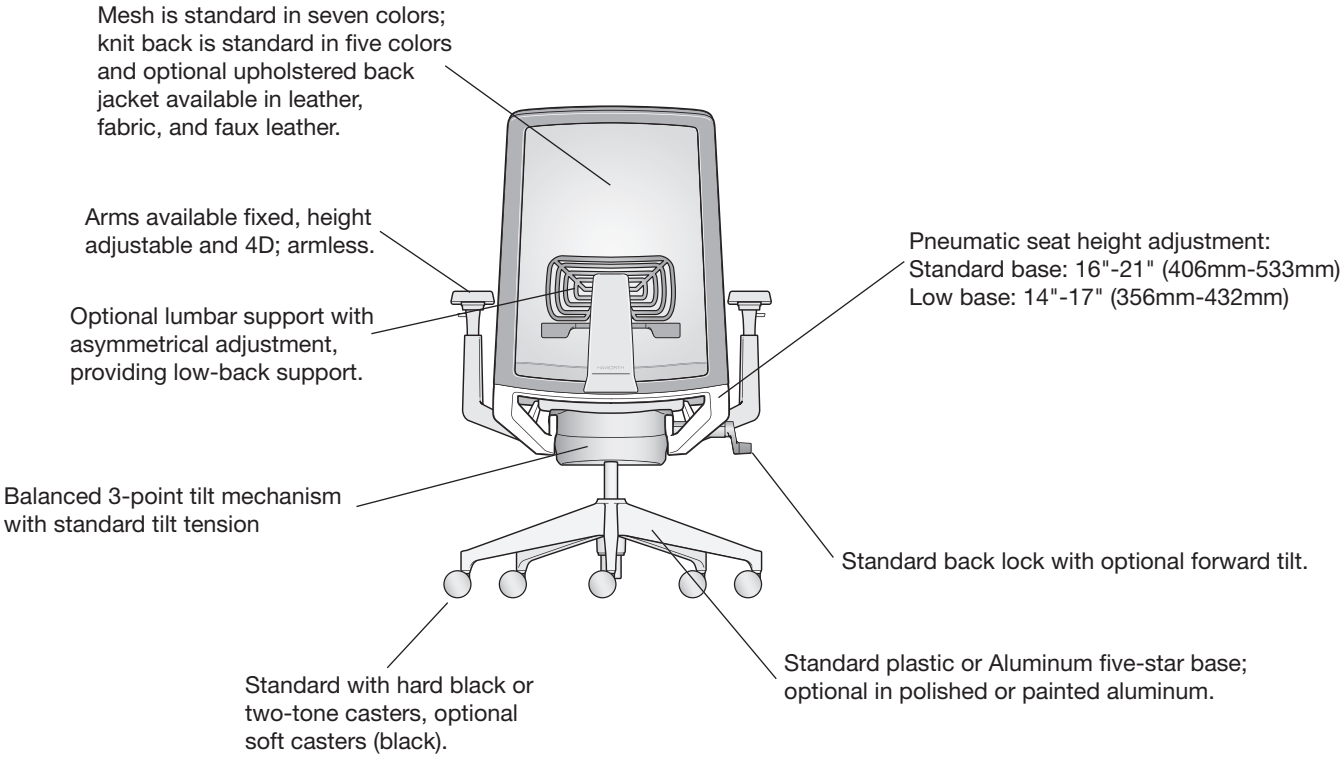
This page intentionally blank

Very Task

General Specifications

At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



Very Task

General Specifications

Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14″-17″(356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″ adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C T - 2 0 - 4 1 1 1 3A-18 MS-FM TR-F TR-LE TR-LE

Product Fixed Arm
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (C) Very

Model
- (E) Headrest
- (T) Task

Seat Upholstery
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back
- (0) Mesh or Knit - No Jacket
- (1) Mesh with Leather Back Jacket
- (2) Mesh with Fabric Back Jacket
- (3) Mesh with Faux Leather Back Jacket

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable
- (7) 4D Arms

Lumbar
- (0) No Lumbar
- (1) Lumbar

Back Lock
- (1) Back Lock
- (4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock

Base/Caster
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster

Seat Upholstery
- Tellure

Back Upholstery
- Mesh Snow

Trim Color (Plastic Components)
- Black

Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)
- Metallic Silver

Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)
- Metallic Silver

Very Task

General Specifications

Environmental Factors	• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. • Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.
Stain Repellent	Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only. Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011**P** Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011**D**
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
Seat	Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
Back	Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.

Very Task

General Specifications

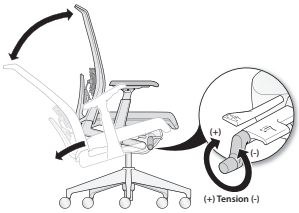
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

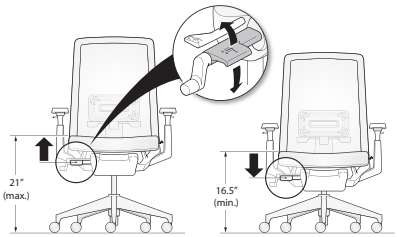
Tilt Tension Control



Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

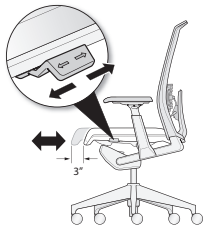
Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

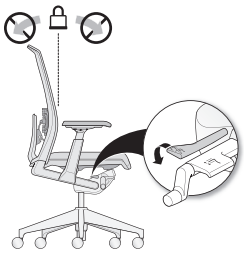
Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Very Task

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Lock



Feature:
- Single position Back Lock.

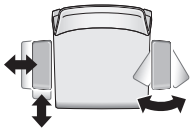
Benefit:
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Forward Tilt

Features:
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

Benefit:
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

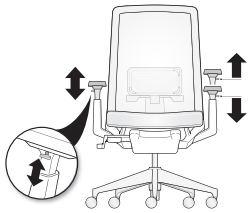
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4″(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3″(76mm) [1.5″(38.1mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5″(89mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4″(102mm) vertically.

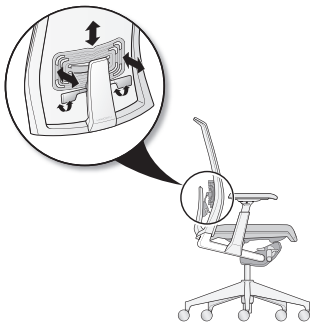
Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Very Task

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Lumbar Support



Features:

- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

Headrest

Features:

- Height adjustable 4.2”(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

This page intentionally blank

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SCT-20-7011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	$1377.11	$1427.70	$1481.94	$1507.24	$1528.93	$1575.92	$1619.28	$1734.95	$1837.96	$2063.52
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1476.52	1527.11	1581.35	1606.65	1628.34	1675.33	1718.69	1834.36	1937.37	2162.93
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	$1533.22	$1583.81	$1638.05	$1663.35	$1685.04	$1732.03	$1775.39	$1891.06	$1994.07	$2219.63
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1632.63	1683.22	1737.46	1762.76	1784.45	1831.44	1874.80	1990.47	2093.48	2319.04
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	$1566.87	$1668.05	$1776.53	$1827.13	$1870.51	$1964.49	$2051.21	$2282.55	$2488.57	$2939.69
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	1666.28	1767.46	1875.94	1926.54	1969.92	2063.90	2150.62	2381.96	2587.98	3039.10
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	$1503.62	$1554.21	$1608.45	$1633.75	$1655.44	$1702.43	$1745.79	$1861.46	$1964.47	$2190.03
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1603.03	1653.62	1707.86	1733.16	1754.85	1801.84	1845.20	1960.87	2063.88	2289.44
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	$1659.73	$1710.32	$1764.56	$1789.86	$1811.55	$1858.54	$1901.90	$2017.57	$2120.58	$2346.14
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1759.14	1809.73	1863.97	1889.27	1910.96	1957.95	2001.31	2116.98	2219.99	2445.55
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	$1693.38	$1794.56	$1903.04	$1953.64	$1997.02	$2091.00	$2177.72	$2409.06	$2615.08	$3066.20
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	1792.79	1893.97	2002.45	2053.05	2096.43	2190.41	2277.13	2508.47	2714.49	3165.61
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	$1467.49	$1518.08	$1572.32	$1597.62	$1619.31	$1666.30	$1709.66	$1825.33	$1928.34	$2153.90
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1566.90	1617.49	1671.73	1697.03	1718.72	1765.71	1809.07	1924.74	2027.75	2253.31
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	$1623.60	$1674.19	$1728.43	$1753.73	$1775.42	$1822.41	$1865.77	$1981.44	$2084.45	$2310.01
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1723.01	1773.60	1827.84	1853.14	1874.83	1921.82	1965.18	2080.85	2183.86	2409.42
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	$1657.25	$1758.43	$1866.91	$1917.51	$1960.89	$2054.87	$2141.59	$2372.93	$2578.95	$3030.07
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	1756.66	1857.84	1966.32	2016.92	2060.30	2154.28	2241.00	2472.34	2678.36	3129.48
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	$1594.00	$1644.59	$1698.83	$1724.13	$1745.82	$1792.81	$1836.17	$1951.84	$2054.85	$2280.41
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1693.41	1744.00	1798.24	1823.54	1845.23	1892.22	1935.58	2051.25	2154.26	2379.82
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	$1750.11	$1800.70	$1854.94	$1880.24	$1901.93	$1948.92	$1992.28	$2107.95	$2210.96	$2436.52
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1849.52	1900.11	1954.35	1979.65	2001.34	2048.33	2091.69	2207.36	2310.37	2535.93
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	$1783.76	$1884.94	$1993.42	$2044.02	$2087.40	$2181.38	$2268.10	$2499.44	$2705.46	$3156.58
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	1883.17	1984.35	2092.83	2143.43	2186.81	2280.79	2367.51	2598.85	2804.87	3255.99

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$126.51** list)
Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-7011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-7011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-7011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

SCT-20-4011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″(406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	**$1286.74**	**$1337.33**	**$1391.57**	**$1416.87**	**$1438.56**	**$1485.55**	**$1528.91**	**$1644.58**	**$1747.59**	**$1973.15**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	**1386.15**	**1436.74**	**1490.98**	**1516.28**	**1537.97**	**1584.96**	**1628.32**	**1743.99**	**1847.00**	**2072.56**
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	**$1442.85**	**$1493.44**	**$1547.68**	**$1572.98**	**$1594.67**	**$1641.66**	**$1685.02**	**$1800.69**	**$1903.70**	**$2129.26**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	**1542.26**	**1592.85**	**1647.09**	**1672.39**	**1694.08**	**1741.07**	**1784.43**	**1900.10**	**2003.11**	**2228.67**
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	**$1476.50**	**$1577.68**	**$1686.16**	**$1736.76**	**$1780.14**	**$1874.12**	**$1960.84**	**$2192.18**	**$2398.20**	**$2849.32**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	**1575.91**	**1677.09**	**1785.57**	**1836.17**	**1879.55**	**1973.53**	**2060.25**	**2291.59**	**2497.61**	**2948.73**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	**$1413.25**	**$1463.84**	**$1518.08**	**$1543.38**	**$1565.07**	**$1612.06**	**$1655.42**	**$1771.09**	**$1874.10**	**$2099.66**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	**1512.66**	**1563.25**	**1617.49**	**1642.79**	**1664.48**	**1711.47**	**1754.83**	**1870.50**	**1973.51**	**2199.07**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	**$1569.36**	**$1619.95**	**$1674.19**	**$1699.49**	**$1721.18**	**$1768.17**	**$1811.53**	**$1927.20**	**$2030.21**	**$2255.77**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	**1668.77**	**1719.36**	**1773.60**	**1798.90**	**1820.59**	**1867.58**	**1910.94**	**2026.61**	**2129.62**	**2355.18**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	**$1603.01**	**$1704.19**	**$1812.67**	**$1863.27**	**$1906.65**	**$2000.63**	**$2087.35**	**$2318.69**	**$2524.71**	**$2975.83**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	**1702.42**	**1803.60**	**1912.08**	**1962.68**	**2006.06**	**2100.04**	**2186.76**	**2418.10**	**2624.12**	**3075.24**
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	**$1377.12**	**$1427.71**	**$1481.95**	**$1507.25**	**$1528.94**	**$1575.93**	**$1619.29**	**$1734.96**	**$1837.97**	**$2063.53**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	**1476.53**	**1527.12**	**1581.36**	**1606.66**	**1628.35**	**1675.34**	**1718.70**	**1834.37**	**1937.38**	**2162.94**
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	**$1533.23**	**$1583.82**	**$1638.06**	**$1663.36**	**$1685.05**	**$1732.04**	**$1775.40**	**$1891.07**	**$1994.08**	**$2219.64**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	**1632.64**	**1683.23**	**1737.47**	**1762.77**	**1784.46**	**1831.45**	**1874.81**	**1990.48**	**2093.49**	**2319.05**
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	**$1566.88**	**$1668.06**	**$1776.54**	**$1827.14**	**$1870.52**	**$1964.50**	**$2051.22**	**$2282.56**	**$2488.58**	**$2939.70**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	**1666.29**	**1767.47**	**1875.95**	**1926.55**	**1969.93**	**2063.91**	**2150.63**	**2381.97**	**2587.99**	**3039.11**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	**$1503.63**	**$1554.22**	**$1608.46**	**$1633.76**	**$1655.45**	**$1702.44**	**$1745.80**	**$1861.47**	**$1964.48**	**$2190.04**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	**1603.04**	**1653.63**	**1707.87**	**1733.17**	**1754.86**	**1801.85**	**1845.21**	**1960.88**	**2063.89**	**2289.45**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	**$1659.74**	**$1710.33**	**$1764.57**	**$1789.87**	**$1811.56**	**$1858.55**	**$1901.91**	**$2017.58**	**$2120.59**	**$2346.15**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	**1759.15**	**1809.74**	**1863.98**	**1889.28**	**1910.97**	**1957.96**	**2001.32**	**2116.99**	**2220.00**	**2445.56**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	**$1693.39**	**$1794.57**	**$1903.05**	**$1953.65**	**$1997.03**	**$2091.01**	**$2177.73**	**$2409.07**	**$2615.09**	**$3066.21**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	**1792.80**	**1893.98**	**2002.46**	**2053.06**	**2096.44**	**2190.42**	**2277.14**	**2508.48**	**2714.50**	**3165.62**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$126.51** list)
Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-4011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-4011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-4011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

SCT-20-1011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 8″(203mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	$1268.66	$1319.25	$1373.49	$1398.79	$1420.48	$1467.47	$1510.83	$1626.50	$1729.51	$1955.07
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1368.07	1418.66	1472.90	1498.20	1519.89	1566.88	1610.24	1725.91	1828.92	2054.48
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	$1424.77	$1475.36	$1529.60	$1554.90	$1576.59	$1623.58	$1666.94	$1782.61	$1885.62	$2111.18
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1524.18	1574.77	1629.01	1654.31	1676.00	1722.99	1766.35	1882.02	1985.03	2210.59
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	$1458.42	$1559.60	$1668.08	$1718.68	$1762.06	$1856.04	$1942.76	$2174.10	$2380.12	$2831.24
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1557.83	1659.01	1767.49	1818.09	1861.47	1955.45	2042.17	2273.51	2479.53	2930.65
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	$1395.17	$1445.76	$1500.00	$1525.30	$1546.99	$1593.98	$1637.34	$1753.01	$1856.02	$2081.58
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1494.58	1545.17	1599.41	1624.71	1646.40	1693.39	1736.75	1852.42	1955.43	2180.99
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	$1551.28	$1601.87	$1656.11	$1681.41	$1703.10	$1750.09	$1793.45	$1909.12	$2012.13	$2237.69
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1650.69	1701.28	1755.52	1780.82	1802.51	1849.50	1892.86	2008.53	2111.54	2337.10
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	$1584.93	$1686.11	$1794.59	$1845.19	$1888.57	$1982.55	$2069.27	$2300.61	$2506.63	$2957.75
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1684.34	1785.52	1894.00	1944.60	1987.98	2081.96	2168.68	2400.02	2606.04	3057.16
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	$1359.04	$1409.63	$1463.87	$1489.17	$1510.86	$1557.85	$1601.21	$1716.88	$1819.89	$2045.45
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1458.45	1509.04	1563.28	1588.58	1610.27	1657.26	1700.62	1816.29	1919.30	2144.86
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	$1515.15	$1565.74	$1619.98	$1645.28	$1666.97	$1713.96	$1757.32	$1872.99	$1976.00	$2201.56
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1614.56	1665.15	1719.39	1744.69	1766.38	1813.37	1856.73	1972.40	2075.41	2300.97
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	$1548.80	$1649.98	$1758.46	$1809.06	$1852.44	$1946.42	$2033.14	$2264.48	$2470.50	$2921.62
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1648.21	1749.39	1857.87	1908.47	1951.85	2045.83	2132.55	2363.89	2569.91	3021.03
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	$1485.55	$1536.14	$1590.38	$1615.68	$1637.37	$1684.36	$1727.72	$1843.39	$1946.40	$2171.96
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1584.96	1635.55	1689.79	1715.09	1736.78	1783.77	1827.13	1942.80	2045.81	2271.37
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	$1641.66	$1692.25	$1746.49	$1771.79	$1793.48	$1840.47	$1883.83	$1999.50	$2102.51	$2328.07
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1741.07	1791.66	1845.90	1871.20	1892.89	1939.88	1983.24	2098.91	2201.92	2427.48
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	$1675.31	$1776.49	$1884.97	$1935.57	$1978.95	$2072.93	$2159.65	$2390.99	$2597.01	$3048.13
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1774.72	1875.90	1984.38	2034.98	2078.36	2172.34	2259.06	2490.40	2696.42	3147.54

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$126.51** list)
Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-1011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-1011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-1011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

SCT-20-0011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	**$1060.84**	**$1111.43**	**$1165.67**	**$1190.97**	**$1212.66**	**$1259.65**	**$1303.01**	**$1418.68**	**$1521.69**	**$1747.25**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	**1160.25**	**1210.84**	**1265.08**	**1290.38**	**1312.07**	**1359.06**	**1402.42**	**1518.09**	**1621.10**	**1846.66**
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	**$1216.95**	**$1267.54**	**$1321.78**	**$1347.08**	**$1368.77**	**$1415.76**	**$1459.12**	**$1574.79**	**$1677.80**	**$1903.36**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	**1316.36**	**1366.95**	**1421.19**	**1446.49**	**1468.18**	**1515.17**	**1558.53**	**1674.20**	**1777.21**	**2002.77**
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	**$1250.60**	**$1351.78**	**$1460.26**	**$1510.86**	**$1554.24**	**$1648.22**	**$1734.94**	**$1966.28**	**$2172.30**	**$2623.42**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	**1350.01**	**1451.19**	**1559.67**	**1610.27**	**1653.65**	**1747.63**	**1834.35**	**2065.69**	**2271.71**	**2722.83**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	**$1187.35**	**$1237.94**	**$1292.18**	**$1317.48**	**$1339.17**	**$1386.16**	**$1429.52**	**$1545.19**	**$1648.20**	**$1873.76**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	**1286.76**	**1337.35**	**1391.59**	**1416.89**	**1438.58**	**1485.57**	**1528.93**	**1644.60**	**1747.61**	**1973.17**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	**$1343.46**	**$1394.05**	**$1448.29**	**$1473.59**	**$1495.28**	**$1542.27**	**$1585.63**	**$1701.30**	**$1804.31**	**$2029.87**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	**1442.87**	**1493.46**	**1547.70**	**1573.00**	**1594.69**	**1641.68**	**1685.04**	**1800.71**	**1903.72**	**2129.28**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	**$1377.11**	**$1478.29**	**$1586.77**	**$1637.37**	**$1680.75**	**$1774.73**	**$1861.45**	**$2092.79**	**$2298.81**	**$2749.93**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	**1476.52**	**1577.70**	**1686.18**	**1736.78**	**1780.16**	**1874.14**	**1960.86**	**2192.20**	**2398.22**	**2849.34**
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	**$1151.22**	**$1201.81**	**$1256.05**	**$1281.35**	**$1303.04**	**$1350.03**	**$1393.39**	**$1509.06**	**$1612.07**	**$1837.63**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	**1250.63**	**1301.22**	**1355.46**	**1380.76**	**1402.45**	**1449.44**	**1492.80**	**1608.47**	**1711.48**	**1937.04**
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	**$1307.33**	**$1357.92**	**$1412.16**	**$1437.46**	**$1459.15**	**$1506.14**	**$1549.50**	**$1665.17**	**$1768.18**	**$1993.74**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	**1406.74**	**1457.33**	**1511.57**	**1536.87**	**1558.56**	**1605.55**	**1648.91**	**1764.58**	**1867.59**	**2093.15**
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	**$1340.98**	**$1442.16**	**$1550.64**	**$1601.24**	**$1644.62**	**$1738.60**	**$1825.32**	**$2056.66**	**$2262.68**	**$2713.80**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	**1440.39**	**1541.57**	**1650.05**	**1700.65**	**1744.03**	**1838.01**	**1924.73**	**2156.07**	**2362.09**	**2813.21**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	**$1277.73**	**$1328.32**	**$1382.56**	**$1407.86**	**$1429.55**	**$1476.54**	**$1519.90**	**$1635.57**	**$1738.58**	**$1964.14**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	**1377.14**	**1427.73**	**1481.97**	**1507.27**	**1528.96**	**1575.95**	**1619.31**	**1734.98**	**1837.99**	**2063.55**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	**$1433.84**	**$1484.43**	**$1538.67**	**$1563.97**	**$1585.66**	**$1632.65**	**$1676.01**	**$1791.68**	**$1894.69**	**$2120.25**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	**1533.25**	**1583.84**	**1638.08**	**1663.38**	**1685.07**	**1732.06**	**1775.42**	**1891.09**	**1994.10**	**2219.66**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	**$1467.49**	**$1568.67**	**$1677.15**	**$1727.75**	**$1771.13**	**$1865.11**	**$1951.83**	**$2183.17**	**$2389.19**	**$2840.31**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	**1566.90**	**1668.08**	**1776.56**	**1827.16**	**1870.54**	**1964.52**	**2051.24**	**2282.58**	**2488.60**	**2939.72**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$126.51** list)
Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

SCTC-20-7011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″ (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″ (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	**$2002.32**	**$2052.91**	**$2107.15**	**$2132.45**	**$2154.14**	**$2201.13**	**$2244.49**	**$2360.16**	**$2463.17**	**$2688.73**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	**2158.43**	**2209.02**	**2263.26**	**2288.56**	**2310.25**	**2357.24**	**2400.60**	**2516.27**	**2619.28**	**2844.84**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	**2192.08**	**2293.26**	**2401.74**	**2452.34**	**2495.72**	**2589.70**	**2676.42**	**2907.76**	**3113.78**	**3564.90**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	**$2128.83**	**$2179.42**	**$2233.66**	**$2258.96**	**$2280.65**	**$2327.64**	**$2371.00**	**$2486.67**	**$2589.68**	**$2815.24**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	**2284.94**	**2335.53**	**2389.77**	**2415.07**	**2436.76**	**2483.75**	**2527.11**	**2642.78**	**2745.79**	**2971.35**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	**2318.59**	**2419.77**	**2528.25**	**2578.85**	**2622.23**	**2716.21**	**2802.93**	**3034.27**	**3240.29**	**3691.41**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	**$2092.70**	**$2143.29**	**$2197.53**	**$2222.83**	**$2244.52**	**$2291.51**	**$2334.87**	**$2450.54**	**$2553.55**	**$2779.11**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	**2248.81**	**2299.40**	**2353.64**	**2378.94**	**2400.63**	**2447.62**	**2490.98**	**2606.65**	**2709.66**	**2935.22**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	**2282.46**	**2383.64**	**2492.12**	**2542.72**	**2586.10**	**2680.08**	**2766.80**	**2998.14**	**3204.16**	**3655.28**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	**$2219.21**	**$2269.80**	**$2324.04**	**$2349.34**	**$2371.03**	**$2418.02**	**$2461.38**	**$2577.05**	**$2680.06**	**$2905.62**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	**2375.32**	**2425.91**	**2480.15**	**2505.45**	**2527.14**	**2574.13**	**2617.49**	**2733.16**	**2836.17**	**3061.73**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	**2408.97**	**2510.15**	**2618.63**	**2669.23**	**2712.61**	**2806.59**	**2893.31**	**3124.65**	**3330.67**	**3781.79**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

SCTC-20-4011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″ (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″ (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4″(102mm).
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	**$1911.95**	**$1962.54**	**$2016.78**	**$2042.08**	**$2063.77**	**$2110.76**	**$2154.12**	**$2269.79**	**$2372.80**	**$2598.36**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	**2068.06**	**2118.65**	**2172.89**	**2198.19**	**2219.88**	**2266.87**	**2310.23**	**2425.90**	**2528.91**	**2754.47**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401	**2101.71**	**2202.89**	**2311.37**	**2361.97**	**2405.35**	**2499.33**	**2586.05**	**2817.39**	**3023.41**	**3474.53**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	**$2038.46**	**$2089.05**	**$2143.29**	**$2168.59**	**$2190.28**	**$2237.27**	**$2280.63**	**$2396.30**	**$2499.31**	**$2724.87**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	**2194.57**	**2245.16**	**2299.40**	**2324.70**	**2346.39**	**2393.38**	**2436.74**	**2552.41**	**2655.42**	**2880.98**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411	**2228.22**	**2329.40**	**2437.88**	**2488.48**	**2531.86**	**2625.84**	**2712.56**	**2943.90**	**3149.92**	**3601.04**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	**$2002.33**	**$2052.92**	**$2107.16**	**$2132.46**	**$2154.15**	**$2201.14**	**$2244.50**	**$2360.17**	**$2463.18**	**$2688.74**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	**2158.44**	**2209.03**	**2263.27**	**2288.57**	**2310.26**	**2357.25**	**2400.61**	**2516.28**	**2619.29**	**2844.85**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401	**2192.09**	**2293.27**	**2401.75**	**2452.35**	**2495.73**	**2589.71**	**2676.43**	**2907.77**	**3113.79**	**3564.91**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	**$2128.84**	**$2179.43**	**$2233.67**	**$2258.97**	**$2280.66**	**$2327.65**	**$2371.01**	**$2486.68**	**$2589.69**	**$2815.25**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	**2284.95**	**2335.54**	**2389.78**	**2415.08**	**2436.77**	**2483.76**	**2527.12**	**2642.79**	**2745.80**	**2971.36**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411	**2318.60**	**2419.78**	**2528.26**	**2578.86**	**2622.24**	**2716.22**	**2802.94**	**3034.28**	**3240.30**	**3691.42**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-4011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-4011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-4011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

SCTC-20-1011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″ (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″ (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 8″(203mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	**$1893.87**	**$1944.46**	**$1998.70**	**$2024.00**	**$2045.69**	**$2092.68**	**$2136.04**	**$2251.71**	**$2354.72**	**$2580.28**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	**2049.98**	**2100.57**	**2154.81**	**2180.11**	**2201.80**	**2248.79**	**2292.15**	**2407.82**	**2510.83**	**2736.39**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101	**2083.63**	**2184.81**	**2293.29**	**2343.89**	**2387.27**	**2481.25**	**2567.97**	**2799.31**	**3005.33**	**3456.45**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	**$2020.38**	**$2070.97**	**$2125.21**	**$2150.51**	**$2172.20**	**$2219.19**	**$2262.55**	**$2378.22**	**$2481.23**	**$2706.79**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	**2176.49**	**2227.08**	**2281.32**	**2306.62**	**2328.31**	**2375.30**	**2418.66**	**2534.33**	**2637.34**	**2862.90**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111	**2210.14**	**2311.32**	**2419.80**	**2470.40**	**2513.78**	**2607.76**	**2694.48**	**2925.82**	**3131.84**	**3582.96**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	**$1984.25**	**$2034.84**	**$2089.08**	**$2114.38**	**$2136.07**	**$2183.06**	**$2226.42**	**$2342.09**	**$2445.10**	**$2670.66**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	**2140.36**	**2190.95**	**2245.19**	**2270.49**	**2292.18**	**2339.17**	**2382.53**	**2498.20**	**2601.21**	**2826.77**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101	**2174.01**	**2275.19**	**2383.67**	**2434.27**	**2477.65**	**2571.63**	**2658.35**	**2889.69**	**3095.71**	**3546.83**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	**$2110.76**	**$2161.35**	**$2215.59**	**$2240.89**	**$2262.58**	**$2309.57**	**$2352.93**	**$2468.60**	**$2571.61**	**$2797.17**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	**2266.87**	**2317.46**	**2371.70**	**2397.00**	**2418.69**	**2465.68**	**2509.04**	**2624.71**	**2727.72**	**2953.28**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111	**2300.52**	**2401.70**	**2510.18**	**2560.78**	**2604.16**	**2698.14**	**2784.86**	**3016.20**	**3222.22**	**3673.34**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-1011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-1011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-1011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms

SCTC-20-0011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″ (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″ (1092mm-12958mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$59.01** to list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$136.74** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$280.13** list will apply.

Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	**$1686.05**	**$1736.64**	**$1790.88**	**$1816.18**	**$1837.87**	**$1884.86**	**$1928.22**	**$2043.89**	**$2146.90**	**$2372.46**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	**1842.16**	**1892.75**	**1946.99**	**1972.29**	**1993.98**	**2040.97**	**2084.33**	**2200.00**	**2303.01**	**2528.57**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001	**1875.81**	**1976.99**	**2085.47**	**2136.07**	**2179.45**	**2273.43**	**2360.15**	**2591.49**	**2797.51**	**3248.63**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	**$1812.56**	**$1863.15**	**$1917.39**	**$1942.69**	**$1964.38**	**$2011.37**	**$2054.73**	**$2170.40**	**$2273.41**	**$2498.97**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	**1968.67**	**2019.26**	**2073.50**	**2098.80**	**2120.49**	**2167.48**	**2210.84**	**2326.51**	**2429.52**	**2655.08**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011	**2002.32**	**2103.50**	**2211.98**	**2262.58**	**2305.96**	**2399.94**	**2486.66**	**2718.00**	**2924.02**	**3375.14**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	**$1776.43**	**$1827.02**	**$1881.26**	**$1906.56**	**$1928.25**	**$1975.24**	**$2018.60**	**$2134.27**	**$2237.28**	**$2462.84**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	**1932.54**	**1983.13**	**2037.37**	**2062.67**	**2084.36**	**2131.35**	**2174.71**	**2290.38**	**2393.39**	**2618.95**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001	**1966.19**	**2067.37**	**2175.85**	**2226.45**	**2269.83**	**2363.81**	**2450.53**	**2681.87**	**2887.89**	**3339.01**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	**$1902.94**	**$1953.53**	**$2007.77**	**$2033.07**	**$2054.76**	**$2101.75**	**$2145.11**	**$2260.78**	**$2363.79**	**$2589.35**
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	**2059.05**	**2109.64**	**2163.88**	**2189.18**	**2210.87**	**2257.86**	**2301.22**	**2416.89**	**2519.90**	**2745.46**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011	**2092.70**	**2193.88**	**2302.36**	**2352.96**	**2396.34**	**2490.32**	**2577.04**	**2808.38**	**3014.40**	**3465.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011**P** (add **$56.03** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

This page intentionally blank

Very Wire Stacker

General Specifications

Features and Options (Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

Wire Stacker Chair

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54″(1372mm)H x 55″(1397mm)D x 24″(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5″(1613mm)H x 37″(940mm)D x 24″(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61″(1549mm)H x 40.5″(1029mm)D x 24″(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

Wire Stacker Stool

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C H - 2 2 - 3 S E 3A-18 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F KR-V

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(C) Very

Model
(H) Wire Stack
(W) Stool

Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Back Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

Base Frame
(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*

Enhanced Upholstery

Seat Upholstery
Tellure

Back Upholstery
Tellure

Shell Color
Tomato

Trim Color
Black

Frame Trim Color
Trivalent Chrome

*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very

Wire Stacker

With Arms

SCH-44-3S

Dimensions

*SH: 17.3″(440mm)
H: 30.6″(778mm)
D: 23.3″(591mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.8″(476mm)
*SD: 17.3″(439mm)
*AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2″(487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 131 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -3S	**$440.14**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -39	**456.85**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ▢ 4 -3SE	**N/A**	**$563.26**	**$617.14**	**$674.69**	**$700.71**	**$ 724.80**	**$ 773.12**	**$ 819.53**	**$ 942.12**	**$ 812.11**	**$1034.67**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ▢ 4 -39E	**N/A**	**579.97**	**633.85**	**691.40**	**717.42**	**741.51**	**789.83**	**836.24**	**958.83**	**828.82**	**1051.38**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ▢ ▢ -3SE	**N/A**	**$676.30**	**$784.06**	**$899.16**	**$951.20**	**$ 999.38**	**$1096.02**	**$1188.84**	**$1434.02**	**$1174.00**	**$1619.12**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ▢ ▢ -39E	**N/A**	**693.01**	**800.77**	**915.87**	**967.91**	**1016.09**	**1112.73**	**1205.55**	**1450.73**	**1190.71**	**1635.83**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Wire Stacker

Without Arms

SCH-44-0S

Dimensions

*SH: 17.3"(440mm)
H: 30.6"(778mm)
D: 23.3"(591mm)
W: 21.8"(554mm)
*SW: 18.8"(476mm)
*SD: 17.3"(439mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 131 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -0S	**$343.58**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -09	**360.29**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ■ 4 -0SE	**N/A**	**$466.70**	**$520.58**	**$578.13**	**$604.15**	**$628.24**	**$ 676.56**	**$ 722.97**	**$ 845.56**	**$ 715.55**	**$ 938.11**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ■ 4 -09E	**N/A**	**483.41**	**537.29**	**594.84**	**620.86**	**644.95**	**693.27**	**739.68**	**862.27**	**732.26**	**954.82**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ■ ■ -0SE	**N/A**	**$579.74**	**$687.50**	**$802.60**	**$854.64**	**$902.82**	**$ 999.46**	**$1092.28**	**$1337.46**	**$1077.44**	**$1522.56**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ■ ■ -09E	**N/A**	**596.45**	**704.21**	**819.31**	**871.35**	**919.53**	**1016.17**	**1108.99**	**1354.17**	**1094.15**	**1539.27**

The following options require modification of the product number.

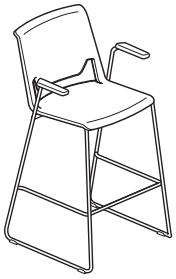
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

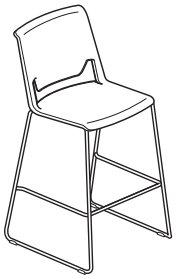
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 29.75″(756mm)
H: 43″(1092mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
W: 23″(587mm)
SW: 18.68″(475mm)
SD: 17.3″(439mm)
AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms:
19.2″(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 11.84″(300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Description	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCW- 44 -3S	**$746.55**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCW- 44 -0S	**649.99**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCW- ▢ 4 -3SE	**N/A**	**$869.67**	**$ 923.55**	**$ 981.10**	**$1007.12**	**$1031.21**	**$1079.53**	**$1125.94**	**$1248.53**	**$1118.52**	**$1341.08**
Without Arms	SCW- ▢ 4 -0SE	**N/A**	**773.11**	**826.99**	**884.54**	**910.56**	**934.65**	**982.97**	**1029.38**	**1151.97**	**1021.96**	**1244.52**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCW- ▢ ▢ -3SE	**N/A**	**$982.71**	**$1090.47**	**$1205.57**	**$1257.61**	**$1305.79**	**$1402.43**	**$1495.25**	**$1740.43**	**$1480.41**	**$1925.53**
Without Arms	SCW- ▢ ▢ -0SE	**N/A**	**886.15**	**993.91**	**1109.01**	**1161.05**	**1209.23**	**1305.87**	**1398.69**	**1643.87**	**1383.85**	**1828.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

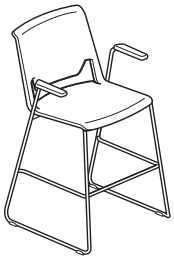
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

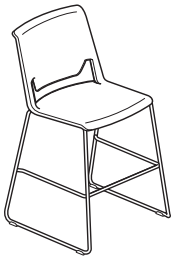
Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 25.75″(654mm)
H: 39″(991mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
W: 23″(587mm)
SW: 18.68″(475mm)
SD: 17.3″(439mm)
AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2″(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 7.84″(199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Description	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCWC- 44 -3S	**$746.55**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCWC- 44 -0S	**649.99**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCWC- ▒ 4 -3SE	**N/A**	**$869.67**	**$ 923.55**	**$ 981.10**	**$1007.12**	**$1031.21**	**$1079.53**	**$1125.94**	**$1248.53**	**$1118.52**	**$1341.08**
Without Arms	SCWC- ▒ 4 -0SE	**N/A**	**773.11**	**826.99**	**884.54**	**910.56**	**934.65**	**982.97**	**1029.38**	**1151.97**	**1021.96**	**1244.52**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCWC- ▒ ▒ -3SE	**N/A**	**$982.71**	**$1090.47**	**$1205.57**	**$1257.61**	**$1305.79**	**$1402.43**	**$1495.25**	**$1740.43**	**$1480.41**	**$1925.53**
Without Arms	SCWC- ▒ ▒ -0SE	**N/A**	**886.15**	**993.91**	**1109.01**	**1161.05**	**1209.23**	**1305.87**	**1398.69**	**1643.87**	**1383.85**	**1828.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered (arms - 69″ high x 46″ deep x 24″ wide), (armless - 57″ high x 44″ deep x 24″ wide) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C M - 2 2 - 3 1 E 3A-18 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F TR-LE

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(C) Very

Model
(M) Seminar
(S) Side
(L) Side Stool

Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Back Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

Base/Caster
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*

Enhanced Upholstery

Seat Upholstery
Tellure

Back Upholstery
Tellure

Shell Color
Tomato

Trim Color
Black

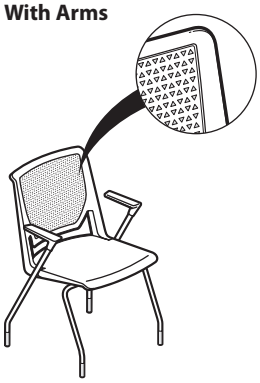
Frame Trim Color
Metallic Silver

*Side and Seminar chairs only.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated Back

With Arms



SCS-44-3H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)
*AH: 8.9″(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered or 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$65.91** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$125.93** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$65.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCS- 4 4 -3 ▢	**$508.89**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCS- ▢ 4 -3 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$631.46**	**$684.56**	**$741.31**	**$ 766.93**	**$ 790.69**	**$ 838.33**	**$ 884.07**	**$1004.91**	**$ 876.75**	**$1096.13**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCS- ▢ ▢ -3 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$745.73**	**$851.93**	**$965.43**	**$1016.67**	**$1064.19**	**$1159.47**	**$1250.95**	**$1492.63**	**$1236.31**	**$1675.07**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

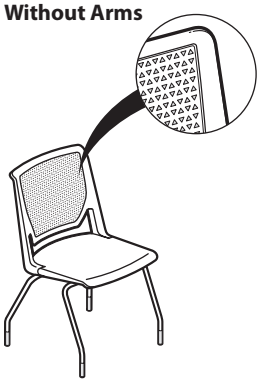
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated Back

Without Arms



SCS-44-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 22.3″(566mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered or 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$65.91** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$125.93** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$65.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCS- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$413.70**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCS- ▢ 4 -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$536.27**	**$589.37**	**$646.12**	**$671.74**	**$695.50**	**$ 743.14**	**$ 788.88**	**$ 909.72**	**$ 781.56**	**$1000.94**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCS- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$650.54**	**$756.74**	**$870.24**	**$921.48**	**$969.00**	**$1064.28**	**$1155.76**	**$1397.44**	**$1141.12**	**$1579.88**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Side Chair With Tablet Arm

SCS-44-RH

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″(381mm)W x 9.8″(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$65.91** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$125.93** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$65.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCS- 4 4 - ■ ■	**$734.03**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCS- ■ 4 - ■ ■ E	**N/A**	**$856.60**	**$ 909.70**	**$ 966.45**	**$ 992.07**	**$1015.83**	**$1063.47**	**$1109.21**	**$1230.05**	**$1101.89**	**$1321.27**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCS- ■ ■ - ■ ■ E	**N/A**	**$970.87**	**$1077.07**	**$1190.57**	**$1241.81**	**$1289.34**	**$1336.98**	**$1476.09**	**$1717.78**	**$1461.45**	**$1900.21**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHE**P** (add **$56.75** list)

Very

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

SCK-44-3H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)
*AH: 8.9″(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  –Tablet assembly painted black.
  –Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  –Left or right-hand configurations.
  –Tablet arm size: 15″(381mm)W x 9.8″(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$305.08** list
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$305.08** list
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$95.19** list

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$65.91** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$125.93** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$65.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCK- 4 4 - ■ ■	**$532.68**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCK- ■ 4 - ■ ■ E	**N/A**	**$655.25**	**$708.35**	**$765.10**	**$ 790.72**	**$ 814.48**	**$ 862.12**	**$ 907.86**	**$1028.70**	**$ 900.54**	**$1119.92**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCK- ■ ■ - ■ ■ E	**N/A**	**$769.52**	**$875.72**	**$989.22**	**$1040.46**	**$1087.98**	**$1183.26**	**$1274.74**	**$1516.42**	**$1260.10**	**$1698.86**

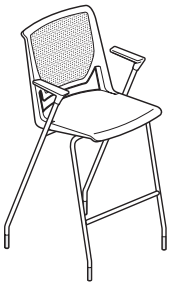
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-22-RHE**P** (add **$56.75** list)

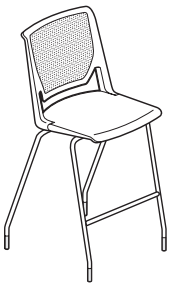
Class VY — SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75″(756mm)
H: 46.25″(1175mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
W: 23.75″(604mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.9″(226mm)
Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 44 -3	**$1056.22**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCL- 44 -0	**961.03**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 4 -3 E	**N/A**	**$1178.79**	**$1231.89**	**$1288.64**	**$1314.26**	**$1338.02**	**$1385.66**	**$1431.40**	**$1552.24**	**$1424.08**	**$1643.46**
Without Arms	SCL- 4 -0 E	**N/A**	**1083.60**	**1136.70**	**1193.45**	**1219.07**	**1242.83**	**1290.47**	**1336.21**	**1457.05**	**1328.89**	**1548.27**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCL- -3 E	**N/A**	**$1293.06**	**$1399.26**	**$1512.76**	**$1564.00**	**$1611.52**	**$1706.80**	**$1798.28**	**$2039.96**	**$1783.64**	**$2222.40**
Without Arms	SCL- -0 E	**N/A**	**1197.87**	**1304.07**	**1417.57**	**1468.81**	**1516.33**	**1611.61**	**1703.09**	**1944.77**	**1688.45**	**2127.21**

The following options require modification of the product number.

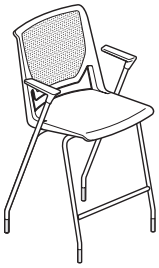
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HE**P** (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

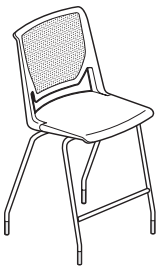
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75″(654mm)
H: 42.25″(1073mm)
D: 21.7″(551mm)
W: 23.75″(604mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.9″(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 44 -3	**$1056.22**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCLC- 44 -0	**961.03**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 4 -3 E	**N/A**	**$1178.79**	**$1231.89**	**$1288.64**	**$1314.26**	**$1338.02**	**$1385.66**	**$1431.40**	**$1552.24**	**$1424.08**	**$1643.46**
Without Arms	SCLC- 4 -0 E	**N/A**	**1083.60**	**1136.70**	**1193.45**	**1219.07**	**1242.83**	**1290.47**	**1336.21**	**1457.05**	**1328.89**	**1548.27**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCLC- -3 E	**N/A**	**$1293.06**	**$1399.26**	**$1512.76**	**$1564.00**	**$1611.52**	**$1706.80**	**$1798.28**	**$2039.96**	**$1783.64**	**$2222.40**
Without Arms	SCLC- -0 E	**N/A**	**1197.87**	**1304.07**	**1417.57**	**1468.81**	**1516.33**	**1611.61**	**1703.09**	**1944.77**	**1688.45**	**2127.21**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HE**P** (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

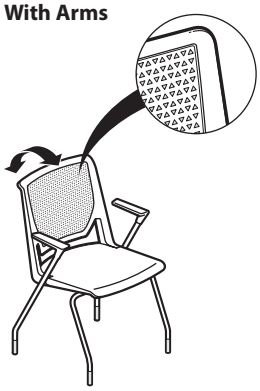
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY — SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated Back

With Arms



SCM-44-3H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)
*AH: 8.9″(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$84.20** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$143.62** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$84.20** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCM- 4 4 -3 ▢	**$876.84**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCM- ▢ 4 -3 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$1032.24**	**$1085.34**	**$1142.09**	**$1167.71**	**$1191.47**	**$1239.11**	**$1284.85**	**$1405.69**	**$1277.53**	**$1496.91**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCM- ▢ ▢ -3 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$1151.49**	**$1257.69**	**$1371.19**	**$1422.43**	**$1469.95**	**$1565.23**	**$1656.71**	**$1898.39**	**$1642.07**	**$2080.83**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

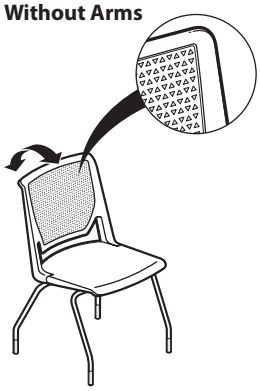
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated Back

Without Arms



SCM-44-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 22.3″(566mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$84.20** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$143.62** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$84.20** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCM- 4 4 -0 ■	**$1101.99**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCM- ■ 4 -0 ■ E	**N/A**	**$1257.39**	**$1310.48**	**$1367.24**	**$1392.86**	**$1416.62**	**$1464.26**	**$1509.99**	**$1630.84**	**$1502.68**	**$1722.05**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCM- ■ ■ -0 ■ E	**N/A**	**$1376.63**	**$1482.83**	**$1596.34**	**$1647.58**	**$1695.10**	**$1790.38**	**$1881.85**	**$2123.54**	**$1867.22**	**$2305.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

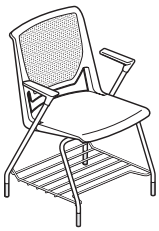
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY — SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

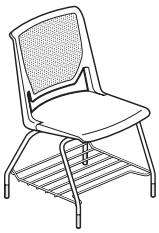
Very

Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)
*AH: 8.9″(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″(381mm)W x 9.8″(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Back or Back Pad

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$305.08** list
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$305.08** list
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$90.66** list

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$84.20** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$143.62** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$84.20** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$283.73** list.

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCB- 4 4 - ■ ■	**$900.63**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCB- ■ 4 - ■ ■ E	**N/A**	**$1056.03**	**$1109.13**	**$1165.88**	**$1191.50**	**$1215.26**	**$1262.90**	**$1308.64**	**$1429.48**	**$1301.32**	**$1520.69**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCB- ■ ■ - ■ ■ E	**N/A**	**$1175.28**	**$1281.47**	**$1394.98**	**$1446.22**	**$1493.74**	**$1589.02**	**$1680.49**	**$1922.18**	**$1665.86**	**$2104.61**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHE**P** (add **$56.75** list)

This page intentionally blank

Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Conference

S C C - 2 2 - 1 1 E 3A-18 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F TR-LE

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (C) Very

Model
- (C) Conference
- (F) Stool

Seat Upholstery
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

Back Upholstery
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

Arm/Caps
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps

Base/Caster
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- (8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster
- (N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters

Enhanced Upholstery

Seat Upholstery
- Tellure

Back Upholstery
- Tellure

Shell Color
- Tomato

Trim Color
- Black

Frame Trim Color
- Metallic Silver

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated Back

With Arms

SCC-44-11

Dimensions

*SH: 15.5″(394mm)-20.5″(521mm)
H: 36.9″(937mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)
*AH: 8.7″(220mm)
Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Low position base:
*SH: 14.4″(366mm)-19.4″(493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list
- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list

Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$283.73** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -1 ■	**$1416.84**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- ■ 4 -1 ■ E	**N/A**	**$1605.92**	**$1659.02**	**$1715.77**	**$1741.39**	**$1765.15**	**$1812.79**	**$1858.53**	**$1979.37**	**$1851.21**	**$2070.59**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- ■ ■ -1 ■ E	**N/A**	**$1738.85**	**$1845.05**	**$1958.55**	**$2009.79**	**$2057.31**	**$2152.59**	**$2244.07**	**$2485.75**	**$2229.43**	**$2668.19**
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -1 ■	**$1228.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- ■ 4 -1 ■ E	**N/A**	**$1417.38**	**$1470.48**	**$1527.23**	**$1552.85**	**$1576.61**	**$1624.25**	**$1669.99**	**$1790.83**	**$1662.67**	**$1882.05**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- ■ ■ -1 ■ E	**N/A**	**$1550.31**	**$1656.51**	**$1770.01**	**$1821.25**	**$1868.77**	**$1964.05**	**$2055.53**	**$2297.21**	**$2040.89**	**$2479.65**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

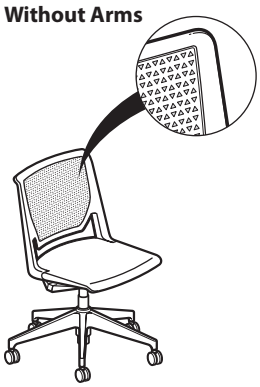
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated Back

Without Arms



SCC-44-01

Dimensions

*SH: 15.5″(394mm)-20.5″(521mm)
H: 36.9″(937mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 21.8″(554mm)
*SW: 19.2″(487mm)
*SD: 17.5″(443mm)

Low position base:
*SH: 14.4″(366mm)-19.4″(493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list
- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$62.28** list

Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$283.73** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$1303.34**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- ▢ 4 -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$1492.41**	**$1545.51**	**$1602.26**	**$1627.88**	**$1651.64**	**$1699.28**	**$1745.02**	**$1865.86**	**$1737.70**	**$1957.08**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$1625.34**	**$1731.54**	**$1845.04**	**$1896.28**	**$1943.80**	**$2039.08**	**$2130.56**	**$2372.24**	**$2115.92**	**$2554.68**
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$1114.80**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- ▢ 4 -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$1303.87**	**$1356.97**	**$1413.72**	**$1439.34**	**$1463.10**	**$1510.74**	**$1556.48**	**$1677.32**	**$1549.16**	**$1768.54**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$1436.80**	**$1543.00**	**$1656.50**	**$1707.74**	**$1755.26**	**$1850.54**	**$1942.02**	**$2183.70**	**$1927.38**	**$2366.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Conference Stool – Perforated Back

SCF-44-11

SCF-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 23″-32″ (584mm-813mm)
H: 44.4″-53.4″ (1128mm-1356mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.7″(221mm)
Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$227.02** list

❹ Base or Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add **$62.28** list
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add **$62.28** list
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$1839.70**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF- ☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$2028.77**	**$2081.87**	**$2138.62**	**$2164.24**	**$2188.00**	**$2235.64**	**$2281.38**	**$2402.22**	**$2274.06**	**$2493.44**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF- ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$2161.70**	**$2267.90**	**$2381.40**	**$2432.64**	**$2480.16**	**$2575.44**	**$2666.92**	**$2908.60**	**$2652.28**	**$3091.04**
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$1651.16**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF- ☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1840.23**	**$1893.33**	**$1950.08**	**$1975.70**	**$1999.46**	**$2047.10**	**$2092.84**	**$2213.68**	**$2085.52**	**$2304.90**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF- ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1973.16**	**$2079.36**	**$2192.86**	**$2244.10**	**$2291.62**	**$2386.90**	**$2478.38**	**$2720.06**	**$2463.74**	**$2902.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01E**P** (add **$56.75** list)

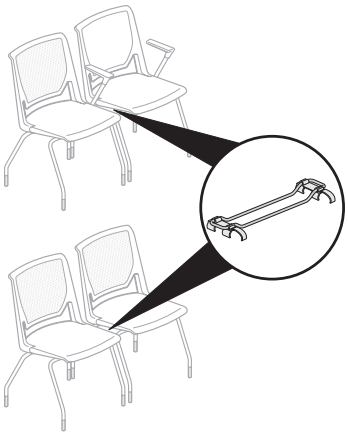
Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

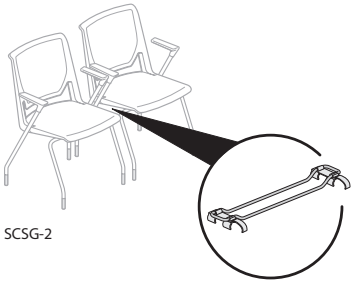
Accessories

Ganging Connector

Description	Number	Price
Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless	SCSG-1	**$23.79**
Arm to Arm	SCSG-2	**24.96**



SCSG-1



SCSG-2

Features

- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Stacking Carts

Wire Stacking Cart	SCT-1	**$721.27**

SCT-1

Features

- For use with Very Wire Stacker seating.
- Cart only dimensions:
28.5″(724mm) H x 23.88″(607mm) D x 20.25″(514mm) W

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No color specification required.)

Stacking Carts

Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms	SCT-3	**$604.10**
Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms	SCT-4	**604.10**

SCT-3
SCT-4

Features

- Permits stacking upholstered chairs 6-high and non-upholstered 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  –SCT-3
  17.3″(439mm) H x 27″(689mm) D x 25.5″(648mm) W
  (wt: 10.09kg)
  –**SCT-4**
  17.6″(447mm) H x 30.4″(772mm) D x 25.5″(648mm) W
  (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  –SCT-3
  69″(1753mm) H x 46″(1168mm) D x 24″(610mm) W
  –**SCT-4**
  57″(1448mm) H x 44″(1118mm) D x 24″(610mm) W
- Not for use with Side Stools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No color specification required.)

This page intentionally blank

Soji

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S J T C 2 0 - 7 1 1 A 2 A 3A-18 XT-1 TR-F TR-LE

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (J) Soji

Model (Product Type)
- (T) Task

Posture (only used for stool)
- (C) Stool

Seat Upholstery
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back Upholstery
- (0) Knit
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (C) Cleanable

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable Arms
- (7) 4D Arms

Lumbar
- (0) No Lumbar
- (1) Lumbar

Back Lock/Forward Tilt
- (1) Back Lock
- (4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt

Seat Adjustment
- (A) Adjustable
- (X) Fixed

Base
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (7) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster

Shipping Method
- (A) Fully Assembled
- (K) Knocked Down

Seat Upholstery
- Tellure

Back Upholstery
- Knit

Trim Color (Plastic components)
- Black

Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)
- Metallic Silver

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

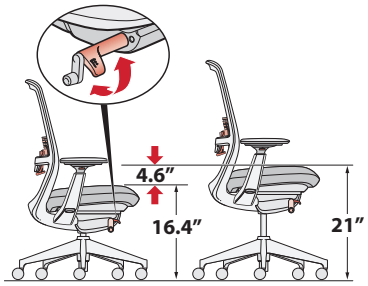
Designer	Haworth Design Studio
Soji	Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.
Environmental Factors	Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Stain Repellent	Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only. Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A**P** Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A**D**
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)	• Assembled -With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet -Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet • Knocked Down -With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet -Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

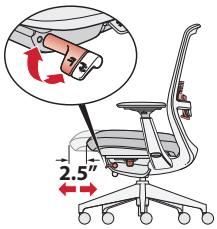
Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6”(117mm) from 16.4” to 21.0”(417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5”(375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22" to 29.5"(559mm-749mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

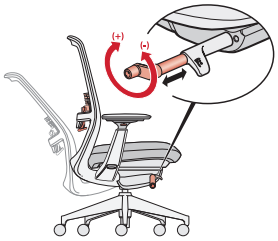
Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature:
- Optional seat depth has 2.5”(64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Synchronous Tilt Mechanism



Features:
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

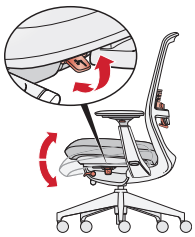
Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User's feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Forward Tilt



Feature:
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

Benefit:
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

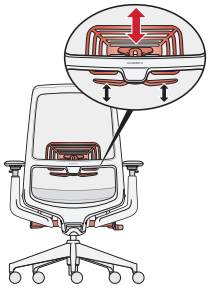
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Lock

Feature:
- Single position back lock.

Benefit:
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

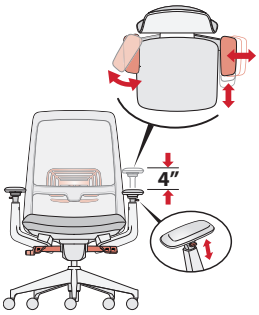
Lumbar Support



Features:
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5″(89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

Benefits:
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

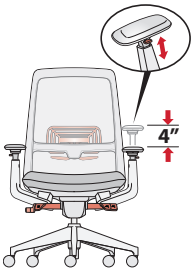
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment 4″(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3″(76mm) [1.5″(38mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5″(89mm)
  -Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Height Adjustable Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4″(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

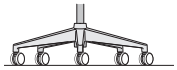
Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Base

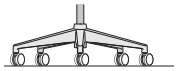
Standard Plastic Base



Colors:
Fog, Black

Casters:
Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

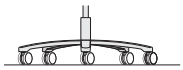
Aluminum Base



Colors:
Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

Casters:
Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



Colors:
Painted Black or Metallic Silver

Casters:
Hard: Black
Soft: Black

Leather Upholstery

Features:
- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

Cleanable Upholstery

Features:
- Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  -Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  -Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Storm
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to "C". Example: SJT-3**C**-701X5A

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

Features

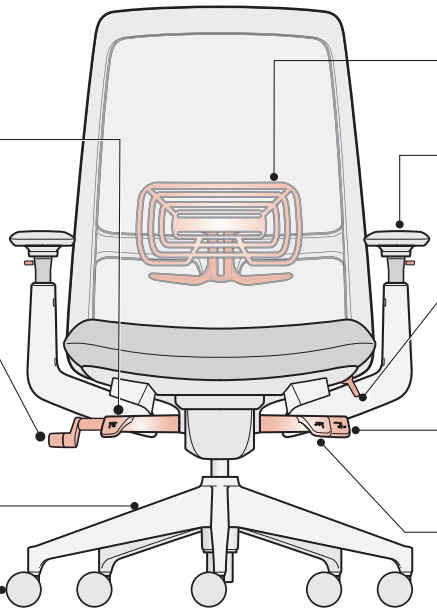
Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
- Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"
- Stool adjusts 22"-29.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.



Front View

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).

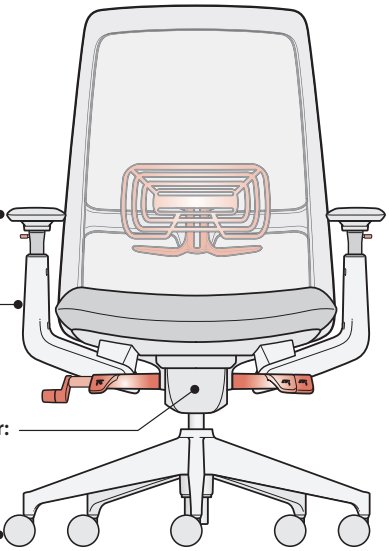
Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps:
Black or Fog

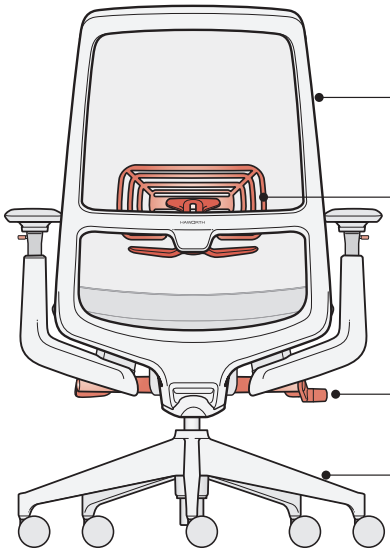
Arm Uprights:
Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover:
Black

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black



Front View



Back View

Frame:
Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar:
Black or Fog

Controls:
Black

Base:
- Plastic: Black or Fog
- Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum

Soji

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJT-20-711A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4″(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ 0-701X ☐ A	$ 993.23	$1037.85	$1085.68	$1108.04	$1127.15	$1168.61	$1206.87	$1308.90	$1399.77	$1599.06
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-701A ☐ A	1021.59	1066.21	1114.04	1136.40	1155.51	1196.97	1235.23	1337.26	1428.13	1627.42
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-704A ☐ A	1072.66	1117.28	1165.11	1187.47	1206.58	1248.04	1286.30	1388.33	1479.20	1678.49
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ ☐ -701X ☐ A	$1141.81	$1231.05	$1326.71	$1371.43	$1409.65	$1492.57	$1569.09	$1773.15	$1954.89	$2353.47
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -701A ☐ A	1170.17	1259.41	1355.07	1399.79	1438.01	1520.93	1597.45	1801.51	1983.25	2381.83
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -704A ☐ A	1221.24	1310.48	1406.14	1450.86	1489.08	1572.00	1648.52	1852.58	2034.32	2432.90
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ 0-711X ☐ A	$1061.26	$1105.88	$1153.71	$1176.07	$1195.18	$1236.64	$1274.90	$1376.93	$1467.80	$1667.09
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-711A ☐ A	1089.62	1134.24	1182.07	1204.43	1223.54	1265.00	1303.26	1405.29	1496.16	1695.45
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-714A ☐ A	1140.69	1185.31	1233.14	1255.50	1274.61	1316.07	1354.33	1456.36	1547.23	1746.52
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ ☐ -711X ☐ A	$1209.84	$1299.08	$1394.74	$1439.46	$1477.68	$1560.60	$1637.12	$1841.18	$2022.92	$2421.50
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -711A ☐ A	1238.20	1327.44	1423.10	1467.82	1506.04	1588.96	1665.48	1869.54	2051.28	2449.86
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -714A ☐ A	1289.27	1378.51	1474.17	1518.89	1557.11	1640.03	1716.55	1920.61	2102.35	2500.93

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X5**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-701X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJT-20-711A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75″-17.5″ (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4″(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-701X	A	**$1081.32**	**$1125.94**	**$1173.77**	**$1196.13**	**$1215.24**	**$1256.70**	**$1294.96**	**$1396.99**	**$1487.86**	**$1687.15**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-701A	A	**1109.68**	**1154.30**	**1202.13**	**1224.49**	**1243.60**	**1285.06**	**1323.32**	**1425.35**	**1516.22**	**1715.51**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-704A	A	**1160.75**	**1205.37**	**1253.20**	**1275.56**	**1294.67**	**1336.13**	**1374.39**	**1476.42**	**1567.29**	**1766.58**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -701X	A	**$1229.90**	**$1319.14**	**$1414.80**	**$1459.52**	**$1497.74**	**$1580.66**	**$1657.18**	**$1861.24**	**$2042.98**	**$2441.56**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -701A	A	**1258.26**	**1347.50**	**1443.16**	**1487.88**	**1526.10**	**1609.02**	**1685.54**	**1889.60**	**2071.34**	**2469.92**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -704A	A	**1309.33**	**1398.57**	**1494.23**	**1538.95**	**1577.17**	**1660.09**	**1736.61**	**1940.67**	**2122.41**	**2520.99**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-711X	A	**$1149.35**	**$1193.97**	**$1241.80**	**$1264.16**	**$1283.27**	**$1324.73**	**$1362.99**	**$1465.02**	**$1555.89**	**$1755.18**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-711A	A	**1177.71**	**1222.33**	**1270.16**	**1292.52**	**1311.63**	**1353.09**	**1391.35**	**1493.38**	**1584.25**	**1783.54**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-714A	A	**1228.78**	**1273.40**	**1321.23**	**1343.59**	**1362.70**	**1404.16**	**1442.42**	**1544.45**	**1635.32**	**1834.61**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -711X	A	**$1297.93**	**$1387.17**	**$1482.83**	**$1527.55**	**$1565.77**	**$1648.69**	**$1725.21**	**$1929.27**	**$2111.01**	**$2509.59**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -711A	A	**1326.29**	**1415.53**	**1511.19**	**1555.91**	**1594.13**	**1677.05**	**1753.57**	**1957.63**	**2139.37**	**2537.95**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -714A	A	**1377.36**	**1466.60**	**1562.26**	**1606.98**	**1645.20**	**1728.12**	**1804.64**	**2008.70**	**2190.44**	**2589.02**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X1**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-701X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJT-20-401X

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4″(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ 0-401X ☐	A	$ 966.63	$1011.25	$1059.08	$1081.44	$1100.55	$1142.01	$1180.27	$1282.30	$1373.17	$1572.46
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-401A ☐	A	994.99	1039.61	1087.44	1109.80	1128.91	1170.37	1208.63	1310.66	1401.53	1600.82
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-404A ☐	A	1046.06	1090.68	1138.51	1160.87	1179.98	1221.44	1259.70	1361.73	1452.60	1651.89
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ ☐ -401X ☐	A	$1115.21	$1204.45	$1300.11	$1344.83	$1383.05	$1465.97	$1542.49	$1746.55	$1928.29	$2326.87
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -401A ☐	A	1143.57	1232.81	1328.47	1373.19	1411.41	1494.33	1570.85	1774.91	1956.65	2355.23
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -404A ☐	A	1194.64	1283.88	1379.54	1424.26	1462.48	1545.40	1621.92	1825.98	2007.72	2406.30
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ 0-411X ☐	A	$1034.66	$1079.28	$1127.11	$1149.47	$1168.58	$1210.04	$1248.30	$1350.33	$1441.20	$1640.49
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-411A ☐	A	1063.02	1107.64	1155.47	1177.83	1196.94	1238.40	1276.66	1378.69	1469.56	1668.85
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-414A ☐	A	1114.09	1158.71	1206.54	1228.90	1248.01	1289.47	1327.73	1429.76	1520.63	1719.92
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ ☐ -411X ☐	A	$1183.24	$1272.48	$1368.14	$1412.86	$1451.08	$1534.00	$1610.52	$1814.58	$1996.32	$2394.90
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -411A ☐	A	1211.60	1300.84	1396.50	1441.22	1479.44	1562.36	1638.88	1842.94	2024.68	2423.26
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -414A ☐	A	1262.67	1351.91	1447.57	1492.29	1530.51	1613.43	1689.95	1894.01	2075.75	2474.33

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-401X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJT-20-411X

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75″-17.5″ (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4″(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-401X	A	**$1054.72**	**$1099.34**	**$1147.17**	**$1169.53**	**$1188.64**	**$1230.10**	**$1268.36**	**$1370.39**	**$1461.26**	**$1660.55**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-401A	A	**1083.08**	**1127.70**	**1175.53**	**1197.89**	**1217.00**	**1258.46**	**1296.72**	**1398.75**	**1489.62**	**1688.91**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-404A	A	**1134.15**	**1178.77**	**1226.60**	**1248.96**	**1268.07**	**1309.53**	**1347.79**	**1449.82**	**1540.69**	**1739.98**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -401X	A	**$1203.30**	**$1292.54**	**$1388.20**	**$1432.92**	**$1471.14**	**$1554.06**	**$1630.58**	**$1834.64**	**$2016.38**	**$2414.96**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -401A	A	**1231.66**	**1320.90**	**1416.56**	**1461.28**	**1499.50**	**1582.42**	**1658.94**	**1863.00**	**2044.74**	**2443.32**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -404A	A	**1282.73**	**1371.97**	**1467.63**	**1512.35**	**1550.57**	**1633.49**	**1710.01**	**1914.07**	**2095.81**	**2494.39**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-411X	A	**$1122.75**	**$1167.37**	**$1215.20**	**$1237.56**	**$1256.67**	**$1298.13**	**$1336.39**	**$1438.42**	**$1529.29**	**$1728.58**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-411A	A	**1151.11**	**1195.73**	**1243.56**	**1265.92**	**1285.03**	**1326.49**	**1364.75**	**1466.78**	**1557.65**	**1756.94**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-414A	A	**1202.18**	**1246.80**	**1294.63**	**1316.99**	**1336.10**	**1377.56**	**1415.82**	**1517.85**	**1608.72**	**1808.01**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -411X	A	**$1271.33**	**$1360.57**	**$1456.23**	**$1500.95**	**$1539.17**	**$1622.09**	**$1698.61**	**$1902.67**	**$2084.41**	**$2482.99**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -411A	A	**1299.69**	**1388.93**	**1484.59**	**1529.31**	**1567.53**	**1650.45**	**1726.97**	**1931.03**	**2112.77**	**2511.35**
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -414A	A	**1350.76**	**1440.00**	**1535.66**	**1580.38**	**1618.60**	**1701.52**	**1778.04**	**1982.10**	**2163.84**	**2562.42**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X1**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-401X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJT-20-111A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ 0-101X ☐	A	$ 905.79	$ 950.41	$ 998.24	$1020.60	$1039.71	$1081.17	$1119.43	$1221.46	$1312.33	$1511.62
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-101A ☐	A	934.15	978.77	1026.60	1048.96	1068.07	1109.53	1147.79	1249.82	1340.69	1539.98
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-104A ☐	A	985.22	1029.84	1077.67	1100.03	1119.14	1160.60	1198.86	1300.89	1391.76	1591.05
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ ☐ -101X ☐	A	$1054.37	$1143.61	$1239.27	$1283.99	$1322.21	$1405.13	$1481.65	$1685.71	$1867.45	$2266.03
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -101A ☐	A	1082.73	1171.97	1267.63	1312.35	1350.57	1433.49	1510.01	1714.07	1895.81	2294.39
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -104A ☐	A	1133.80	1223.04	1318.70	1363.42	1401.64	1484.56	1561.08	1765.14	1946.88	2345.46
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ 0-111X ☐	A	$ 973.82	$1018.44	$1066.27	$1088.63	$1107.74	$1149.20	$1187.46	$1289.49	$1380.36	$1579.65
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-111A ☐	A	1002.18	1046.80	1094.63	1116.99	1136.10	1177.56	1215.82	1317.85	1408.72	1608.01
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ 0-114A ☐	A	1053.25	1097.87	1145.70	1168.06	1187.17	1228.63	1266.89	1368.92	1459.79	1659.08
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ☐ ☐ -111X ☐	A	$1122.40	$1211.64	$1307.30	$1352.02	$1390.24	$1473.16	$1549.68	$1753.74	$1935.48	$2334.06
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -111A ☐	A	1150.76	1240.00	1335.66	1380.38	1418.60	1501.52	1578.04	1782.10	1963.84	2362.42
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ☐ ☐ -114A ☐	A	1201.83	1291.07	1386.73	1431.45	1469.67	1552.59	1629.11	1833.17	2014.91	2413.49

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-101X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJT-20-111A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75″-17.5″ (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list

2) Seat surface material and color.

3) Back surface material and color.

4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.

5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-101X	A	$ 993.88	$1038.50	$1086.33	$1108.69	$1127.80	$1169.26	$1207.52	$1309.55	$1400.42	$1599.71
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-101A	A	1022.24	1066.86	1114.69	1137.05	1156.16	1197.62	1235.88	1337.91	1428.78	1628.07
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-104A	A	1073.31	1117.93	1165.76	1188.12	1207.23	1248.69	1286.95	1388.98	1479.85	1679.14
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -101X	A	$1142.46	$1231.70	$1327.36	$1372.08	$1410.30	$1493.22	$1569.74	$1773.80	$1955.54	$2354.12
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -101A	A	1170.82	1260.06	1355.72	1400.44	1438.66	1521.58	1598.10	1802.16	1983.90	2382.48
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -104A	A	1221.89	1311.13	1406.79	1451.51	1489.73	1572.65	1649.17	1853.23	2034.97	2433.55
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-111X	A	$1061.91	$1106.53	$1154.36	$1176.72	$1195.83	$1237.29	$1275.55	$1377.58	$1468.45	$1667.74
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-111A	A	1090.27	1134.89	1182.72	1205.08	1224.19	1265.65	1303.91	1405.94	1496.81	1696.10
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-114A	A	1141.34	1185.96	1233.79	1256.15	1275.26	1316.72	1354.98	1457.01	1547.88	1747.17
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -111X	A	$1210.49	$1299.73	$1395.39	$1440.11	$1478.33	$1561.25	$1637.77	$1841.83	$2023.57	$2422.15
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -111A	A	1238.85	1328.09	1423.75	1468.47	1506.69	1589.61	1666.13	1870.19	2051.93	2450.51
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -114A	A	1289.92	1379.16	1474.82	1519.54	1557.76	1640.68	1717.20	1921.26	2103.00	2501.58

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X1**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-101X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Chair without Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJT-20-011A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ▢ 0-001X ▢ A	$ 826.30	$ 870.92	$ 918.75	$ 941.11	$ 960.22	$1001.68	$1039.94	$1141.97	$1232.84	$1432.13
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ 0-001A ▢ A	854.66	899.28	947.11	969.47	988.58	1030.04	1068.30	1170.33	1261.20	1460.49
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ 0-004A ▢ A	905.73	950.35	998.18	1020.54	1039.65	1081.11	1119.37	1221.40	1312.27	1511.56
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ▢ ▢ -001X ▢ A	$ 974.88	$1064.12	$1159.78	$1204.50	$1242.72	$1325.64	$1402.16	$1606.22	$1787.96	$2186.54
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ ▢ -001A ▢ A	1003.24	1092.48	1188.14	1232.86	1271.08	1354.00	1430.52	1634.58	1816.32	2214.90
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ ▢ -004A ▢ A	1054.31	1143.55	1239.21	1283.93	1322.15	1405.07	1481.59	1685.65	1867.39	2265.97
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ▢ 0-011X ▢ A	$ 894.33	$ 938.95	$ 986.78	$1009.14	$1028.25	$1069.71	$1107.97	$1210.00	$1300.87	$1500.16
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ 0-011A ▢ A	922.69	967.31	1015.14	1037.50	1056.61	1098.07	1136.33	1238.36	1329.23	1528.52
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ 0-014A ▢ A	973.76	1018.38	1066.21	1088.57	1107.68	1149.14	1187.40	1289.43	1380.30	1579.59
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- ▢ ▢ -011X ▢ A	$1042.91	$1132.15	$1227.81	$1272.53	$1310.75	$1393.67	$1470.19	$1674.25	$1855.99	$2254.57
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ ▢ -011A ▢ A	1071.27	1160.51	1256.17	1300.89	1339.11	1422.03	1498.55	1702.61	1884.35	2282.93
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- ▢ ▢ -014A ▢ A	1122.34	1211.58	1307.24	1351.96	1390.18	1473.10	1549.62	1753.68	1935.42	2334.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X5**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-001X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Chair without Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJT-20-011A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75″-17.5″ (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-001X	A	$ 914.39	$ 959.01	$1006.84	$1029.20	$1048.31	$1089.77	$1128.03	$1230.06	$1320.93	$1520.22
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-001A	A	942.75	987.37	1035.20	1057.56	1076.67	1118.13	1156.39	1258.42	1349.29	1548.58
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-004A	A	993.82	1038.44	1086.27	1108.63	1127.74	1169.20	1207.46	1309.49	1400.36	1599.65
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -001X	A	$1062.97	$1152.21	$1247.87	$1292.59	$1330.81	$1413.73	$1490.25	$1694.31	$1876.05	$2274.63
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -001A	A	1091.33	1180.57	1276.23	1320.95	1359.17	1442.09	1518.61	1722.67	1904.41	2302.99
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -004A	A	1142.40	1231.64	1327.30	1372.02	1410.24	1493.16	1569.68	1773.74	1955.48	2354.06
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-011X	A	$ 982.42	$1027.04	$1074.87	$1097.23	$1116.34	$1157.80	$1196.06	$1298.09	$1388.96	$1588.25
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-011A	A	1010.78	1055.40	1103.23	1125.59	1144.70	1186.16	1224.42	1326.45	1417.32	1616.61
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-014A	A	1061.85	1106.47	1154.30	1176.66	1195.77	1237.23	1275.49	1377.52	1468.39	1667.68
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -011X	A	$1131.00	$1220.24	$1315.90	$1360.62	$1398.84	$1481.76	$1558.28	$1762.34	$1944.08	$2342.66
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -011A	A	1159.36	1248.60	1344.26	1388.98	1427.20	1510.12	1586.64	1790.70	1972.44	2371.02
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -014A	A	1210.43	1299.67	1395.33	1440.05	1478.27	1561.19	1637.71	1841.77	2023.51	2422.09

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment	To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **$42.52** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X1**K**
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3**C**-001X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4″(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-701X ▢ A	**$1545.18**	**$1589.80**	**$1637.63**	**$1659.99**	**$1679.10**	**$1720.56**	**$1758.82**	**$1860.85**	**$1951.72**	**$2151.01**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-701A ▢ A	**1573.54**	**1618.16**	**1665.99**	**1688.35**	**1707.46**	**1748.92**	**1787.18**	**1889.21**	**1980.08**	**2179.37**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -701X ▢ A	**$1693.76**	**$1783.00**	**$1878.66**	**$1923.38**	**$1961.60**	**$2044.52**	**$2121.04**	**$2325.10**	**$2506.84**	**$2905.42**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -701A ▢ A	**1722.12**	**1811.36**	**1907.02**	**1951.74**	**1989.96**	**2072.88**	**2149.40**	**2353.46**	**2535.20**	**2933.78**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-711X ▢ A	**$1613.21**	**$1657.83**	**$1705.66**	**$1728.02**	**$1747.13**	**$1788.59**	**$1826.85**	**$1928.88**	**$2019.75**	**$2219.04**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-711A ▢ A	**1641.57**	**1686.19**	**1734.02**	**1756.38**	**1775.49**	**1816.95**	**1855.21**	**1957.24**	**2048.11**	**2247.40**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -711X ▢ A	**$1761.79**	**$1851.03**	**$1946.69**	**$1991.41**	**$2029.63**	**$2112.55**	**$2189.07**	**$2393.13**	**$2574.87**	**$2973.45**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -711A ▢ A	**1790.15**	**1879.39**	**1975.05**	**2019.77**	**2057.99**	**2140.91**	**2217.43**	**2421.49**	**2603.23**	**3001.81**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-701X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-701X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4″(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-701X ▢ A	**$1633.27**	**$1677.89**	**$1725.72**	**$1748.08**	**$1767.19**	**$1808.65**	**$1846.91**	**$1948.94**	**$2039.81**	**$2239.10**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-701A ▢ A	**1661.63**	**1706.25**	**1754.08**	**1776.44**	**1795.55**	**1837.01**	**1875.27**	**1977.30**	**2068.17**	**2267.46**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -701X ▢ A	**$1781.85**	**$1871.09**	**$1966.75**	**$2011.47**	**$2049.69**	**$2132.61**	**$2209.13**	**$2413.19**	**$2594.93**	**$2993.51**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -701A ▢ A	**1810.21**	**1899.45**	**1995.11**	**2039.83**	**2078.05**	**2160.97**	**2237.49**	**2441.55**	**2623.29**	**3021.87**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-711X ▢ A	**$1701.30**	**$1745.92**	**$1793.75**	**$1816.11**	**$1835.22**	**$1876.68**	**$1914.94**	**$2016.97**	**$2107.84**	**$2307.13**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-711A ▢ A	**1729.66**	**1774.28**	**1822.11**	**1844.47**	**1863.58**	**1905.04**	**1943.30**	**2045.33**	**2136.20**	**2335.49**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -711X ▢ A	**$1849.88**	**$1939.12**	**$2034.78**	**$2079.50**	**$2117.72**	**$2200.64**	**$2277.16**	**$2481.22**	**$2662.96**	**$3061.54**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -711A ▢ A	**1878.24**	**1967.48**	**2063.14**	**2107.86**	**2146.08**	**2229.00**	**2305.52**	**2509.58**	**2691.32**	**3089.90**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-701X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-701X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4″(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-401X ☐	A	**$1518.58**	**$1563.20**	**$1611.03**	**$1633.39**	**$1652.50**	**$1693.96**	**$1732.22**	**$1834.25**	**$1925.12**	**$2124.41**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-401A ☐	A	**1546.94**	**1591.56**	**1639.39**	**1661.75**	**1680.86**	**1722.32**	**1760.58**	**1862.61**	**1953.48**	**2152.77**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -401X ☐	A	**$1667.16**	**$1756.40**	**$1852.06**	**$1896.78**	**$1935.00**	**$2017.92**	**$2094.44**	**$2298.50**	**$2480.24**	**$2878.82**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -401A ☐	A	**1695.52**	**1784.76**	**1880.42**	**1925.14**	**1963.36**	**2046.28**	**2122.80**	**2326.86**	**2508.60**	**2907.18**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-411X ☐	A	**$1586.61**	**$1631.23**	**$1679.06**	**$1701.42**	**$1720.53**	**$1761.99**	**$1800.25**	**$1902.28**	**$1993.15**	**$2192.44**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-411A ☐	A	**1614.97**	**1659.59**	**1707.42**	**1729.78**	**1748.89**	**1790.35**	**1828.61**	**1930.64**	**2021.51**	**2220.80**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -411X ☐	A	**$1735.19**	**$1824.43**	**$1920.09**	**$1964.81**	**$2003.03**	**$2085.95**	**$2162.47**	**$2366.53**	**$2548.27**	**$2946.85**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -411A ☐	A	**1763.55**	**1852.79**	**1948.45**	**1993.17**	**2031.39**	**2114.31**	**2190.83**	**2394.89**	**2576.63**	**2975.21**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-401X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-401X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4″(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-401X ☐	A	**$1606.67**	**$1651.29**	**$1699.12**	**$1721.48**	**$1740.59**	**$1782.05**	**$1820.31**	**$1922.34**	**$2013.21**	**$2212.50**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-401A ☐	A	**1635.03**	**1679.65**	**1727.48**	**1749.84**	**1768.95**	**1810.41**	**1848.67**	**1950.70**	**2041.57**	**2240.86**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -401X ☐	A	**$1755.25**	**$1844.49**	**$1940.15**	**$1984.87**	**$2023.09**	**$2106.01**	**$2182.53**	**$2386.59**	**$2568.33**	**$2966.91**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -401A ☐	A	**1783.61**	**1872.85**	**1968.51**	**2013.23**	**2051.45**	**2134.37**	**2210.89**	**2414.95**	**2596.69**	**2995.27**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-411X ☐	A	**$1674.70**	**$1719.32**	**$1767.15**	**$1789.51**	**$1808.62**	**$1850.08**	**$1888.34**	**$1990.37**	**$2081.24**	**$2280.53**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-411A ☐	A	**1703.06**	**1747.68**	**1795.51**	**1817.87**	**1836.98**	**1878.44**	**1916.70**	**2018.73**	**2109.60**	**2308.89**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -411X ☐	A	**$1823.28**	**$1912.52**	**$2008.18**	**$2052.90**	**$2091.12**	**$2174.04**	**$2250.56**	**$2454.62**	**$2636.36**	**$3034.94**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -411A ☐	A	**1851.64**	**1940.88**	**2036.54**	**2081.26**	**2119.48**	**2202.40**	**2278.92**	**2482.98**	**2664.72**	**3063.30**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-401X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-401X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-101X ☐	A	**$1457.74**	**$1502.36**	**$1550.19**	**$1572.55**	**$1591.66**	**$1633.12**	**$1671.38**	**$1773.41**	**$1864.28**	**$2063.57**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-101A ☐	A	**1486.10**	**1530.72**	**1578.55**	**1600.91**	**1620.02**	**1661.48**	**1699.74**	**1801.77**	**1892.64**	**2091.93**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -101X ☐	A	**$1606.32**	**$1695.56**	**$1791.22**	**$1835.94**	**$1874.16**	**$1957.08**	**$2033.60**	**$2237.66**	**$2419.40**	**$2817.98**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -101A ☐	A	**1634.68**	**1723.92**	**1819.58**	**1864.30**	**1902.52**	**1985.44**	**2061.96**	**2266.02**	**2447.76**	**2846.34**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-111X ☐	A	**$1525.77**	**$1570.39**	**$1618.22**	**$1640.58**	**$1659.69**	**$1701.15**	**$1739.41**	**$1841.44**	**$1932.31**	**$2131.60**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-111A ☐	A	**1554.13**	**1598.75**	**1646.58**	**1668.94**	**1688.05**	**1729.51**	**1767.77**	**1869.80**	**1960.67**	**2159.96**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -111X ☐	A	**$1674.35**	**$1763.59**	**$1859.25**	**$1903.97**	**$1942.19**	**$2025.11**	**$2101.63**	**$2305.69**	**$2487.43**	**$2886.01**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -111A ☐	A	**1702.71**	**1791.95**	**1887.61**	**1932.33**	**1970.55**	**2053.47**	**2129.99**	**2334.05**	**2515.79**	**2914.37**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-101X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-101X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-101X ▢ A	**$1545.83**	**$1590.45**	**$1638.28**	**$1660.64**	**$1679.75**	**$1721.21**	**$1759.47**	**$1861.50**	**$1952.37**	**$2151.66**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-101A ▢ A	**1574.19**	**1618.81**	**1666.64**	**1689.00**	**1708.11**	**1749.57**	**1787.83**	**1889.86**	**1980.73**	**2180.02**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -101X ▢ A	**$1694.41**	**$1783.65**	**$1879.31**	**$1924.03**	**$1962.25**	**$2045.17**	**$2121.69**	**$2325.75**	**$2507.49**	**$2906.07**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -101A ▢ A	**1722.77**	**1812.01**	**1907.67**	**1952.39**	**1990.61**	**2073.53**	**2150.05**	**2354.11**	**2535.85**	**2934.43**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-111X ▢ A	**$1613.86**	**$1658.48**	**$1706.31**	**$1728.67**	**$1747.78**	**$1789.24**	**$1827.50**	**$1929.53**	**$2020.40**	**$2219.69**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-111A ▢ A	**1642.22**	**1686.84**	**1734.67**	**1757.03**	**1776.14**	**1817.60**	**1855.86**	**1957.89**	**2048.76**	**2248.05**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -111X ▢ A	**$1762.44**	**$1851.68**	**$1947.34**	**$1992.06**	**$2030.28**	**$2113.20**	**$2189.72**	**$2393.78**	**$2575.52**	**$2974.10**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -111A ▢ A	**1790.80**	**1880.04**	**1975.70**	**2020.42**	**2058.64**	**2141.56**	**2218.08**	**2422.14**	**2603.88**	**3002.46**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-101X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-101X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Soji

Task Stool without Arms — **Plastic Base**

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-001X ☐	A	**$1378.25**	**$1422.87**	**$1470.70**	**$1493.06**	**$1512.17**	**$1553.63**	**$1591.89**	**$1693.92**	**$1784.79**	**$1984.08**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-001A ☐	A	**1406.61**	**1451.23**	**1499.06**	**1521.42**	**1540.53**	**1581.99**	**1620.25**	**1722.28**	**1813.15**	**2012.44**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -001X ☐	A	**$1526.83**	**$1616.07**	**$1711.73**	**$1756.45**	**$1794.67**	**$1877.59**	**$1954.11**	**$2158.17**	**$2339.91**	**$2738.49**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -001A ☐	A	**1555.19**	**1644.43**	**1740.09**	**1784.81**	**1823.03**	**1905.95**	**1982.47**	**2186.53**	**2368.27**	**2766.85**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ 0-011X ☐	A	**$1446.28**	**$1490.90**	**$1538.73**	**$1561.09**	**$1580.20**	**$1621.66**	**$1659.92**	**$1761.95**	**$1852.82**	**$2052.11**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ 0-011A ☐	A	**1474.64**	**1519.26**	**1567.09**	**1589.45**	**1608.56**	**1650.02**	**1688.28**	**1790.31**	**1881.18**	**2080.47**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -011X ☐	A	**$1594.86**	**$1684.10**	**$1779.76**	**$1824.48**	**$1862.70**	**$1945.62**	**$2022.14**	**$2226.20**	**$2407.94**	**$2806.52**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ☐ ☐ -011A ☐	A	**1623.22**	**1712.46**	**1808.12**	**1852.84**	**1891.06**	**1973.98**	**2050.50**	**2254.56**	**2436.30**	**2834.88**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-001X5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-001X5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base**

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A

Dimensions

*SH: 22″-29.5″ (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6″-52.5″ (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 20″(508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Upholstery:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option: Standard Base

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **$57.29** to list
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **$135.06** list.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-001X ▢ A	**$1466.34**	**$1510.96**	**$1558.79**	**$1581.15**	**$1600.26**	**$1641.72**	**$1679.98**	**$1782.01**	**$1872.88**	**$2072.17**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-001A ▢ A	**1494.70**	**1539.32**	**1587.15**	**1609.51**	**1628.62**	**1670.08**	**1708.34**	**1810.37**	**1901.24**	**2100.53**
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -001X ▢ A	**$1614.92**	**$1704.16**	**$1799.82**	**$1844.54**	**$1882.76**	**$1965.68**	**$2042.20**	**$2246.26**	**$2428.00**	**$2826.58**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -001A ▢ A	**1643.28**	**1732.52**	**1828.18**	**1872.90**	**1911.12**	**1994.04**	**2070.56**	**2274.62**	**2456.36**	**2854.94**
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ 0-011X ▢ A	**$1534.37**	**$1578.99**	**$1626.82**	**$1649.18**	**$1668.29**	**$1709.75**	**$1748.01**	**$1850.04**	**$1940.91**	**$2140.20**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ 0-011A ▢ A	**1562.73**	**1607.35**	**1655.18**	**1677.54**	**1696.65**	**1738.11**	**1776.37**	**1878.40**	**1969.27**	**2168.56**
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -011X ▢ A	**$1682.95**	**$1772.19**	**$1867.85**	**$1912.57**	**$1950.79**	**$2033.71**	**$2110.23**	**$2314.29**	**$2496.03**	**$2894.61**
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJTC- ▢ ▢ -011A ▢ A	**1711.31**	**1800.55**	**1896.21**	**1940.93**	**1979.15**	**2062.07**	**2138.59**	**2342.65**	**2524.39**	**2922.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-001X1A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-001X1A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Veda

General Specifications

Veda by Danielle Gollinucci

A light-scale, multipurpose chair providing essential comfort across a breadth of applications. Flexible yet supportive - its flawless curvature and minimal mass convey form and function rooted in decades of Italian design heritage.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S E 3 T - 1 3 - 1 0 5 , ? ?

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (E) Veda

Back Type
- (3) Mid-Back
- (5) High-Back

Mechanism Type
- (T) Standard Mechanism
- (S) Synchronized Tilt Mechanism

Mesh Color
- (13) MH-13 - Black Mesh
- (29) MH-29 - Gray Mesh
- (33) MH-33 - Light Gray Mesh

Arm Type
- (1) Fixed

Lumbar
- (0) No Lumbar

Base
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)
- (G) Aluminum Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)
- (H) Plastic Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)

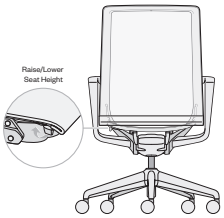
Frame Color
- (TR-F) Black
- (TR-GRY) Gray

Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)
- (TR-F) Black
- (TR-GRY) Gray
- (PM-P) Polished Aluminum

Veda At-A-Glance

General Specifications

Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts from 16.7″ to 20.9″H(424mm-531mm).

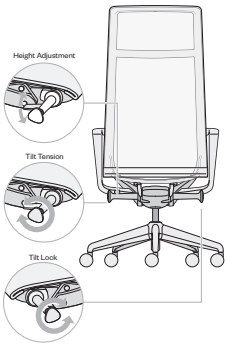
Benefits:
- Ensures comfort of lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Standard Tilt

Features:
- Weight assisted recline mechanism tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- Available on the Mid-Back chair only.

Benefit:
- Provides essential comfort without complicated adjustments.

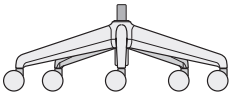
Synchronized Tilt



Features:
- One piece mesh construction with patented hinge system allows for synchronized recline at a 2:1 ratio.
- Standard with tilt tension adjustment - accommodating full range of tension within one complete revolution.
- Standard with five position tilt lock, four back and one upright position.
- Available on both Mid-Back and High-Back chair.

Benefits:
- Comfortable, relaxed posture while keeping your feet on the ground.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity.
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Base



Features:
- Plastic or aluminum.
  - Plastic: Black or Gray
  - Aluminum: Polished Aluminum only
- Plastic base color must match frame color.

Casters

Black Solid

Gray Open

Features:
- Hard casters only.
- Caster style and color determined by frame color.
  - Black frame: Black solid casters.
  - Gray frame: Gray open casters.

Veda

Mid-Back Chair

Standard Tilt

SE3T

Dimensions

*SH: 16.7″-20.9″ (424mm-531mm)
H: 40.3″-44.5″ (1024mm-1130mm)
D: 27.5″(699mm)
W: 27.5″(699mm)
*SW: 19.6″(498mm)
*SD: 16.8″(427mm)
*AH: 8.6″(218mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Black Mesh and Frame.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Casters: Solid hard casters in black.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Back tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Description	Number	Price
Plastic Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3T-13-105	**$1189.83**
Aluminum Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3T-13-101	**$1320.65**

Synchronized Tilt

SE3S

Dimensions

*SH: 16.7″-20.9″ (424mm-531mm)
H: 40.3″-44.5″ (1024mm-1130mm)
D: 27.5″(699mm)
W: 27.5″(699mm)
*SW: 19.6″(498mm)
*SD: 16.8″(427mm)
*AH: 8.6″(218mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in black or gray.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  –Black mesh available with black frame only.
  –Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  –Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Note: Plastic base color must match frame color.

Description	Number	Price
Plastic Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-13-105	**$1339.33**
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-29-105	**1339.33**
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-29-10H	**$1488.83**
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-33-10H	**1488.83**
Aluminum Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-13-101	**$1470.15**
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE3S-29-101	**1470.15**
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-29-10G	**$1619.65**
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE3S-33-10G	**1619.65**

Veda

High-Back Chair

Synchronized Tilt

SE5S

Dimensions

*SH: 16.7″-20.9″ (424mm-531mm)
H: 50.5″-54.7″ (1283mm-1389mm)
D: 27.5″(699mm)
W: 27.5″(699mm)
*SW: 19.6″(498mm)
*SD: 16.8″(427mm)
*AH: 8.6″(218mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in black or gray.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  –Black mesh available with black frame only.
  –Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  –Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Note: Plastic base color must match frame color.

Description	Number	Price
Plastic Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-13-105	**$1495.07**
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-29-105	**1495.07**
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-29-10H	**$1644.57**
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-33-10H	**1644.57**
Aluminum Base		
Black Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-13-101	**$1625.89**
Gray Mesh / Black Frame	SE5S-29-101	**1625.89**
Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-29-10G	**$1775.39**
Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame	SE5S-33-10G	**1775.39**

Class VE – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Desk Chairs)

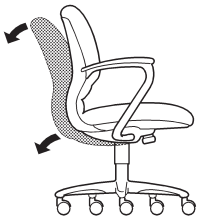
Improv Series desk chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability (Task Chairs)

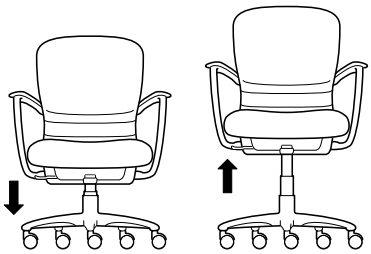
The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.



➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
- Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

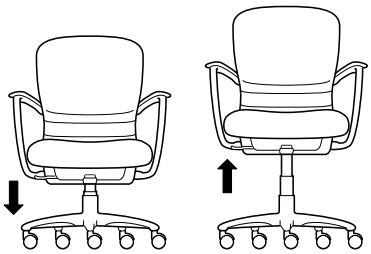
➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
HAB or 2 stage seat height
(14.3″-21.9″(363mm-556mm)



Fully Retracted (.7″(18mm) below standard)

Fully Extended (1.9″(48mm) above standard)

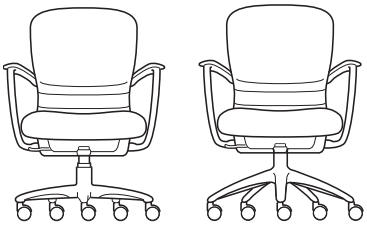
➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
(14″-19″(356mm-483mm)



Fully Retracted (1″(25mm) below standard)

Fully Extended (1″(25mm) below standard)

➤ Optional high arc base



Standard Steel Base

High Arc Base

Standard or High Arc Base seat height
(15″-20″(381mm-508mm)

Improv Series

General Specifications

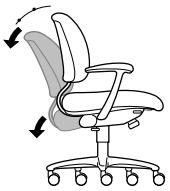
Features and Options (Task Seating)

Improv H.E. chairs features:
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

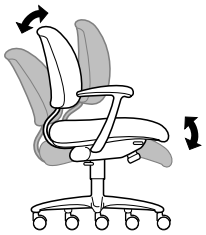
Mobility and Adjustability (Task Seating)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



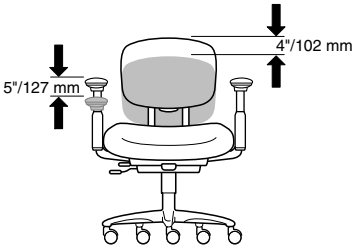
➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



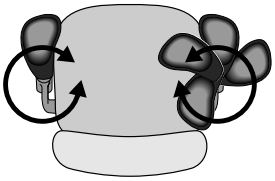
➤ Forward-tilt
- Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
- Back lumbar has up to 1.5″(38mm) of in/out deflection.

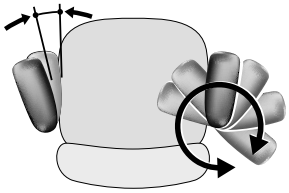
- Seat pan and arms slide horizontally within a 3″(76mm) range



- Back adjusts vertically within a 4″(102mm) range (H.E. only)
- Flipper arms adjust vertically within a 5″(127mm) range

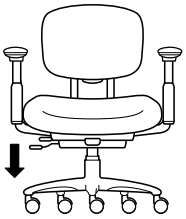


- Flipper arms rotate 360°

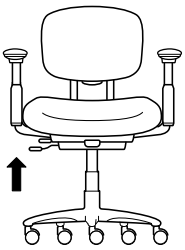


- 3D arms adjust vertically within a 4″(102mm) range and rotate 360°.

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment

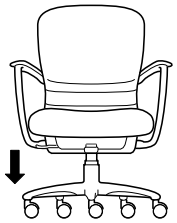


Fully Retracted (.7″(18mm) below standard)

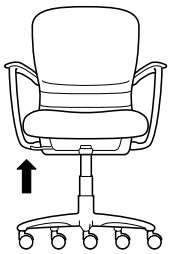


Full Extended (1.9″(48mm) above standard)

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment



Fully Retracted (1″(25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended (1″(25mm) below standard)

➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)

- Back lumbar has up to 1.5″(38mm) of in/out deflection.

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62″(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58″(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42″(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50″(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:

- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:

- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:

- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11″(279mm) or 14″(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:

- 1″(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75″(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Improv Series

General Specifications

Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

The following weights include packaging materials

- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20″(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24″ x 48″(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton

NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options (Stools)

All Improv Series stools feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375″(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875″(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (0.75″(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25″(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)

The following weights do not include packaging materials.

Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

Improv Series

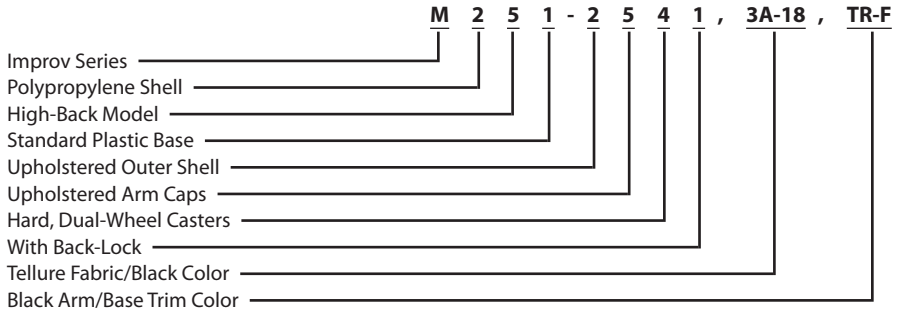
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

M271-1442

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23.5″ - 26.5″ (597mm- 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
*SW: 23.75″(603mm)
*SD: 19″(483mm)
*AH: 9.6″(244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1442	**$3975.20**	**$4112.88**	**$4257.14**	**$4329.24**	**$4392.54**	**$4519.40**	**$4635.18**	**$4956.44**	**$5179.28**	**$5509.16**
	Upholstered	M271-1542	**4069.20**	**4206.88**	**4351.14**	**4423.24**	**4486.54**	**4613.40**	**4729.18**	**5050.44**	**5273.28**	**5603.16**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1642	**4069.20**	**4206.88**	**4351.14**	**4423.24**	**4486.54**	**4613.40**	**4729.18**	**5050.44**	**5273.28**	**5603.16**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1441	**$4069.20**	**$4206.88**	**$4351.14**	**$4423.24**	**$4486.54**	**$4613.40**	**$4729.18**	**$5050.44**	**$5273.28**	**$5603.16**
	Upholstered	M271-1541	**4163.20**	**4300.88**	**4445.14**	**4517.24**	**4580.54**	**4707.40**	**4823.18**	**5144.44**	**5367.28**	**5697.16**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1641	**4163.20**	**4300.88**	**4445.14**	**4517.24**	**4580.54**	**4707.40**	**4823.18**	**5144.44**	**5367.28**	**5697.16**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1442	**$4066.97**	**$4204.65**	**$4348.91**	**$4421.01**	**$4484.31**	**$4611.17**	**$4726.95**	**$5048.21**	**$5271.05**	**$5600.93**
	Upholstered	M281-1542	**4160.97**	**4298.65**	**4442.91**	**4515.01**	**4578.31**	**4705.17**	**4820.95**	**5142.21**	**5365.05**	**5694.93**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1642	**4160.97**	**4298.65**	**4442.91**	**4515.01**	**4578.31**	**4705.17**	**4820.95**	**5142.21**	**5365.05**	**5694.93**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1444	**$4202.49**	**$4340.17**	**$4484.43**	**$4556.53**	**$4619.83**	**$4746.69**	**$4862.47**	**$5183.73**	**$5406.57**	**$5736.45**
	Upholstered	M271-1544	**4296.49**	**4434.17**	**4578.43**	**4650.53**	**4713.83**	**4840.69**	**4956.47**	**5277.73**	**5500.57**	**5830.45**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1644	**4296.49**	**4434.17**	**4578.43**	**4650.53**	**4713.83**	**4840.69**	**4956.47**	**5277.73**	**5500.57**	**5830.45**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1443	**$4296.49**	**$4434.17**	**$4578.43**	**$4650.53**	**$4713.83**	**$4840.69**	**$4956.47**	**$5277.73**	**$5500.57**	**$5830.45**
	Upholstered	M271-1543	**4390.49**	**4528.17**	**4672.43**	**4744.53**	**4807.83**	**4934.69**	**5050.47**	**5371.73**	**5594.57**	**5924.45**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1643	**4390.49**	**4528.17**	**4672.43**	**4744.53**	**4807.83**	**4934.69**	**5050.47**	**5371.73**	**5594.57**	**5924.45**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1444	**$4294.26**	**$4431.94**	**$4576.20**	**$4648.30**	**$4711.60**	**$4838.46**	**$4954.24**	**$5275.50**	**$5498.34**	**$5828.22**
	Upholstered	M281-1544	**4388.26**	**4525.94**	**4670.20**	**4742.30**	**4805.60**	**4932.46**	**5048.24**	**5369.50**	**5592.34**	**5922.22**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1644	**4388.26**	**4525.94**	**4670.20**	**4742.30**	**4805.60**	**4932.46**	**5048.24**	**5369.50**	**5592.34**	**5922.22**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-1542
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-1542
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

M271-1H42

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23.5″ - 26.5″ (597mm- 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
*SW: 23.75″(603mm)
*SD: 19″(483mm)
*AH: 6.2″ - 11.1″ (157mm-282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H42	**$4574.00**	**$4711.68**	**$4855.94**	**$4928.04**	**$4991.34**	**$5118.20**	**$5233.98**	**$5555.24**	**$5778.08**	**$6107.96**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G42	**4694.20**	**4831.88**	**4976.14**	**5048.24**	**5111.54**	**5238.40**	**5354.18**	**5675.44**	**5898.28**	**6228.16**
	Upholstered	M271-1U42	**4779.42**	**4917.10**	**5061.36**	**5133.46**	**5196.76**	**5323.62**	**5439.40**	**5760.66**	**5983.50**	**6313.38**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H41	**$4668.00**	**$4805.68**	**$4949.94**	**$5022.04**	**$5085.34**	**$5212.20**	**$5327.98**	**$5649.24**	**$5872.08**	**$6201.96**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G41	**4788.20**	**4925.88**	**5070.14**	**5142.24**	**5205.54**	**5332.40**	**5448.18**	**5769.44**	**5992.28**	**6322.16**
	Upholstered	M271-1U41	**4873.42**	**5011.10**	**5155.36**	**5227.46**	**5290.76**	**5417.62**	**5533.40**	**5854.66**	**6077.50**	**6407.38**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H42	**$4665.77**	**$4803.45**	**$4947.71**	**$5019.81**	**$5083.11**	**$5209.97**	**$5325.75**	**$5647.01**	**$5869.85**	**$6199.73**
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G42	**4785.97**	**4923.65**	**5067.91**	**5140.01**	**5203.31**	**5330.17**	**5445.95**	**5767.21**	**5990.05**	**6319.93**
	Upholstered	M281-1U42	**4871.19**	**5008.87**	**5153.13**	**5225.23**	**5288.53**	**5415.39**	**5531.17**	**5852.43**	**6075.27**	**6405.15**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H44	**$4801.29**	**$4938.97**	**$5083.23**	**$5155.33**	**$5218.63**	**$5345.49**	**$5461.27**	**$5782.53**	**$6005.37**	**$6335.25**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G44	**4921.49**	**5059.17**	**5203.43**	**5275.53**	**5338.83**	**5465.69**	**5581.47**	**5902.73**	**6125.57**	**6455.45**
	Upholstered	M271-1U44	**5006.71**	**5144.39**	**5288.65**	**5360.75**	**5424.05**	**5550.91**	**5666.69**	**5987.95**	**6210.79**	**6540.67**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H43	**$4895.29**	**$5032.97**	**$5177.23**	**$5249.33**	**$5312.63**	**$5439.49**	**$5555.27**	**$5876.53**	**$6099.37**	**$6429.25**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G43	**5015.49**	**5153.17**	**5297.43**	**5369.53**	**5432.83**	**5559.69**	**5675.47**	**5996.73**	**6219.57**	**6549.45**
	Upholstered	M271-1U43	**5100.71**	**5238.39**	**5382.65**	**5454.75**	**5518.05**	**5644.91**	**5760.69**	**6081.95**	**6304.79**	**6634.67**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H44	**$4893.06**	**$5030.74**	**$5175.00**	**$5247.10**	**$5310.40**	**$5437.26**	**$5553.04**	**$5874.30**	**$6097.14**	**$6427.02**
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G44	**5013.26**	**5150.94**	**5295.20**	**5367.30**	**5430.60**	**5557.46**	**5673.24**	**5994.50**	**6217.34**	**6547.22**
	Upholstered	M281-1U44	**5098.48**	**5236.16**	**5380.42**	**5452.52**	**5515.82**	**5642.68**	**5758.46**	**6079.72**	**6302.56**	**6632.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms

M271-1042

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm-1143mm)
D: 23.5″ - 26.5″ (597mm - 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
*SW: 23.75″(603mm)
*SD: 19″(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M271-1042	**$3791.61**	**$3929.29**	**$4073.55**	**$4145.65**	**$4208.95**	**$4335.81**	**$4451.59**	**$4772.85**	**$4995.69**	**$5325.57**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M271-1041	**$3885.61**	**$4023.29**	**$4167.55**	**$4239.65**	**$4302.95**	**$4429.81**	**$4545.59**	**$4866.85**	**$5089.69**	**$5419.57**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M281-1042	**$3883.38**	**$4021.06**	**$4165.32**	**$4237.42**	**$4300.72**	**$4427.58**	**$4543.36**	**$4864.62**	**$5087.46**	**$5417.34**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1044	**$4018.90**	**$4156.58**	**$4300.84**	**$4372.94**	**$4436.24**	**$4563.10**	**$4678.88**	**$5000.14**	**$5222.98**	**$5552.86**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1043	**$4112.90**	**$4250.58**	**$4394.84**	**$4466.94**	**$4530.24**	**$4657.10**	**$4772.88**	**$5094.14**	**$5316.98**	**$5646.86**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M281-1044	**$4110.67**	**$4248.35**	**$4392.61**	**$4464.71**	**$4528.01**	**$4654.87**	**$4770.65**	**$5091.91**	**$5314.75**	**$5644.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-2042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-2042
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

M251-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27.25″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 9.6″(244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1442	**$1993.06**	**$2130.74**	**$2275.00**	**$2347.10**	**$2410.40**	**$2537.26**	**$2653.04**	**$2974.30**	**$3197.14**	**$3527.02**
	Upholstered	M251-1542	**2087.06**	**2224.74**	**2369.00**	**2441.10**	**2504.40**	**2631.26**	**2747.04**	**3068.30**	**3291.14**	**3621.02**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1642	**2087.06**	**2224.74**	**2369.00**	**2441.10**	**2504.40**	**2631.26**	**2747.04**	**3068.30**	**3291.14**	**3621.02**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1441	**$2087.06**	**$2224.74**	**$2369.00**	**$2441.10**	**$2504.40**	**$2631.26**	**$2747.04**	**$3068.30**	**$3291.14**	**$3621.02**
	Upholstered	M251-1541	**2181.06**	**2318.74**	**2463.00**	**2535.10**	**2598.40**	**2725.26**	**2841.04**	**3162.30**	**3385.14**	**3715.02**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1641	**2181.06**	**2318.74**	**2463.00**	**2535.10**	**2598.40**	**2725.26**	**2841.04**	**3162.30**	**3385.14**	**3715.02**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1442	**$2084.83**	**$2222.51**	**$2366.77**	**$2438.87**	**$2502.17**	**$2629.03**	**$2744.81**	**$3066.07**	**$3288.91**	**$3618.79**
	Upholstered	M261-1542	**2178.83**	**2316.51**	**2460.77**	**2532.87**	**2596.17**	**2723.03**	**2838.81**	**3160.07**	**3382.91**	**3712.79**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1642	**2178.83**	**2316.51**	**2460.77**	**2532.87**	**2596.17**	**2723.03**	**2838.81**	**3160.07**	**3382.91**	**3712.79**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1444	**$2220.35**	**$2358.03**	**$2502.29**	**$2574.39**	**$2637.69**	**$2764.55**	**$2880.33**	**$3201.59**	**$3424.43**	**$3754.31**
	Upholstered	M251-1544	**2314.35**	**2452.03**	**2596.29**	**2668.39**	**2731.69**	**2858.55**	**2974.33**	**3295.59**	**3518.43**	**3848.31**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1644	**2314.35**	**2452.03**	**2596.29**	**2668.39**	**2731.69**	**2858.55**	**2974.33**	**3295.59**	**3518.43**	**3848.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1443	**$2314.35**	**$2452.03**	**$2596.29**	**$2668.39**	**$2731.69**	**$2858.55**	**$2974.33**	**$3295.59**	**$3518.43**	**$3848.31**
	Upholstered	M251-1543	**2408.35**	**2546.03**	**2690.29**	**2762.39**	**2825.69**	**2952.55**	**3068.33**	**3389.59**	**3612.43**	**3942.31**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1643	**2408.35**	**2546.03**	**2690.29**	**2762.39**	**2825.69**	**2952.55**	**3068.33**	**3389.59**	**3612.43**	**3942.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1444	**$2312.12**	**$2449.80**	**$2594.06**	**$2666.16**	**$2729.46**	**$2856.32**	**$2972.10**	**$3293.36**	**$3516.20**	**$3846.08**
	Upholstered	M261-1544	**2406.12**	**2543.80**	**2688.06**	**2760.16**	**2823.46**	**2950.32**	**3066.10**	**3387.36**	**3610.20**	**3940.08**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1644	**2406.12**	**2543.80**	**2688.06**	**2760.16**	**2823.46**	**2950.32**	**3066.10**	**3387.36**	**3610.20**	**3940.08**

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1442
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-14**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1442
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

M251-1H42

NOTE:
M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm-1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27.25″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 6.2″ - 11.3″ (157mm-287mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H42	**$2591.86**	**$2729.54**	**$2873.80**	**$2945.90**	**$3009.20**	**$3136.06**	**$3251.84**	**$3573.10**	**$3795.94**	**$4125.82**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G42	**2712.06**	**2849.74**	**2994.00**	**3066.10**	**3129.40**	**3256.26**	**3372.04**	**3693.30**	**3916.14**	**4246.02**
	Upholstered	M251-1U42	**2797.28**	**2934.96**	**3079.22**	**3151.32**	**3214.62**	**3341.48**	**3457.26**	**3778.52**	**4001.36**	**4331.24**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H41	**$2685.86**	**$2823.54**	**$2967.80**	**$3039.90**	**$3103.20**	**$3230.06**	**$3345.84**	**$3667.10**	**$3889.94**	**$4219.82**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G41	**2806.06**	**2943.74**	**3088.00**	**3160.10**	**3223.40**	**3350.26**	**3466.04**	**3787.30**	**4010.14**	**4340.02**
	Upholstered	M251-1U41	**2891.28**	**3028.96**	**3173.22**	**3245.32**	**3308.62**	**3435.48**	**3551.26**	**3872.52**	**4095.36**	**4425.24**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H42	**$2683.63**	**$2821.31**	**$2965.57**	**$3037.67**	**$3100.97**	**$3227.83**	**$3343.61**	**$3664.87**	**$3887.71**	**$4217.59**
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G42	**2803.83**	**2941.51**	**3085.77**	**3157.87**	**3221.17**	**3348.03**	**3463.81**	**3785.07**	**4007.91**	**4337.79**
	Upholstered	M261-1U42	**2889.05**	**3026.73**	**3170.99**	**3243.09**	**3306.39**	**3433.25**	**3549.03**	**3870.29**	**4093.13**	**4423.01**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H44	**$2819.15**	**$2956.83**	**$3101.09**	**$3173.19**	**$3236.49**	**$3363.35**	**$3479.13**	**$3800.39**	**$4023.23**	**$4353.11**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G44	**2939.35**	**3077.03**	**3221.29**	**3293.39**	**3356.69**	**3483.55**	**3599.33**	**3920.59**	**4143.43**	**4473.31**
	Upholstered	M251-1U44	**3024.57**	**3162.25**	**3306.51**	**3378.61**	**3441.91**	**3568.77**	**3684.55**	**4005.81**	**4228.65**	**4558.53**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H43	**$2913.15**	**$3050.83**	**$3195.09**	**$3267.19**	**$3330.49**	**$3457.35**	**$3573.13**	**$3894.39**	**$4117.23**	**$4447.11**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G43	**3033.35**	**3171.03**	**3315.29**	**3387.39**	**3450.69**	**3577.55**	**3693.33**	**4014.59**	**4237.43**	**4567.31**
	Upholstered	M251-1U43	**3118.57**	**3256.25**	**3400.51**	**3472.61**	**3535.91**	**3662.77**	**3778.55**	**4099.81**	**4322.65**	**4652.53**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H44	**$2910.92**	**$3048.60**	**$3192.86**	**$3264.96**	**$3328.26**	**$3455.12**	**$3570.90**	**$3892.16**	**$4115.00**	**$4444.88**
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G44	**3031.12**	**3168.80**	**3313.06**	**3385.16**	**3448.46**	**3575.32**	**3691.10**	**4012.36**	**4235.20**	**4565.08**
	Upholstered	M261-1U44	**3116.34**	**3254.02**	**3398.28**	**3470.38**	**3533.68**	**3660.54**	**3776.32**	**4097.58**	**4320.42**	**4650.30**

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1H42
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1H44-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M251-1W42

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27.25″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 3.75″ - 7.75″ (95mm-197mm)
*AW: 25.5″ - 29.25″ (647mm-743mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5″(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activatio
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positi s.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additio 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL squar age Polypropylene shell: 2.13/4

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W42	**$2432.31**	**$2569.99**	**$2.25**	**$2786.35**	**$2849.65**	**$2976.51**	**$3092.29**	**$3413.55**	**$3636.39**	**$3966.27**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W41	**$2526.31**	**$3 3.9**	**$2808.25**	**$2880.35**	**$2943.65**	**$3070.51**	**$3186.29**	**$3507.55**	**$3730.39**	**$4060.27**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W42	**$2524.08**	**$ 61.7**	**$2806.02**	**$2878.12**	**$2941.42**	**$3068.28**	**$3184.06**	**$3505.32**	**$3728.16**	**$4058.04**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lu												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W44	**$26 50**	**$ 97.28**	**$2941.54**	**$3013.64**	**$3076.94**	**$3203.80**	**$3319.58**	**$3640.84**	**$3863.68**	**$4193.56**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Loc ith Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W4	**$275 50**	**$2891.28**	**$3035.54**	**$3107.64**	**$3170.94**	**$3297.80**	**$3413.58**	**$3734.84**	**$3957.68**	**$4287.56**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/For -1 Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2	**$2751.37**	**$2889.05**	**$3033.31**	**$3105.41**	**$3168.71**	**$3295.57**	**$3411.35**	**$3732.61**	**$3955.45**	**$4285.33**

The following options require m fi f the product number.

High arc bas	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1W42
Plastic bas Low igh	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1W42
Soft caste	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W**2**2
Faux Leath stery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1W42
ther upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1W42
	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

OBSOLETED | May 2024

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms

M251-1042

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5″ - 45″ (957mm-1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27.25″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M251-1042	**$1809.47**	**$1947.15**	**$2091.41**	**$2163.51**	**$2226.81**	**$2353.67**	**$2469.45**	**$2790.71**	**$3013.55**	**$3343.43**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M251-1041	**$1903.47**	**$2041.15**	**$2185.41**	**$2257.51**	**$2320.81**	**$2447.67**	**$2563.45**	**$2884.71**	**$3107.55**	**$3437.43**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M261-1042	**$1901.24**	**$2038.92**	**$2183.18**	**$2255.28**	**$2318.58**	**$2445.44**	**$2561.22**	**$2882.48**	**$3105.32**	**$3435.20**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1044	**$2036.76**	**$2174.44**	**$2318.70**	**$2390.80**	**$2454.10**	**$2580.96**	**$2696.74**	**$3018.00**	**$3240.84**	**$3570.72**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1043	**$2130.76**	**$2268.44**	**$2412.70**	**$2484.80**	**$2548.10**	**$2674.96**	**$2790.74**	**$3112.00**	**$3334.84**	**$3664.72**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M261-1044	**$2128.53**	**$2266.21**	**$2410.47**	**$2482.57**	**$2545.87**	**$2672.73**	**$2788.51**	**$3109.77**	**$3332.61**	**$3662.49**

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1042
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-10**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1042
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

M231-1442

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42.5″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 9.625″(244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low- position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1442	**$1846.66**	**$1984.34**	**$2128.60**	**$2200.70**	**$2264.00**	**$2390.86**	**$2506.64**	**$2827.90**	**$3050.74**	**$3380.62**
	Upholstered	M231-1542	**1940.66**	**2078.34**	**2222.60**	**2294.70**	**2358.00**	**2484.86**	**2600.64**	**2921.90**	**3144.74**	**3474.62**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1642	**1940.66**	**2078.34**	**2222.60**	**2294.70**	**2358.00**	**2484.86**	**2600.64**	**2921.90**	**3144.74**	**3474.62**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1441	**$1940.66**	**$2078.34**	**$2222.60**	**$2294.70**	**$2358.00**	**$2484.86**	**$2600.64**	**$2921.90**	**$3144.74**	**$3474.62**
	Upholstered	M231-1541	**2034.66**	**2172.34**	**2316.60**	**2388.70**	**2452.00**	**2578.86**	**2694.64**	**3015.90**	**3238.74**	**3568.62**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1641	**2034.66**	**2172.34**	**2316.60**	**2388.70**	**2452.00**	**2578.86**	**2694.64**	**3015.90**	**3238.74**	**3568.62**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1442	**$1938.43**	**$2076.11**	**$2220.37**	**$2292.47**	**$2355.77**	**$2482.63**	**$2598.41**	**$2919.67**	**$3142.51**	**$3472.39**
	Upholstered	M241-1542	**2032.43**	**2170.11**	**2314.37**	**2386.47**	**2449.77**	**2576.63**	**2692.41**	**3013.67**	**3236.51**	**3566.39**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1642	**2032.43**	**2170.11**	**2314.37**	**2386.47**	**2449.77**	**2576.63**	**2692.41**	**3013.67**	**3236.51**	**3566.39**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1444	**$2073.95**	**$2211.63**	**$2355.89**	**$2427.99**	**$2491.29**	**$2618.15**	**$2733.93**	**$3055.19**	**$3278.03**	**$3607.91**
	Upholstered	M231-1544	**2167.95**	**2305.63**	**2449.89**	**2521.99**	**2585.29**	**2712.15**	**2827.93**	**3149.19**	**3372.03**	**3701.91**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1644	**2167.95**	**2305.63**	**2449.89**	**2521.99**	**2585.29**	**2712.15**	**2827.93**	**3149.19**	**3372.03**	**3701.91**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1443	**$2167.95**	**$2305.63**	**$2449.89**	**$2521.99**	**$2585.29**	**$2712.15**	**$2827.93**	**$3149.19**	**$3372.03**	**$3701.91**
	Upholstered	M231-1543	**2261.95**	**2399.63**	**2543.89**	**2615.99**	**2679.29**	**2806.15**	**2921.93**	**3243.19**	**3466.03**	**3795.91**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1643	**2261.95**	**2399.63**	**2543.89**	**2615.99**	**2679.29**	**2806.15**	**2921.93**	**3243.19**	**3466.03**	**3795.91**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1444	**$2165.72**	**$2303.40**	**$2447.66**	**$2519.76**	**$2583.06**	**$2709.92**	**$2825.70**	**$3146.96**	**$3369.80**	**$3699.68**
	Upholstered	M241-1544	**2259.72**	**2397.40**	**2541.66**	**2613.76**	**2677.06**	**2803.92**	**2919.70**	**3240.96**	**3463.80**	**3793.68**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1644	**2259.72**	**2397.40**	**2541.66**	**2613.76**	**2677.06**	**2803.92**	**2919.70**	**3240.96**	**3463.80**	**3793.68**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1442
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-14**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1442
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

M231-1H42

NOTE:
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42.5″ (864mm-1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 6.2″ - 11.3″ (157mm-287mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H42	**$2445.46**	**$2583.14**	**$2727.40**	**$2799.50**	**$2862.80**	**$2989.66**	**$3105.44**	**$3426.70**	**$3649.54**	**$3979.42**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G42	**2565.66**	**2703.34**	**2847.60**	**2919.70**	**2983.00**	**3109.86**	**3225.64**	**3546.90**	**3769.74**	**4099.62**
	Upholstered	M231-1U42	**2650.88**	**2788.56**	**2932.82**	**3004.92**	**3068.22**	**3195.08**	**3310.86**	**3632.12**	**3854.96**	**4184.84**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H41	**$2539.46**	**$2677.14**	**$2821.40**	**$2893.50**	**$2956.80**	**$3083.66**	**$3199.44**	**$3520.70**	**$3743.54**	**$4073.42**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G41	**2659.66**	**2797.34**	**2941.60**	**3013.70**	**3077.00**	**3203.86**	**3319.64**	**3640.90**	**3863.74**	**4193.62**
	Upholstered	M231-1U41	**2744.88**	**2882.56**	**3026.82**	**3098.92**	**3162.22**	**3289.08**	**3404.86**	**3726.12**	**3948.96**	**4278.84**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H42	**$2537.23**	**$2674.91**	**$2819.17**	**$2891.27**	**$2954.57**	**$3081.43**	**$3197.21**	**$3518.47**	**$3741.31**	**$4071.19**
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G42	**2657.43**	**2795.11**	**2939.37**	**3011.47**	**3074.77**	**3201.63**	**3317.41**	**3638.67**	**3861.51**	**4191.39**
	Upholstered	M241-1U42	**2742.65**	**2880.33**	**3024.59**	**3096.69**	**3159.99**	**3286.85**	**3402.63**	**3723.89**	**3946.73**	**4276.61**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H44	**$2672.75**	**$2810.43**	**$2954.69**	**$3026.79**	**$3090.09**	**$3216.95**	**$3332.73**	**$3653.99**	**$3876.83**	**$4206.71**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G44	**2792.95**	**2930.63**	**3074.89**	**3146.99**	**3210.29**	**3337.15**	**3452.93**	**3774.19**	**3997.03**	**4326.91**
	Upholstered	M231-1U44	**2878.17**	**3015.85**	**3160.11**	**3232.21**	**3295.51**	**3422.37**	**3538.15**	**3859.41**	**4082.25**	**4412.13**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H43	**$2766.75**	**$2904.43**	**$3048.69**	**$3120.79**	**$3184.09**	**$3310.95**	**$3426.73**	**$3747.99**	**$3970.83**	**$4300.71**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G43	**2886.95**	**3024.63**	**3168.89**	**3240.99**	**3304.29**	**3431.15**	**3546.93**	**3868.19**	**4091.03**	**4420.91**
	Upholstered	M231-1U43	**2972.17**	**3109.85**	**3254.11**	**3326.21**	**3389.51**	**3516.37**	**3632.15**	**3953.41**	**4176.25**	**4506.13**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H44	**$2764.52**	**$2902.20**	**$3046.46**	**$3118.56**	**$3181.86**	**$3308.72**	**$3424.50**	**$3745.76**	**$3968.60**	**$4298.48**
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G44	**2884.72**	**3022.40**	**3166.66**	**3238.76**	**3302.06**	**3428.92**	**3544.70**	**3865.96**	**4088.80**	**4418.68**
	Upholstered	M241-1U44	**2969.94**	**3107.62**	**3251.88**	**3323.98**	**3387.28**	**3514.14**	**3629.92**	**3951.18**	**4174.02**	**4503.90**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1H42
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M231-1W42

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42.5″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 3.75″ - 7.75″ (95mm-197mm)
*AW: 25.5″ - 29.25″ (648mm-743mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5″(38mm) each arm in-ou adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activatio
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positi s.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additio 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL squar age Polypropylene shell: 1.50/3

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W42	**$2285.91**	**$2423.59**	**$2[illegible].85**	**$2639.95**	**$2703.25**	**$2830.11**	**$2945.89**	**$3267.15**	**$3489.99**	**$3819.87**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W41	**$2379.91**	**$2[illegible]7.5[illegible]**	**$2661.85**	**$2733.95**	**$2797.25**	**$2924.11**	**$3039.89**	**$3361.15**	**$3583.99**	**$3913.87**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W42	**$2377.68**	**$[illegible]15.7[illegible]**	**$2659.62**	**$2731.72**	**$2795.02**	**$2921.88**	**$3037.66**	**$3358.92**	**$3581.76**	**$3911.64**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lu												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W44	**$25[illegible]20**	**$[illegible]650.88**	**$2795.14**	**$2867.24**	**$2930.54**	**$3057.40**	**$3173.18**	**$3494.44**	**$3717.28**	**$4047.16**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Loc[illegible]Lable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W4[illegible]	**$260[illegible]20**	**$2744.88**	**$2889.14**	**$2961.24**	**$3024.54**	**$3151.40**	**$3267.18**	**$3588.44**	**$3811.28**	**$4141.16**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/For[illegible] Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2[illegible]	**$2604.97**	**$2742.65**	**$2886.91**	**$2959.01**	**$3022.31**	**$3149.17**	**$3264.95**	**$3586.21**	**$3809.05**	**$4138.93**

The following options require m[illegible]f the product number.

Low-positio[illegible]astic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1W42
High arc b[illegible]e	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1W42
Soft caste[illegible]	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1W**2**2
Faux Leath[illegible]stery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1W42
[illegible]ther upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1W42
[illegible]	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1W42-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

OBSOLETED | May 2024

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms

M231-1042

Dimensions

*SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42.5″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M231-1042	**$1663.07**	**$1800.75**	**$1945.01**	**$2017.11**	**$2080.41**	**$2207.27**	**$2323.05**	**$2644.31**	**$2867.15**	**$3197.03**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M231-1041	**$1757.07**	**$1894.75**	**$2039.01**	**$2111.11**	**$2174.41**	**$2301.27**	**$2417.05**	**$2738.31**	**$2961.15**	**$3291.03**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M241-1042	**$1754.84**	**$1892.52**	**$2036.78**	**$2108.88**	**$2172.18**	**$2299.04**	**$2414.82**	**$2736.08**	**$2958.92**	**$3288.80**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1044	**$1890.36**	**$2028.04**	**$2172.30**	**$2244.40**	**$2307.70**	**$2434.56**	**$2550.34**	**$2871.60**	**$3094.44**	**$3424.32**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1043	**$1984.36**	**$2122.04**	**$2266.30**	**$2338.40**	**$2401.70**	**$2528.56**	**$2644.34**	**$2965.60**	**$3188.44**	**$3518.32**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M241-1044	**$1982.13**	**$2119.81**	**$2264.07**	**$2336.17**	**$2399.47**	**$2526.33**	**$2642.11**	**$2963.37**	**$3186.21**	**$3516.09**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1042
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-10**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1042
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

M2E1-1442

Dimensions

*SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 18″(459mm)
*AH: 9.6″(244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm). Foot ring adjustment: 6.5″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1442	**$2834.46**	**$2972.14**	**$3116.40**	**$3188.50**	**$3251.80**	**$3378.66**	**$3494.44**	**$3815.70**	**$4038.54**	**$4368.42**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1542	**2928.46**	**3066.14**	**3210.40**	**3282.50**	**3345.80**	**3472.66**	**3588.44**	**3909.70**	**4132.54**	**4462.42**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1642	**2928.46**	**3066.14**	**3210.40**	**3282.50**	**3345.80**	**3472.66**	**3588.44**	**3909.70**	**4132.54**	**4462.42**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1441	**$2928.46**	**$3066.14**	**$3210.40**	**$3282.50**	**$3345.80**	**$3472.66**	**$3588.44**	**$3909.70**	**$4132.54**	**$4462.42**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1541	**3022.46**	**3160.14**	**3304.40**	**3376.50**	**3439.80**	**3566.66**	**3682.44**	**4003.70**	**4226.54**	**4556.42**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1641	**3022.46**	**3160.14**	**3304.40**	**3376.50**	**3439.80**	**3566.66**	**3682.44**	**4003.70**	**4226.54**	**4556.42**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1444	**$3061.75**	**$3199.43**	**$3343.69**	**$3415.79**	**$3479.09**	**$3605.95**	**$3721.73**	**$4042.99**	**$4265.83**	**$4595.71**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1544	**3155.75**	**3293.43**	**3437.69**	**3509.79**	**3573.09**	**3699.95**	**3815.73**	**4136.99**	**4359.83**	**4689.71**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1644	**3155.75**	**3293.43**	**3437.69**	**3509.79**	**3573.09**	**3699.95**	**3815.73**	**4136.99**	**4359.83**	**4689.71**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1443	**$3155.75**	**$3293.43**	**$3437.69**	**$3509.79**	**$3573.09**	**$3699.95**	**$3815.73**	**$4136.99**	**$4359.83**	**$4689.71**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1543	**3249.75**	**3387.43**	**3531.69**	**3603.79**	**3667.09**	**3793.95**	**3909.73**	**4230.99**	**4453.83**	**4783.71**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1643	**3249.75**	**3387.43**	**3531.69**	**3603.79**	**3667.09**	**3793.95**	**3909.73**	**4230.99**	**4453.83**	**4783.71**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-14**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-14**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1442
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

M2E1-1H42

Dimensions

*SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 18″(458mm)
*AH: 6.2″ - 11.3″ (157mm - 282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H42	**$3433.26**	**$3570.94**	**$3715.20**	**$3787.30**	**$3850.60**	**$3977.46**	**$4093.24**	**$4414.50**	**$4637.34**	**$4967.22**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G42	**3553.46**	**3691.14**	**3835.40**	**3907.50**	**3970.80**	**4097.66**	**4213.44**	**4534.70**	**4757.54**	**5087.42**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U42	**3638.68**	**3776.36**	**3920.62**	**3992.72**	**4056.02**	**4182.88**	**4298.66**	**4619.92**	**4842.76**	**5172.64**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H41	**$3527.26**	**$3664.94**	**$3809.20**	**$3881.30**	**$3944.60**	**$4071.46**	**$4187.24**	**$4508.50**	**$4731.34**	**$5061.22**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G41	**3647.46**	**3785.14**	**3929.40**	**4001.50**	**4064.80**	**4191.66**	**4307.44**	**4628.70**	**4851.54**	**5181.42**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U41	**3732.68**	**3870.36**	**4014.62**	**4086.72**	**4150.02**	**4276.88**	**4392.66**	**4713.92**	**4936.76**	**5266.64**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H44	**$3660.55**	**$3798.23**	**$3942.49**	**$4014.59**	**$4077.89**	**$4204.75**	**$4320.53**	**$4641.79**	**$4864.63**	**$5194.51**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G44	**3780.75**	**3918.43**	**4062.69**	**4134.79**	**4198.09**	**4324.95**	**4440.73**	**4761.99**	**4984.83**	**5314.71**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U44	**3865.97**	**4003.65**	**4147.91**	**4220.01**	**4283.31**	**4410.17**	**4525.95**	**4847.21**	**5070.05**	**5399.93**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H43	**$3754.55**	**$3892.23**	**$4036.49**	**$4108.59**	**$4171.89**	**$4298.75**	**$4414.53**	**$4735.79**	**$4958.63**	**$5288.51**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G43	**3874.75**	**4012.43**	**4156.69**	**4228.79**	**4292.09**	**4418.95**	**4534.73**	**4855.99**	**5078.83**	**5408.71**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U43	**3959.97**	**4097.65**	**4241.91**	**4314.01**	**4377.31**	**4504.17**	**4619.95**	**4941.21**	**5164.05**	**5493.93**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M2E1-1W42

Dimensions

*SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 18″(458mm)
*AH: 3.75″ - 7.75″ (95mm - 197mm)
*AW: 25.5″ - 29.25″ (648mm - 743mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5″(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5″ - 15″ (165mm- 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; [illegible] black only; base cover will match [illegible]
- COM yardage / COL square [illegible] Polypropylene shell: [illegible]

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W42	**$3273.71**	**$3411**	**[illegible]**	**$3627.75**	**$3691.05**	**$3817.91**	**$3933.69**	**$4254.95**	**$4477.79**	**$4807.67**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W41	**$3367.71**	**[illegible]505.39**	**[illegible]649.65**	**$3721.75**	**$3785.05**	**$3911.91**	**$4027.69**	**$4348.95**	**$4571.79**	**$4901.67**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W44	**$3501.00**	**[illegible]**	**$3782.94**	**$3855.04**	**$3918.34**	**$4045.20**	**$4160.98**	**$4482.24**	**$4705.08**	**$5034.96**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W43	**[illegible]**	**$3732.68**	**$3876.94**	**$3949.04**	**$4012.34**	**$4139.20**	**$4254.98**	**$4576.24**	**$4799.08**	**$5128.96**

The following options require modification [illegible] product number.

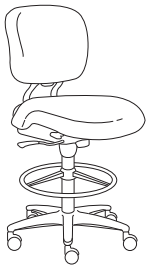
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W**2**2
Faux Leather upholster	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1W42
Leather upholster	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1W42
Stain repeller	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

OBSOLETED | May 2024

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms



M2E1-1042

Dimensions

*SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25.5″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
*SW: 19.2″(488mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1042	**$2650.87**	**$2788.55**	**$2932.81**	**$3004.91**	**$3068.21**	**$3195.07**	**$3310.85**	**$3632.11**	**$3854.95**	**$4184.83**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1041	**$2744.87**	**$2882.55**	**$3026.81**	**$3098.91**	**$3162.21**	**$3289.07**	**$3404.85**	**$3726.11**	**$3948.95**	**$4278.83**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1044	**$2878.16**	**$3015.84**	**$3160.10**	**$3232.20**	**$3295.50**	**$3422.36**	**$3538.14**	**$3859.40**	**$4082.24**	**$4412.12**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1043	**$2972.16**	**$3109.84**	**$3254.10**	**$3326.20**	**$3389.50**	**$3516.36**	**$3632.14**	**$3953.40**	**$4176.24**	**$4506.12**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-10**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-10**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1042
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-**P** (add **$69.94** list)

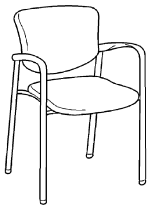
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

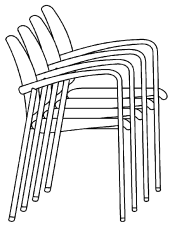
Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms





M600-2110

M600-2310

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 32″(813mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*AH: 25.75″(654mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62″(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42″(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50″(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2110	**$ 773.48**	**$ 827.74**	**$ 849.84**	**$ 900.08**	**$ 946.26**	**$1022.56**	**$1076.82**	**$1225.46**	**$1305.84**	**$1569.62**
	Ganging	M600-2110-5	**865.90**	**920.16**	**942.26**	**992.50**	**1038.68**	**1114.98**	**1169.24**	**1317.88**	**1398.26**	**1662.04**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2210	**$ 881.93**	**$ 954.31**	**$1002.52**	**$1072.87**	**$1147.14**	**$1223.48**	**$1285.74**	**$1474.58**	**$1609.19**	**$2021.63**
	Ganging	M600-2210-5	**974.35**	**1046.73**	**1094.94**	**1165.29**	**1239.56**	**1315.90**	**1378.16**	**1567.00**	**1701.61**	**2114.05**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2310	**$ 966.35**	**$1020.61**	**$1042.71**	**$1092.95**	**$1139.13**	**$1215.43**	**$1269.69**	**$1418.33**	**$1498.71**	**$1762.49**
	Ganging	M600-2310-5	**1058.77**	**1113.03**	**1135.13**	**1185.37**	**1231.55**	**1307.85**	**1362.11**	**1510.75**	**1591.13**	**1854.91**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-**M**
Hard casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-211**2** (add **$102.44** list)
Soft casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-211**4** (add **$161.21** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**P** (add **$64.30** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**D** (add **$84.37** list)

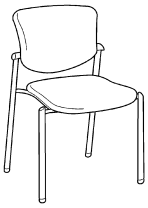
NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

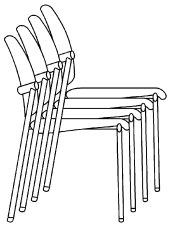
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Without Arms





M600-2100

M600-2300

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 32″(813mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58″(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2100	**$ 727.28**	**$ 781.54**	**$ 803.64**	**$ 853.88**	**$ 900.06**	**$ 976.36**	**$1030.62**	**$1179.26**	**$1259.64**	**$1523.42**
	Ganging	M600-2100-5	**819.70**	**873.96**	**896.06**	**946.30**	**992.48**	**1068.78**	**1123.04**	**1271.68**	**1352.06**	**1615.84**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2200	**$ 835.73**	**$ 908.11**	**$ 956.32**	**$1026.67**	**$1100.94**	**$1177.28**	**$1239.54**	**$1428.38**	**$1562.99**	**$1975.43**
	Ganging	M600-2200-5	**928.15**	**1000.53**	**1048.74**	**1119.09**	**1193.36**	**1269.70**	**1331.96**	**1520.80**	**1655.41**	**2067.85**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2300	**$ 920.15**	**$ 974.41**	**$ 996.51**	**$1046.75**	**$1092.93**	**$1169.23**	**$1223.49**	**$1372.13**	**$1452.51**	**$1716.29**
	Ganging	M600-2300-5	**1012.57**	**1066.83**	**1088.93**	**1139.17**	**1185.35**	**1261.65**	**1315.91**	**1464.55**	**1544.93**	**1808.71**

The following options require modification of the product number.

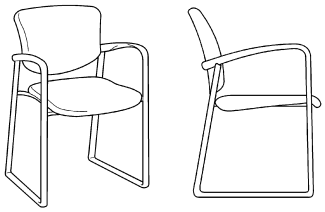
Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-**M**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**P** (add **$64.30** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**D** (add **$84.37** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

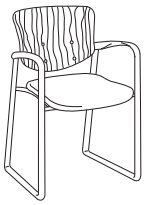
Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

With Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2310

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 32″(813mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.75″(654mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2110	**$1006.51**	**$1060.77**	**$1082.87**	**$1133.11**	**$1179.29**	**$1255.59**	**$1309.85**	**$1458.49**	**$1538.87**	**$1802.65**
	Ganging	M601-2110-5	**1098.93**	**1153.19**	**1175.29**	**1225.53**	**1271.71**	**1348.01**	**1402.27**	**1550.91**	**1631.29**	**1895.07**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2210	**$1114.96**	**$1187.34**	**$1235.55**	**$1305.90**	**$1380.17**	**$1456.51**	**$1518.77**	**$1707.61**	**$1842.22**	**$2254.66**
	Ganging	M601-2210-5	**1207.38**	**1279.76**	**1327.97**	**1398.32**	**1472.59**	**1548.93**	**1611.19**	**1800.03**	**1934.64**	**2347.08**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2310	**$1199.38**	**$1253.64**	**$1275.74**	**$1325.98**	**$1372.16**	**$1448.46**	**$1502.72**	**$1651.36**	**$1731.74**	**$1995.52**
	Ganging	M601-2310-5	**1291.80**	**1346.06**	**1368.16**	**1418.40**	**1464.58**	**1540.88**	**1595.14**	**1743.78**	**1824.16**	**2087.94**

The following options require modification of the product number.

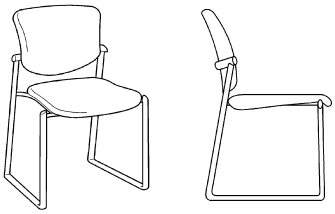
Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**P** (add **$64.30** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**D** (add **$84.37** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

Without Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2100

M601-2300

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 32″(813mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2100	**$ 960.31**	**$1014.57**	**$1036.67**	**$1086.91**	**$1133.09**	**$1209.39**	**$1263.65**	**$1412.29**	**$1492.67**	**$1756.45**
	Ganging	M601-2100-5	**1052.73**	**1106.99**	**1129.09**	**1179.33**	**1225.51**	**1301.81**	**1356.07**	**1504.71**	**1585.09**	**1848.87**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2200	**$1068.76**	**$1141.14**	**$1189.35**	**$1259.70**	**$1333.97**	**$1410.31**	**$1472.57**	**$1661.41**	**$1796.02**	**$2208.46**
	Ganging	M601-2200-5	**1161.18**	**1233.56**	**1281.77**	**1352.12**	**1426.39**	**1502.73**	**1564.99**	**1753.83**	**1888.44**	**2300.88**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2300	**$1153.18**	**$1207.44**	**$1229.54**	**$1279.78**	**$1325.96**	**$1402.26**	**$1456.52**	**$1605.16**	**$1685.54**	**$1949.32**
	Ganging	M601-2300-5	**1245.60**	**1299.86**	**1321.96**	**1372.20**	**1418.38**	**1494.68**	**1548.94**	**1697.58**	**1777.96**	**2041.74**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-**M**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**P** (add **$64.30** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**D** (add **$84.37** list)

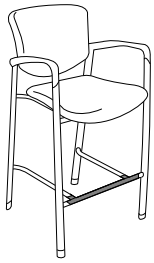
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA — SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

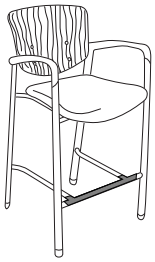
Improv Series

Stools

With Arms



M600-8110



M600-8310

Dimensions

SH: 27.5″(699mm)
H: 41.25″(1048mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
BW: 18.25″(464mm)
AH: 35.5″(902mm)
FH: 10.5″(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25″(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

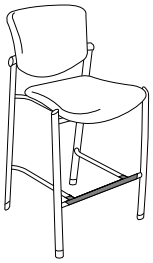
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8110	**$1358.08**	**$1412.34**	**$1434.44**	**$1484.68**	**$1530.86**	**$1607.16**	**$1661.42**	**$1810.06**	**$1890.44**	**$2154.22**
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8210	**1466.53**	**1538.91**	**1587.12**	**1657.47**	**1731.74**	**1808.08**	**1870.34**	**2059.18**	**2193.79**	**2606.23**
Wood Back	M600-8310	**1550.95**	**1605.21**	**1627.31**	**1677.55**	**1723.73**	**1800.03**	**1854.29**	**2002.93**	**2083.31**	**2347.09**

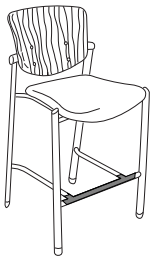
The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8110-**M**

Without Arms



M600-8100



M600-8300

Dimensions

SH: 27.5″(699mm)
H: 41.25″(1048mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
BW: 18.25″(464mm)
FH: 10.5″(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8100	**$1311.88**	**$1366.14**	**$1388.24**	**$1438.48**	**$1484.66**	**$1560.96**	**$1615.22**	**$1763.86**	**$1844.24**	**$2108.02**
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8200	**1420.33**	**1492.71**	**1540.92**	**1611.27**	**1685.54**	**1761.88**	**1824.14**	**2012.98**	**2147.59**	**2560.03**
Wood Back	M600-8300	**1504.75**	**1559.01**	**1581.11**	**1631.35**	**1677.53**	**1753.83**	**1808.09**	**1956.73**	**2037.11**	**2300.89**

The following options require modification of the product number.

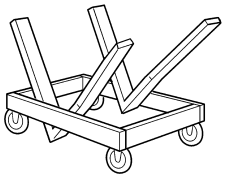
Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-**M**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-**P** (add **$64.30** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-**D** (add **$84.37** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Accessories

	Height	Width	Depth	Number	Price
Stacking Dolly	15″(381mm)	24.25″(616mm)	28″(711mm)	MPRV-CART	**$607.31**



MPRV-CART

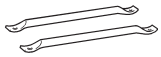
Features

- 3″(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58″(1473mm) armless, 62″(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50″(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75″(1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars		1.25″(32mm)		MPRV-BARS	**$90.69**



MPRV-BARS

Features

- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -**M** after eighth digit.

Example: MPRV-BARS-**M**

Class JA — SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Tandem Seating

Specification and Ordering Information

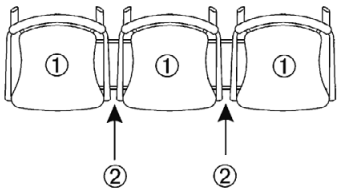
Specify standard Improv Series chair models, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 199-202.
   - All chair models are designed to accept chair-to-chair connecting bars.
     NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 204.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating configuration.

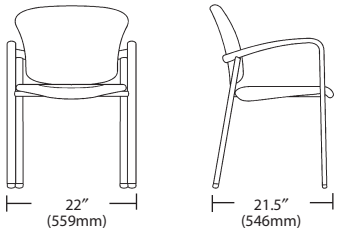


Item	Qty	Number	Description
1	3	M600-2210	Leg-Base Arm Chairs
2	2	MPRV-BARS	Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

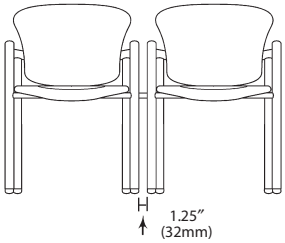
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22″(559mm) wide and 21.5″(546mm) deep.



2) Add 1.25″(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



This page intentionally blank

X99

General Specifications

Features and Options (Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for **X99** seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all **X99** parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of **X99** seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All **X99** seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Shipping Weights (including packaging)

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

X99

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

X 6 4 0 - 0 1 4 0 , 3A-18 , M0-BL TR-LE

Product Line
- (X) X99

Back Material
- (6) Mesh
- (8) Upholstered

Chair Model
- (3) Guest
- (4) Seminar

Height Adjustment
- (0) Fixed Height
- (1) Height Adjustable

Base
- (0) Four Leg
- (2) Five-Star
- (3) Sled Base

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms

Casters
- (0) Glides
- (4) Casters

Lumbar Option
- (0) No Lumbar

Seat Upholstery
- Tellure

Back Mesh
- Mesh

Frame Color
- Trim Color

X99

Guest Chair

X630-3100

Dimensions*

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 36″(914)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)
*AH: 8″(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add **$306.19** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X630-3100	**$1525.52**	**$1585.31**	**$1643.28**	**$1674.04**	**$1697.65**	**$1750.18**	**$1799.10**	**$1933.17**	**$2025.56**	**$2264.03**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X830-3100	**1641.49**	**1761.07**	**1877.01**	**1938.53**	**1985.75**	**2090.81**	**2188.65**	**2456.79**	**2641.57**	**3118.51**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100**-P** (add **$57.96** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100**-D** (add **$76.07** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**30-3100
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**30-3100

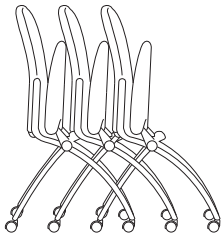
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Seminar Chair

With Arms

X640-0140



Dimensions*

*SH: 19″(483mm)
H: 36″(914mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)
*AH: 8″(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5″(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X640-0140	**$1467.50**	**$1527.29**	**$1585.26**	**$1616.02**	**$1639.63**	**$1692.16**	**$1741.08**	**$1875.15**	**$1967.54**	**$2206.01**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X840-0140	**1583.47**	**1703.05**	**1818.99**	**1880.51**	**1927.73**	**2032.79**	**2130.63**	**2398.77**	**2583.55**	**3060.49**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-01**2**0 (add **$62.58** list)
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-01**0**0
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0140-**P** (add **$57.96** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0140-**D** (add **$76.07** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**40-0140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**40-0140

X99

Seminar Chair

Without Arms

X640-0040

Dimensions*

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 36″(914mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	X640-0040	**$1373.28**	**$1433.07**	**$1491.04**	**$1521.80**	**$1545.41**	**$1597.94**	**$1646.86**	**$1780.93**	**$1873.32**	**$2111.79**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X840-0040	**1489.25**	**1608.83**	**1724.77**	**1786.29**	**1833.51**	**1938.57**	**2036.41**	**2304.55**	**2489.33**	**2966.27**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-00**2**0 (add **$62.58** list)
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-0000
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**P** (add **$57.96** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**D** (add **$76.07** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**40-0040
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**40-0040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms

X641-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″- 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 33.5″- 38.5″ (851mm - 978mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16″(406mm)
*AH: 8″(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16″(406mm)-21″(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

				Fabric Grade									
Seat	**Back**	**Arm Caps**	**Number**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**Leather Grade A**	**Leather Grade B**
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X641-2140	**$1701.24**	**$1761.03**	**$1819.00**	**$1849.76**	**$1873.37**	**$1925.90**	**$1974.82**	**$2108.89**	**$2201.28**	**$2439.75**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X841-2140	**1817.21**	**1936.79**	**2052.73**	**2114.25**	**2161.47**	**2266.53**	**2364.37**	**2632.51**	**2817.29**	**3294.23**

The following options require modification of the product number.

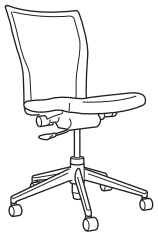
Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-21**2**0 (add **$62.58** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**41-2140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**41-2140

Class X99 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

Without Arms



X641-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″- 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 33.5″- 38.5″ (851mm - 978mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16″(406mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16″(406mm)-21″(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	X641-2040	**$1608.83**	**$1668.62**	**$1726.59**	**$1757.35**	**$1780.96**	**$1833.49**	**$1882.41**	**$2016.48**	**$2108.87**	**$2347.34**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X841-2040	**1724.80**	**1844.38**	**1960.32**	**2021.84**	**2069.06**	**2174.12**	**2271.96**	**2540.10**	**2724.88**	**3201.82**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-20**2**0 (add **$62.58** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-**P** (add **$57.96** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**41-2040
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**41-2040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Maari

General Specifications

Designer	Patricia Urquiola
Maari	The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.
Awards	2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.
Features and Options	• High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool. • Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height. • Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available. • Options include: -Sled Base Chair and Stools Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only. Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart. -Four-Leg Chair and Stools Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters. Chair and Stools available arm or armless. Chairs stack 5 high on the floor. -Wood-Leg Chair and Stools Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair and Stools available as armless only. Wood-Leg chair does not stack. -Four-Star Base Chair Fixed height chair. Stool not available. Available with plastic or felt glides. Seat swivels 360°. -Five-Star Base Chair Height adjustable chair. Stool not available. Available with hard or soft casters. Available arm or armless. Tablet arm option available in painted MDF, Laminate or Wood.

Maari

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S 7 S - 2 4 - 1 H R L

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (7) Maari - Standard Back
- (8) Maari - Low Back

Model
- Chairs
  - (H) Sled Base
  - (S) Four-Leg
  - (W) Wood-Leg
  - (4) 4-Star Base
  - (5) 5-Star Base
- Stools
  - (HC) Sled Base - Counter Height
  - (HB) Sled Base - Bar Height
  - (SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height
  - (SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height
  - (WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height
  - (WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height

Seat Material
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

Back Material
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

Arms
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

Base/Caster
- (H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)
- (K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)
- (1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster
- (2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only
- (T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)

Tablet Handedness (if applicable - 5 Star base only)
- (R) Right Hand
- (L) Left Hand

Tablet Surface (if applicable)
- (P) Painted MDF
- (L) Laminate
- (W) Wood

Maari

Sled Base Chair

With Arms

S7H-44-1H

S7H-24-1H

S7H-22-1H

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33.75″(857mm)
D: 21.75″(552mm)
W: 25.25″(641mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)
*AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms: 22″(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7H- 4 4 -1 ☐	**$537.05**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7H- ☐ 4 -1 ☐	**N/A**	**$702.28**	**$725.69**	**$736.71**	**$761.51**	**$ 778.04**	**$ 853.78**	**$ 901.97**	**$ 980.47**	**$ 862.01**	**$1061.71**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7H- ☐ ☐ -1 ☐	**N/A**	**$867.51**	**$914.33**	**$936.37**	**$985.97**	**$1019.03**	**$1170.51**	**$1266.89**	**$1423.89**	**$1186.97**	**$1586.37**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7H-24-1H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Sled Base Chair

Without Arms

S7H-44-0H

S7H-24-0H

S7H-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33.75″(857mm)
D: 21.75″(552mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7H- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$447.54**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7H- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$612.77**	**$636.18**	**$647.20**	**$672.00**	**$688.53**	**$ 764.27**	**$ 812.46**	**$ 890.96**	**$ 772.50**	**$ 972.20**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7H- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$778.00**	**$824.82**	**$846.86**	**$896.46**	**$929.52**	**$1081.00**	**$1177.38**	**$1334.38**	**$1097.46**	**$1496.86**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7H-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

Four-Leg Chair

With Arms

S7S-44-11

S7S-24-11

S7S-22-11

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 25.5″(648mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)
*AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms: 21.8″(554mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.
  Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.85** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$118.67** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.85** list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7S- 4 4 -1 ■	**$550.82**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7S- ■ 4 -1 ■	**N/A**	**$716.05**	**$739.46**	**$750.48**	**$775.28**	**$ 791.81**	**$ 867.55**	**$ 915.74**	**$ 994.24**	**$ 875.78**	**$1075.48**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7S- ■ ■ -1 ■	**N/A**	**$881.28**	**$928.10**	**$950.14**	**$999.74**	**$1032.80**	**$1184.28**	**$1280.66**	**$1437.66**	**$1200.74**	**$1600.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-1H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Chair

Without Arms

S7S-44-0H

S7S-24-0H

S7S-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.
  Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stack 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.85** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$118.67** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.85** list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7S- 4 4 -0 ☐	**$461.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7S- ☐ 4 -0 ☐	**N/A**	**$626.54**	**$649.95**	**$660.97**	**$685.77**	**$702.30**	**$ 778.04**	**$ 826.23**	**$ 904.73**	**$ 786.27**	**$ 985.97**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7S- ☐ ☐ -0 ☐	**N/A**	**$791.77**	**$838.59**	**$860.63**	**$910.23**	**$943.29**	**$1094.77**	**$1191.15**	**$1348.15**	**$1111.23**	**$1510.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

Wood-Leg Chair

Without Arms

S7W-44-0H

S7W-24-0H

S7W-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 34″(864mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 19.5″(495mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- Wood-Leg Chair does not stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7W- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$1066.20**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7W- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$1231.43**	**$1254.84**	**$1265.86**	**$1290.66**	**$1307.19**	**$1382.93**	**$1431.12**	**$1509.62**	**$1391.16**	**$1590.86**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7W- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$1396.66**	**$1443.48**	**$1465.52**	**$1515.12**	**$1548.18**	**$1699.66**	**$1796.04**	**$1953.04**	**$1716.12**	**$2115.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7W-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Star Base Chair

With Arms

S74-44-1H

S74-24-1H

S74-22-1H

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 34″(864mm)
D: 25.5″(648mm)
W: 25.5″(648mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)
*AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms: 21.5″(546mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S74- 4 4 -1 ☐	**$876.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S74- ☐ 4 -1 ☐	**N/A**	**$1041.54**	**$1064.95**	**$1075.97**	**$1100.77**	**$1117.30**	**$1193.04**	**$1241.23**	**$1319.73**	**$1201.27**	**$1400.97**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S74- ☐ ☐ -1 ☐	**N/A**	**$1206.77**	**$1253.59**	**$1275.63**	**$1325.23**	**$1358.29**	**$1509.77**	**$1606.15**	**$1763.15**	**$1526.23**	**$1925.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-1H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

Four-Star Base Chair

Without Arms

S74-44-0H

S74-24-0H

S74-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 34″(864mm)
D: 25.5″(648mm)
W: 21.5″(546mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S74- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$786.80**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S74- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$ 952.03**	**$ 975.44**	**$ 986.46**	**$1011.26**	**$1027.79**	**$1103.53**	**$1151.72**	**$1230.22**	**$1111.76**	**$1311.46**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S74- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$1117.26**	**$1164.08**	**$1186.12**	**$1235.72**	**$1268.78**	**$1420.26**	**$1516.64**	**$1673.64**	**$1436.72**	**$1836.12**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Five-Star Base Chair

With Arms

S75-44-11

S75-24-11

S75-22-11

Dimensions

*SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
H: 32″(813mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 28.5″(724mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)
*AH: 8.5″(216mm)
Between Arms: 22″(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16″(406mm)-21″(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  –Tablet surface is 11.5″(292mm)D x 19″(483mm)W and 0.75″(19mm) thick.
  –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tips

- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Caster Option:
- **1** Hard Casters
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$62.83** list

❹ Tablet Option (if applicable):
- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.
7) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
8) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-M1 Black Matte
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Tablet Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 4 4 -1	**$ 860.65**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Painted MDF	S75- 4 4 -1 P	**1559.03**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Laminate - Grade A	S75- 4 4 -1 L	**1694.99**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Laminate - Grade B	S75- 4 4 -1 L	**1711.06**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Wood- White Oak	S75- 4 4 -1 W	**2510.79**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Wood - Walnut	S75- 4 4 -1 W	**2578.78**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 4 -1	**N/A**	**$1025.88**	**$1049.29**	**$1060.31**	**$1085.11**	**$1101.64**	**$1177.38**	**$1225.57**	**$1304.07**	**$1185.61**	**$1385.31**
Painted MDF	S75- 4 -1 P	**N/A**	**1724.26**	**1747.67**	**1758.69**	**1783.49**	**1800.02**	**1875.76**	**1923.95**	**2002.45**	**1883.99**	**2083.69**
Laminate - Grade A	S75- 4 -1 L	**N/A**	**1860.22**	**1883.64**	**1894.65**	**1919.45**	**1935.98**	**2011.73**	**2059.91**	**2138.41**	**2019.96**	**2219.66**
Laminate - Grade B	S75- 4 -1 L	**N/A**	**1876.29**	**1899.70**	**1910.72**	**1935.52**	**1952.04**	**2027.79**	**2075.98**	**2154.47**	**2036.02**	**2235.72**
Wood- White Oak	S75- 4 -1 W	**N/A**	**2676.02**	**2699.43**	**2710.45**	**2735.25**	**2751.78**	**2827.52**	**2875.71**	**2954.21**	**2835.75**	**3035.45**
Wood - Walnut	S75- 4 -1 W	**N/A**	**2744.01**	**2767.42**	**2778.44**	**2803.24**	**2819.77**	**2895.51**	**2943.70**	**3022.20**	**2903.74**	**3103.44**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
No Tablet	S75- -1	**N/A**	**$1191.11**	**$1237.93**	**$1259.97**	**$1309.57**	**$1342.63**	**$1494.11**	**$1590.49**	**$1747.49**	**$1510.57**	**$1909.97**
Painted MDF	S75- -1 P	**N/A**	**1889.49**	**1936.31**	**1958.35**	**2007.95**	**2041.01**	**2192.49**	**2288.87**	**2445.87**	**2208.95**	**2608.35**
Laminate - Grade A	S75- -1 L	**N/A**	**2025.45**	**2072.28**	**2094.31**	**2143.91**	**2176.97**	**2328.46**	**2424.83**	**2581.82**	**2344.92**	**2744.32**
Laminate - Grade B	S75- -1 L	**N/A**	**2041.52**	**2088.35**	**2110.37**	**2159.98**	**2193.03**	**2344.52**	**2440.89**	**2597.89**	**2360.99**	**2760.39**
Wood- White Oak	S75- -1 W	**N/A**	**2841.25**	**2888.07**	**2910.11**	**2959.71**	**2992.77**	**3144.25**	**3240.63**	**3397.63**	**3160.71**	**3560.11**
Wood - Walnut	S75- -1 W	**N/A**	**2909.24**	**2956.06**	**2978.10**	**3027.70**	**3060.76**	**3212.24**	**3308.62**	**3465.62**	**3228.70**	**3628.10**

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

Five-Star Base Chair

Without Arms

S75-44-01

S75-24-01

S75-22-01

Dimensions

*SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
H: 32″(813mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 28.5″(724mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16″(406mm)-21″(533mm)
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  –Tablet surface is 11.5″(292mm)D x 19″(483mm)W and 0.75″(19mm) thick.
  –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tips

- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Caster Option:

- **1** Hard Casters
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$62.83** list

❹ Tablet Option (if applicable):

- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

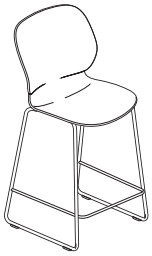
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
7) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-M1 Black Matte
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Tablet Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 4 4 -0	$ 771.14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Painted MDF	S75- 4 4 -0 P	1469.52	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Laminate - Grade A	S75- 4 4 -0 L	1605.48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Laminate - Grade B	S75- 4 4 -0 L	1621.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood - White Oak	S75- 4 4 -0 W	2421.28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood - Walnut	S75- 4 4 -0 W	2489.27	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
No Tablet	S75- 4 -0	N/A	$ 936.37	$ 959.78	$ 970.80	$ 995.60	$1012.13	$1087.87	$1136.06	$1214.56	$1096.10	$1295.80
Painted MDF	S75- 4 -0 P	N/A	1634.75	1658.16	1669.18	1693.98	1710.51	1786.25	1834.44	1912.94	1794.48	1994.18
Laminate - Grade A	S75- 4 -0 L	N/A	1770.71	1794.12	1805.14	1829.94	1846.47	1922.21	1970.40	2048.90	1930.45	2130.15
Laminate - Grade B	S75- 4 -0 L	N/A	1786.77	1810.19	1821.20	1846.01	1862.53	1938.28	1986.46	2064.96	1946.51	2146.21
Wood - White Oak	S75- 4 -0 W	N/A	2586.51	2609.92	2620.94	2645.74	2662.27	2738.01	2786.20	2864.70	2746.24	2945.94
Wood - Walnut	S75- 4 -0 W	N/A	2654.50	2677.91	2688.93	2713.73	2730.26	2806.00	2854.19	2932.69	2814.23	3013.93
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
No Tablet	S75- -0	N/A	$1101.60	$1148.42	$1170.46	$1220.06	$1253.12	$1404.60	$1500.98	$1657.98	$1421.06	$1820.46
Painted MDF	S75- -0 P	N/A	1799.98	1846.80	1868.84	1918.44	1951.50	2102.98	2199.36	2356.36	2119.44	2518.84
Laminate - Grade A	S75- -0 L	N/A	1935.94	1982.77	2004.80	2054.40	2087.45	2238.95	2335.32	2492.31	2255.41	2654.81
Laminate - Grade B	S75- -0 L	N/A	1952.00	1998.83	2020.86	2070.46	2103.52	2255.01	2351.38	2508.38	2271.48	2670.87
Wood - White Oak	S75- -0 W	N/A	2751.74	2798.56	2820.60	2870.20	2903.26	3054.74	3151.12	3308.12	3071.20	3470.60
Wood - Walnut	S75- -0 W	N/A	2819.73	2866.55	2888.59	2938.19	2971.25	3122.73	3219.11	3376.11	3139.19	3538.59

Maari

Sled Base Stool

Standard Back



S7HB-44-0H
S7HC-44-0H

S7HB-24-0H
S7HC-24-0H

S7HB-22-0H
S7HC-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 30″(762mm) Bar Height
26″(660mm) Counter Height
H: 45.5″(1156mm) Bar Height
41.5″(1054mm) Counter Height
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7HB- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$725.61**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Counter Height	S7HC- 4 4 -0 ▢	**691.27**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7HB- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$ 890.84**	**$ 914.25**	**$ 925.27**	**$ 950.07**	**$ 966.60**	**$1042.34**	**$1090.53**	**$1169.03**	**$1050.57**	**$1250.27**
Counter Height	S7HC- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**856.50**	**879.91**	**890.93**	**915.73**	**932.26**	**1008.00**	**1056.19**	**1134.69**	**1016.23**	**1215.93**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7HB- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$1056.07**	**$1102.89**	**$1124.93**	**$1174.53**	**$1207.59**	**$1359.07**	**$1455.45**	**$1612.45**	**$1375.53**	**$1774.93**
Counter Height	S7HC- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**1021.73**	**1068.55**	**1090.59**	**1140.19**	**1173.25**	**1324.73**	**1421.11**	**1578.11**	**1341.19**	**1740.59**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7HB-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

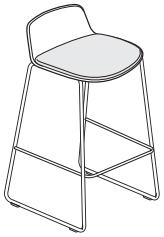
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

Sled Base Stool

Low Back



S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 30″(762mm) Bar Height
26″(660mm) Counter Height
H: 35.25″(895mm) Bar Height
31.25″(794mm) Counter Height
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color.
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Base trim color.
Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8HB- 44 -0	**$691.19**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Counter Height	S8HC- 44 -0	**656.85**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8HB- 4 -0	**N/A**	**$856.42**	**$879.83**	**$890.85**	**$915.65**	**$932.18**	**$1007.92**	**$1056.11**	**$1134.61**	**$1016.15**	**$1215.85**
Counter Height	S8HC- 4 -0	**N/A**	**822.08**	**845.49**	**856.51**	**881.31**	**897.84**	**973.58**	**1021.77**	**1100.27**	**981.81**	**1181.51**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8HB-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

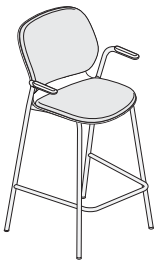
Maari

Four-Leg Stool

With Arms

S7SB-44-1H
S7SC-44-1H

S7SB-24-1H
S7SC-24-1H



S7SB-22-1H
S7SC-22-1H

Dimensions

*SH: 30″(762mm) Bar Height
26″(660mm) Counter Height
H: 45.5″(1156mm) Bar Height
41.5″(1054mm) Counter Height
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)
*AH: 8.5″(216mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Color for arm caps.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- 4 4 -1 ▢	**$915.65**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Counter Height	S7SC- 4 4 -1 ▢	**881.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- ▢ 4 -1 ▢	**N/A**	**$1080.88**	**$1104.29**	**$1115.31**	**$1140.11**	**$1156.64**	**$1232.38**	**$1280.57**	**$1359.07**	**$1240.61**	**$1440.31**
Counter Height	S7SC- ▢ 4 -1 ▢	**N/A**	**1046.54**	**1069.95**	**1080.97**	**1105.77**	**1122.30**	**1198.04**	**1246.23**	**1324.73**	**1206.27**	**1405.97**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- ▢ ▢ -1 ▢	**N/A**	**$1246.11**	**$1292.93**	**$1314.97**	**$1364.57**	**$1397.63**	**$1549.11**	**$1645.49**	**$1802.49**	**$1565.57**	**$1964.97**
Counter Height	S7SC- ▢ ▢ -1 ▢	**N/A**	**1211.77**	**1258.59**	**1280.63**	**1330.23**	**1363.29**	**1514.77**	**1611.15**	**1768.15**	**1531.23**	**1930.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-1H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

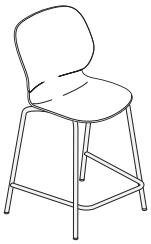
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

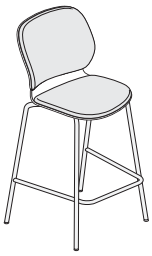
Four-Leg Stool

Without Arms



S7SB-44-0H
S7SC-44-0H

S7SB-24-0H
S7SC-24-0H



S7SB-22-0H
S7SC-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 30″(762mm) Bar Height
26″(660mm) Counter Height
H: 45.5″(1156mm) Bar Height
41.5″(1054mm) Counter Height
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add **$82.27** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- 4 4 -0 ☐	**$826.14**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Counter Height	S7SC- 4 4 -0 ☐	**791.80**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- ☐ 4 -0 ☐	**N/A**	**$ 991.37**	**$1014.78**	**$1025.80**	**$1050.60**	**$1067.13**	**$1142.87**	**$1191.06**	**$1269.56**	**$1151.10**	**$1350.80**
Counter Height	S7SC- ☐ 4 -0 ☐	**N/A**	**957.03**	**980.44**	**991.46**	**1016.26**	**1032.79**	**1108.53**	**1156.72**	**1235.22**	**1116.76**	**1316.46**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7SB- ☐ ☐ -0 ☐	**N/A**	**$1156.60**	**$1203.42**	**$1225.46**	**$1275.06**	**$1308.12**	**$1459.60**	**$1555.98**	**$1712.98**	**$1476.06**	**$1875.46**
Counter Height	S7SC- ☐ ☐ -0 ☐	**N/A**	**1122.26**	**1169.08**	**1191.12**	**1240.72**	**1273.78**	**1425.26**	**1521.64**	**1678.64**	**1441.72**	**1841.12**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Stool

Standard Back

S7WB-44-0H
S7WC-44-0H

S7WB-24-0H
S7WC-24-0H

S7WB-22-0H
S7WC-22-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 30″(762mm) Bar Height
26″(660mm) Counter Height
H: 45.5″(1156mm) Bar Height
41.5″(1054mm) Counter Height
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.
6) Foot ring finish.
TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome, add **$135.54** list

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Bar Height	S7WB- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$1725.55**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Counter Height	S7WC- 4 4 -0 ▢	**1691.21**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S7WB- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$1890.78**	**$1914.19**	**$1925.21**	**$1950.01**	**$1966.54**	**$2042.28**	**$2090.47**	**$2168.97**	**$2050.51**	**$2250.21**
Counter Height	S7WC- ▢ 4 -0 ▢	**N/A**	**1856.44**	**1879.85**	**1890.87**	**1915.67**	**1932.20**	**2007.94**	**2056.13**	**2134.63**	**2016.17**	**2215.87**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
Bar Height	S7WB- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**$2056.01**	**$2102.83**	**$2124.87**	**$2174.47**	**$2207.53**	**$2359.01**	**$2455.39**	**$2612.39**	**$2375.47**	**$2774.87**
Counter Height	S7WC- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢	**N/A**	**2021.67**	**2068.49**	**2090.53**	**2140.13**	**2173.19**	**2324.67**	**2421.05**	**2578.05**	**2341.13**	**2740.53**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7WB-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Maari

Wood-Leg Stool

Low Back

S8WB-24-0H
S8WC-24-0H

Dimensions

*SH: 30″(762mm) Bar Height
26″(660mm) Counter Height
H: 35.25″(895mm) Bar Height
31.25″(794mm) Counter Height
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
*SW: 18.5″(470mm)
*SD: 16.75″(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color.
3) Seat upholstery and color
4) Wood finish.
5) Foot ring finish.
TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome, add **$135.54** list

Description	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8WB- ■ 4	-0 ■	**$1890.78**	**$1914.19**	**$1925.21**	**$1950.01**	**$1966.54**	**$2042.28**	**$2090.47**	**$2168.97**	**$2050.51**	**$2250.21**
Counter Height	S8WC- ■ 4	-0 ■	**1856.44**	**1879.85**	**1890.87**	**1915.67**	**1932.20**	**2007.94**	**2056.13**	**2134.63**	**2016.17**	**2215.87**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8WB-24-0H**P** (add **$55.85** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

This page intentionally blank

Wood Seating

General Specifications

Features and Options

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.

Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

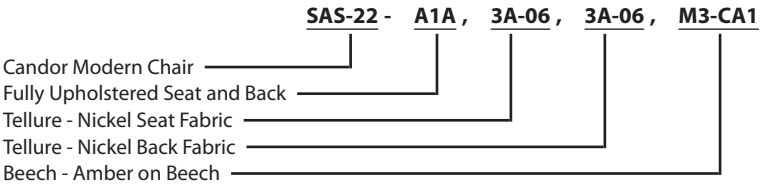
COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.

Candor Modern Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SAS- ■ ■ -A1A	**$1524.68**	**$1565.60**	**$1582.02**	**$1622.90**	**$1647.42**	**$1929.90**	**$2011.76**	**$2257.30**	**$2073.18**	**$2561.64**

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1A

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.75″(832mm)
D: 23.50″(597mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
SD: 17″(432mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

❷ Back Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ ■ -A3A	**$1524.68**	**$1565.60**	**$1582.02**	**$1622.90**	**$1647.42**	**$1929.90**	**$2011.76**	**$2257.30**	**$2073.18**	**$2561.64**

Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

SAS-22-A3A

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.50″(826mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
SD: 17″(432mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

❷ Back Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**P** (add **$63.44** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D** (add **$83.90** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4045-00	**$1948.24**	**$2015.78**	**$2077.15**	**$2179.49**	**$2240.88**	**$2279.77**	**$2351.38**	**$2549.89**	**$3276.43**	**$3595.19**

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

4045-00

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
H: 33.75″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22.375″(568mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
AH: 24″ - 26″ (610mm-660mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Maple	4049-00	**$1948.24**	**$2015.78**	**$2077.15**	**$2179.49**	**$2240.88**	**$2279.77**	**$2351.38**	**$2549.89**	**$3276.43**	**$3595.19**

Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

4049-00

Dimensions

SH: 28″(711mm)
H: 41.125″(1045mm)
D: 19.875″(505mm)
W: 18.5″(470mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15.25″(387mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**P** (add **$63.44** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**D** (add **$83.90** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Riverbend and Pebble

Environmental Factors	BIFMA Level 2 Certified Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.
Fabrics and Finishes	A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched. Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.
Stain Repellent	To specify add **"P"** to end of the product number. Example: SMSN-2028-HNF**P**

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S M S N - 2 2 2 8 - H N F

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (M) Riverbend
- (T) Pebble

Product Type
- (S) Straight
- (C) Curve
- (V) Convex Curve
- (Q) Square Corner

Back Type
- (N) No Back
- (M) Mid-Back
- (H) High-Back

Seat Surface
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back Surface
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

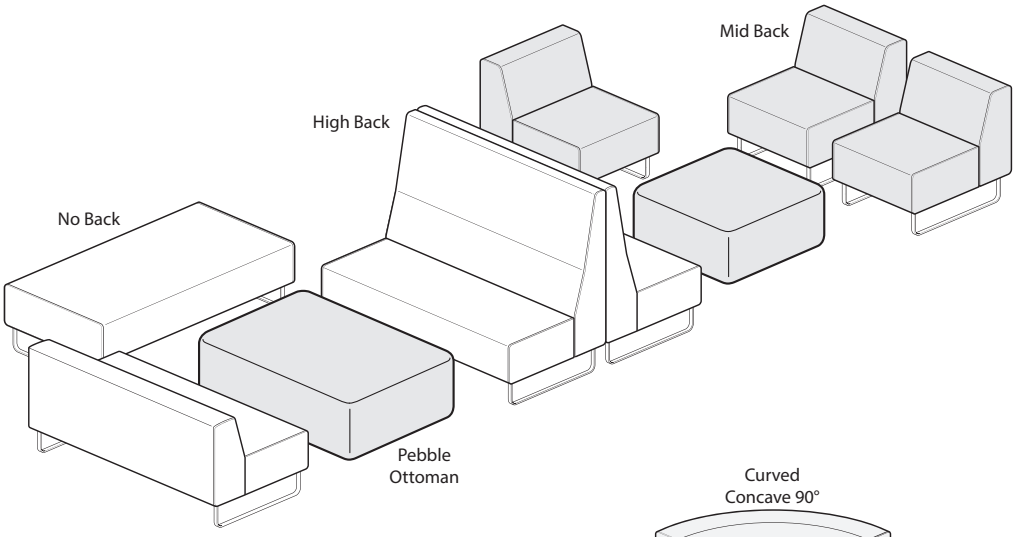
Width
- (28) 28″ Single Seat
- (55) 55″ Double Seat
- (67) 67″ Triple Seat
- (56) 90° Curve
- (58) 60° Curve or Convex
- (40) Square Corner
- (25) 25″ Square Ottoman
- (33) 33″ Square Ottoman
- (47) 47″ Square Ottoman
- (67) 67″ Rectangle Ottoman

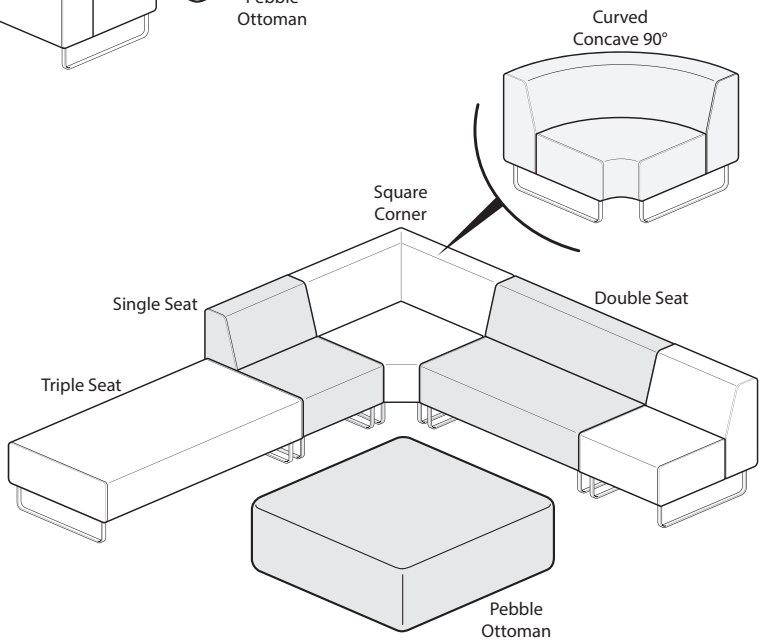
Leg Style
- (H) High

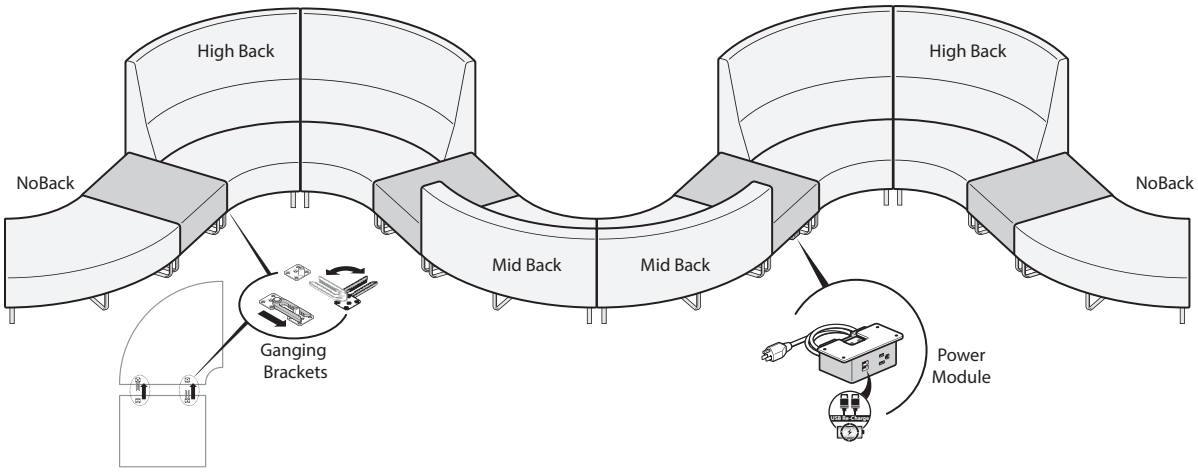
Seam Style
- (N) No Horizontal Seam
- (S) Horizontal Seam

Glide Style
- (F) Felt
- (H) Hard

Riverbend and Pebble





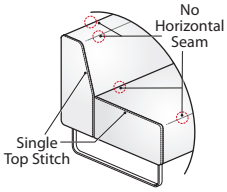


HAWORTH

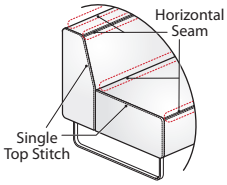
Riverbend and Pebble

Seam Options

No Horizontal Seam



Horizontal Seam

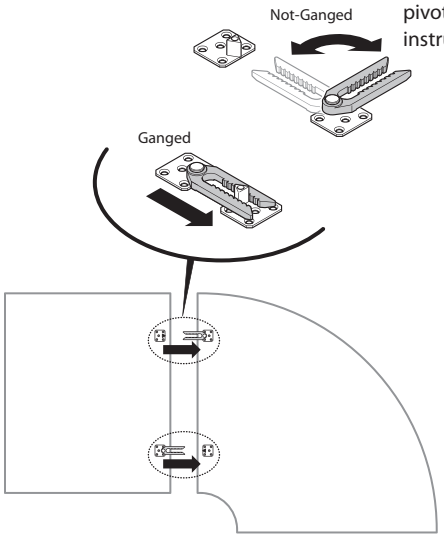


Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

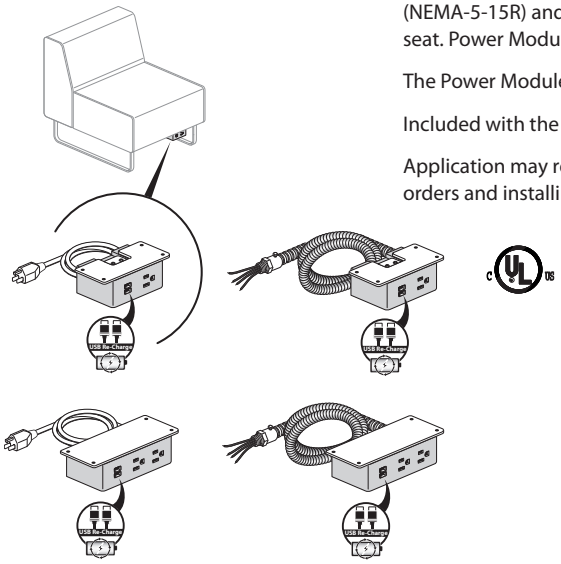
For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket



Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module



The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6' or 12′ cord.

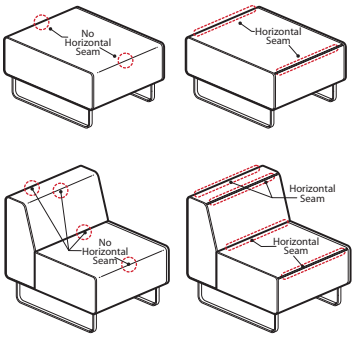
Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

Riverbend and Pebble

General Specification

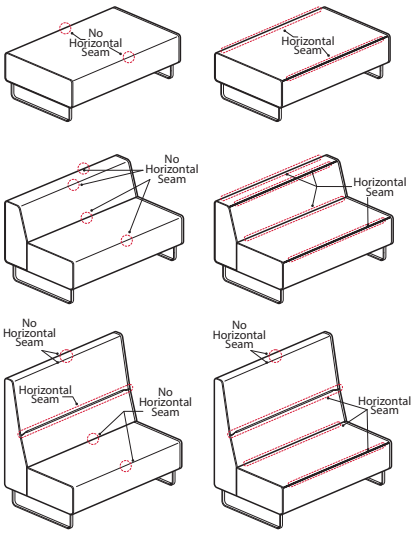
Single Seat



Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6”(701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

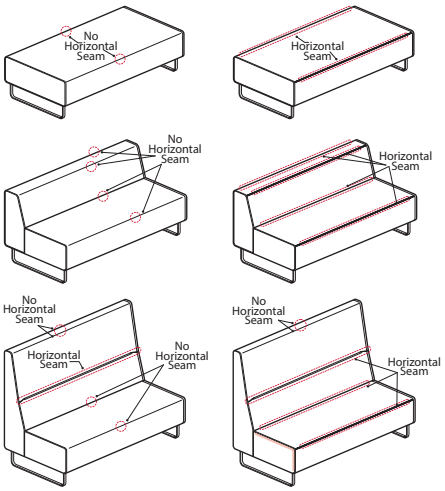
Double Seat



Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55”(1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Triple Seat



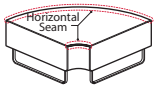
Features:

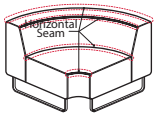
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67”(1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

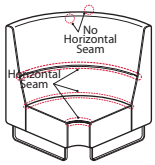
Riverbend and Pebble

General Specification

90° Curved – Concave



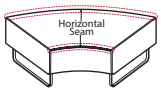


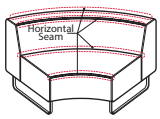


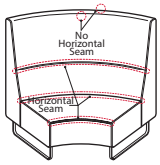
Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave



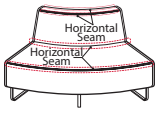


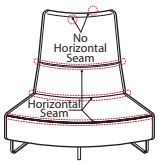


Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex





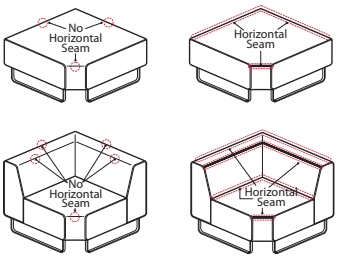
Features:

- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  - For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Riverbend and Pebble

General Specification

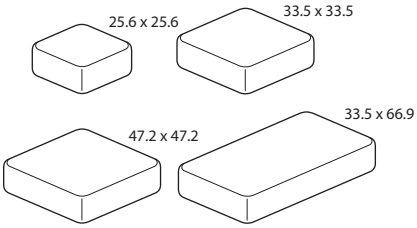
Square Corner



Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Pebble Ottoman



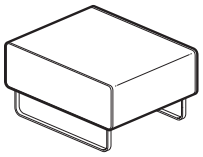
Features:

- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6”(650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5”(851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2”(1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9”(1699mm) W X 33.5”(851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.

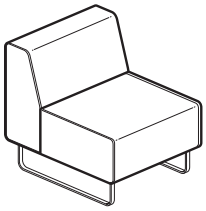
Riverbend

Straight*

Single Seat



SMSN-2028-H



SMSM-2228-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 17.8″(452mm) - No Back
30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
SD: 33.8″(858mm) - No Back
22.6″(574mm) - Mid-Back
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 27.6″(701mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 2.4
  Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- ☐ 028-HN ☐	**$1518.00**	**$1649.62**	**$1693.33**	**$1752.83**	**$1834.77**	**$2222.81**	**$2545.76**	**$2915.69**
Mid-Back	SMSM- ☐ ☐ 28-HN ☐	**2261.53**	**2489.09**	**2556.01**	**2661.27**	**2795.37**	**3448.69**	**3745.31**	**4279.37**
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- ☐ 028-HS ☐	**$1609.06**	**$1740.68**	**$1784.39**	**$1843.89**	**$1925.83**	**$2313.87**	**$2636.82**	**$3006.75**
Mid-Back	SMSM- ☐ ☐ 28-HS ☐	**2352.59**	**2580.15**	**2647.07**	**2752.33**	**2886.43**	**3539.75**	**3836.37**	**4370.43**

The following options require modification of the product number.

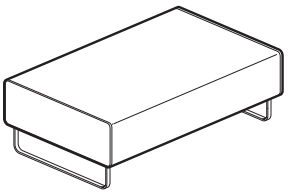
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2028-HNF**P**
(No Back - add **$87.98** list, Mid-Back - add **$151.39** list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

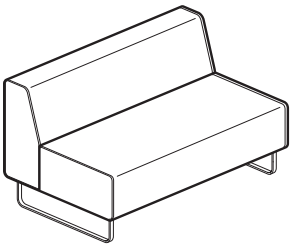
Riverbend

Straight*

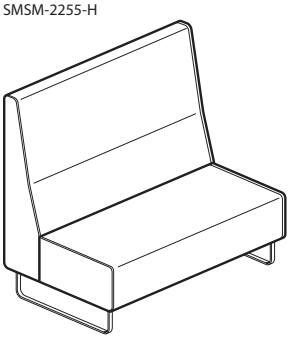
Double Seat



SMSN-2055-H



SMSM-2255-H



SMSH-2255-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 17.8″(452mm) - No Back
30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6″(1260mm) - High-Back
SD: 33.8″(858mm) - No Back
22.6(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6″(574mm) - High-Back
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 55″(1397mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.2
  Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Style:
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- ■ 055-HN ■	**$2503.13**	**$2690.03**	**$2751.71**	**$2837.95**	**$2953.33**	**$3504.62**	**$3755.01**	**$4205.60**
Mid-Back	SMSM- ■ ■ 55-HN ■	**3246.66**	**3566.00**	**3671.36**	**3816.30**	**4019.14**	**4952.98**	**5379.46**	**6147.12**
High-Back	SMSH- ■ ■ 55-HN ■	**4137.30**	**4560.19**	**4700.28**	**4891.73**	**5157.19**	**6400.03**	**6965.58**	**7983.62**
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- ■ 055-HS ■	**$2594.19**	**$2781.09**	**$2842.77**	**$2929.01**	**$3044.39**	**$3595.68**	**$3846.07**	**$4296.66**
Mid-Back	SMSM- ■ ■ 55-HS ■	**3337.72**	**3657.06**	**3762.42**	**3907.36**	**4110.20**	**5044.04**	**5470.52**	**6238.18**
High-Back	SMSH- ■ ■ 55-HS ■	**4228.36**	**4651.25**	**4791.34**	**4982.79**	**5248.25**	**6491.09**	**7056.64**	**8074.68**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNF**P**
(No Back - add **$124.70** list, Mid-Back - add **$213.75** list, High-Back - add **$285.00** list)

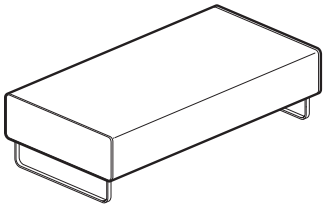
*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

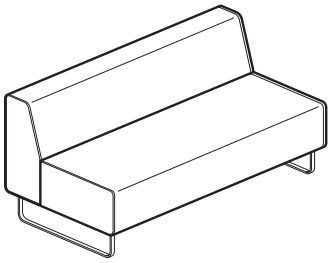
Riverbend

Straight*

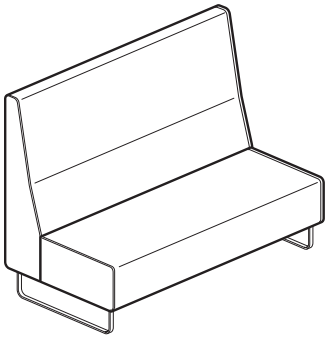
Triple Seat



SMSN-2067-H



SMSM-2267-H



SMSH-2267-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 17.8″(452mm) - No Back
30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6″(1260mm) - High-Back
SD: 33.8″(858mm) - No Back
22.6″(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6″(574mm) - High-Back
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 67″(1702mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 5.0
  Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Style:
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- ☐ 067-HN ☐	**$3031.35**	**$3246.30**	**$3316.97**	**$3415.35**	**$3548.16**	**$4181.24**	**$4468.70**	**$4986.05**
Mid-Back	SMSM- ☐ ☐ 67-HN ☐	**3774.88**	**4148.68**	**4272.04**	**4444.52**	**4681.74**	**5777.86**	**6278.64**	**7463.56**
High-Back	SMSH- ☐ ☐ 67-HN ☐	**4665.52**	**5170.92**	**5337.97**	**5570.82**	**5885.94**	**7373.32**	**8050.23**	**9751.82**
With Horizontal Seams									
No Back	SMSN- ☐ 067-HS ☐	**$3122.41**	**$3337.36**	**$3408.03**	**$3506.41**	**$3639.22**	**$4272.30**	**$4559.76**	**$5077.11**
Mid-Back	SMSM- ☐ ☐ 67-HS ☐	**3865.94**	**4239.74**	**4363.10**	**4535.58**	**4772.80**	**5868.92**	**6369.70**	**7554.62**
High-Back	SMSH- ☐ ☐ 67-HS ☐	**4756.58**	**5261.98**	**5429.03**	**5661.88**	**5977.00**	**7464.38**	**8141.29**	**9842.88**

The following options require modification of the product number.

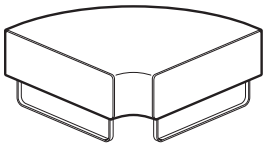
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNF**P**
(No Back - add **$142.51** list, Mid-Back - add **$249.38** list, High-Back - add **$338.46** list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

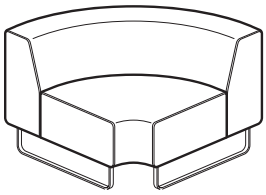
Riverbend

Curved — Concave*

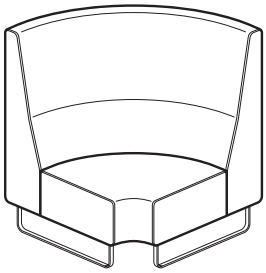
90°



SMCN-2056-HS



SMCM-2256-HS



SMCH-2256-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 17.8″(452mm) - No Back
30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6″(1260mm) - High-Back
SD: 33.8″(858mm) - No Back
22.6″(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6″(574mm) - High-Back
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 56.3″(1430mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 3.2
  Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Style:
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No Back	SMCN- ■ 056-HS ■	**$2714.71**	**$2881.07**	**$2936.11**	**$3011.41**	**$3114.87**	**$3604.96**	**$3827.45**	**$4227.98**
Mid-Back	SMCM- ■ ■ 56-HS ■	**3481.44**	**3841.52**	**3960.48**	**4125.67**	**4348.37**	**5410.31**	**6294.25**	**7306.75**
High-Back	SMCH- ■ ■ 56-HS ■	**4674.17**	**5111.10**	**5254.43**	**5454.02**	**5724.65**	**7011.07**	**7595.17**	**8646.57**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2056-HSF**P**
(No Back - add **$114.00** list, Mid-Back - add **$240.48** list, High-Back - add **$293.93** list)

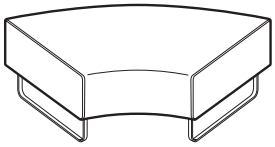
*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

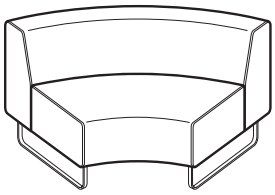
Riverbend

Curved — Concave*

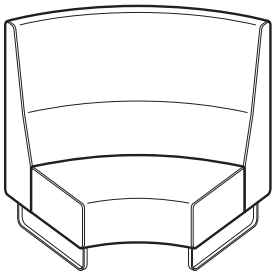
60°



SMCN-2058-HS



SMCM-2258-HS



SMCH-2258-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 17.8″(452mm) - No Back
30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6″(1260mm) - High-Back
SD: 33.8″(858mm) - No Back
22.6″(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6″(574mm) - High-Back
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 58.3″(1481mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 3.5
  Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Style:
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No Back	SMCN- ■ 058-HS ■	**$2942.44**	**$3136.34**	**$3200.06**	**$3289.12**	**$3409.20**	**$3981.04**	**$4240.65**	**$4707.93**
Mid-Back	SMCM- ■ ■ 58-HS ■	**3709.17**	**4090.82**	**4216.17**	**4389.85**	**4626.12**	**5749.28**	**6684.25**	**7755.11**
High-Back	SMCH- ■ ■ 58-HS ■	**4901.87**	**5358.99**	**5510.09**	**5718.20**	**6002.18**	**7350.05**	**7961.93**	**9063.34**

The following options require modification of the product number.

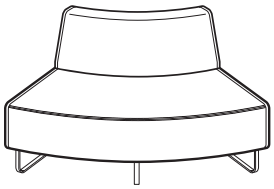
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2058-HSF**P**
(No Back - add **$133.60** list, Mid-Back - add **$258.29** list, High-Back - add **$302.83** list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

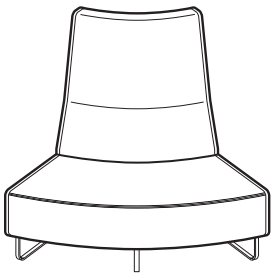
Riverbend

Curved — Convex*

60° Convex



SMVM-2258-HS



SMVH-2258-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6″(1260mm) - High-Back
SD: 22.6″(574mm)
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 58.3″(3780mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:

- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Surface:

- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Style:

- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Mid-Back	SMVM-	58-HS	**$3757.20**	**$4083.23**	**$4190.95**	**$4338.72**	**$4540.85**	**$5500.61**	**$5936.35**	**$6720.72**
High-Back	SMVH-	58-HS	**4949.89**	**5317.17**	**5438.80**	**5605.98**	**5833.49**	**6915.84**	**7407.18**	**8291.70**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMVM-2258-HSF**P** (Mid-Back - add **$222.65** list, High-Back - add **$249.38** list)

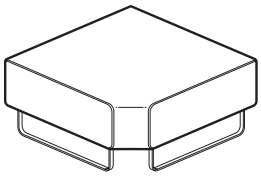
*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

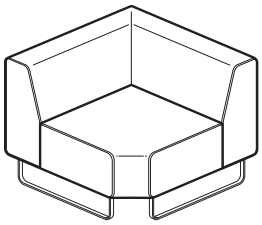
Riverbend

Corner — Square*

Corner – Square



SMQN-2040-H



SMQM-2240-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8″(452mm)
TH: 17.8″(452mm) No Back
30.7″(780mm) - Mid-Back
SD: 33.8″(858mm) No Back
22.6″(574mm) - Mid-Back
TD: 33.8″(858mm)
TW: 40″(1016mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.0
  Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Surface:
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Style:
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams										
No Back	SMQN-	040-HN	**$3358.16**	**$3526.02**	**$3619.59**	**$3800.56**	**$3978.52**	**$4575.23**	**$4941.21**	**$5632.89**
Mid-Back	SMQM-	40-HN	**4132.64**	**4504.55**	**4729.71**	**5060.79**	**5297.80**	**6251.29**	**6876.38**	**8045.27**
With Horizontal Seams										
No Back	SMQN-	040-HS	**$3513.05**	**$3680.91**	**$3774.48**	**$3955.45**	**$4133.41**	**$4730.12**	**$5096.10**	**$5787.78**
Mid-Back	SMQM-	40-HS	**4287.53**	**4659.44**	**4884.60**	**5215.68**	**5452.69**	**6406.18**	**7031.27**	**8200.16**

The following options require modification of the product number.

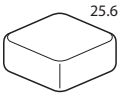
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMQN-2040-HNF**P**
(No Back - add **$95.45** list, Mid-Back - add **$206.19** list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

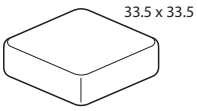
Pebble

Ottoman*

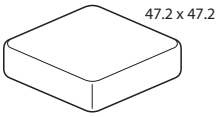
Ottoman



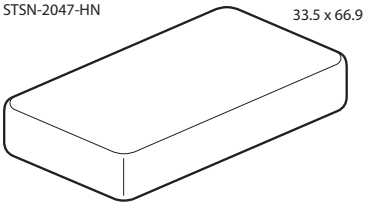
STSN-2025-HN



STSN-2033-HN



STSN-2047-HN



STSN-2067-HN

Features

- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  Square - Small: 3.0
  Square - Medium: 3.75
  Square - Large: 5.25
  Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Surface Material:

- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Glide Style:

- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Surface material and color.

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Number ❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Square - Small	16.9″(429mm)	25.6″(650mm)	25.6″(650mm)	STSN-	025-HN	**$1332.11**	**$1487.56**	**$1538.00**	**$1609.13**	**$1698.05**	**$2147.96**	**$2351.86**	**$2718.90**
Square - Medium		33.5″(851mm)	33.5″(851mm)	STSN-	033-HN	**1562.91**	**1763.59**	**1828.94**	**1920.78**	**2044.22**	**2638.05**	**2906.78**	**3390.48**
Square - Large		47.2″(1199mm)	47.2″(1199mm)	STSN-	047-HN	**2628.59**	**2905.71**	**2997.11**	**3123.18**	**3292.73**	**4111.60**	**4482.27**	**5149.46**
Rectangle		33.5″(851mm)	66.9″(1699mm)	STSN-	067-HN	**2602.26**	**2924.59**	**3030.92**	**3177.69**	**3381.78**	**4344.56**	**5143.01**	**6057.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.

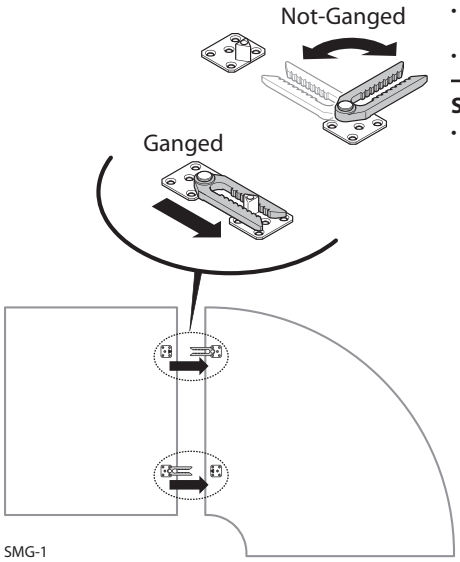
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** STSN-2025-HNF**P**
(Square - Small - add **$106.87** list, Square - Medium - add **$133.60** list, Square - Large - add **$187.04** list, Rectangle - add **$217.32** list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Riverbend Accessories

Ganging Bracket



SMG-1

Features

- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

Specification Tip

- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

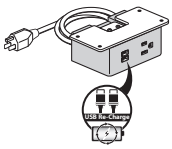
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

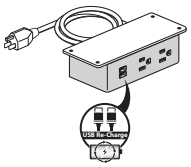
Number	Price
SMG-1	**$170.38**

Riverbend Power Module

Corded



EUSM-PF0W-1100
EUSM-PL0W-1100



EUSM-PF0W-2100
EUSM-PL0W-2100

Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

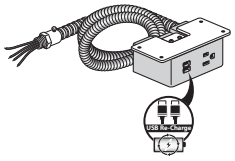
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Color:**

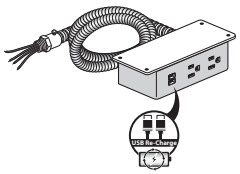
- **B** Black
- **W** White

Description	Number ❶	Price
6′ Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-PF0 ▢ -1100	**$568.54**
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-PF0 ▢ -2100	**582.90**
12′ Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-PL0 ▢ -1100	**$611.68**
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-PL0 ▢ -2100	**626.04**

Hardwire



EUSM-HF0W-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100



EUSM-HF0W-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100

Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Color:**

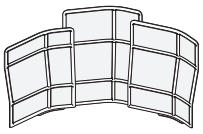
- **B** Black
- **W** White

6′ Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-HF0 ▢ -1100	**$676.50**
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-HF0 ▢ -2100	**690.86**
12′ Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-HL0 ▢ -1100	**$719.64**
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-HL0 ▢ -2100	**734.00**

Openest Collection

Plume Screens

Plume 3



SON-3

Dimensions

H: 65″(1651mm)
D: 34.5″(876mm)
W: 125.75″(3194mm) (Outside)
113.5″(2883mm) (Inside)

Features

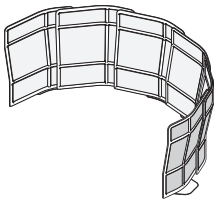
- Includes:
  (1) 57″(1448mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screen,
  (1) 65″(1651mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screen,
  (1) 61″(1549mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

Number	Fabric Grade C	D
SON-3	**$13128.89**	**$15148.73**

Plume 6



SON-6

Dimensions

H: 57″(1448mm)
D: 84″(2134mm)
W: 143.75″(3651mm) (Outside)
132″(3353mm) (Inside)

Features

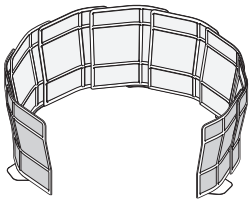
- Includes:
  (6) 57″(1448mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

SON-6	**$25247.80**	**$28614.22**

Plume 9



SON-9

Dimensions

H: 57″(1448mm)
D: 128.5″(3264mm)
W: 146.75″(3727mm) (Outside)
131.25″(3334mm) (Inside)

Features

- Includes:
  (9) 57″(1448mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

SON-9	**$37871.78**	**$42079.76**

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

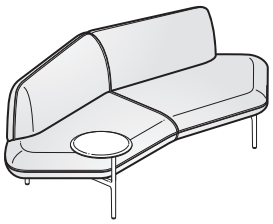
Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Feather Sofa*

Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa

SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 87″(2210mm)

Table

H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - –Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - –Rotates 360°
  - –Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - –Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Table Option:

- **N** No Table
- **R** Right Hand Table
- **L** Left Hand Table

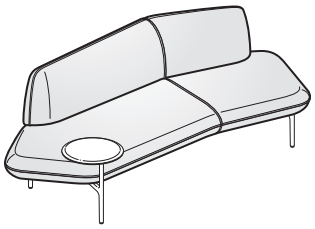
2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Table	SOSS- ■ -N	**$5049.57**	**$5335.71**	**$5655.51**	**$5891.16**	**$6396.13**	**$6648.59**	**$7195.63**	**$7363.96**	**$ 9972.89**	**$11992.73**
With Painted MDF Table	SOSS- ■ - ■ P	**6042.64**	**6328.78**	**6648.58**	**6884.23**	**7389.20**	**7641.66**	**8188.70**	**8357.03**	**10965.96**	**12985.80**
With Wood Table - White Oak	SOSS- ■ - ■ W	**6985.22**	**7271.36**	**7591.16**	**7826.81**	**8331.78**	**8584.24**	**9131.28**	**9299.61**	**11908.54**	**13928.38**
With Wood Table - Walnut	SOSS- ■ - ■ W	**7111.48**	**7397.62**	**7717.42**	**7953.07**	**8458.04**	**8710.50**	**9257.54**	**9425.87**	**12034.80**	**14054.64**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-N**P** (add **$251.28** list)
For Sofa without table add **0P** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSS-2-N**0P**

Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa

SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 92″(2337mm)

Table

H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - –Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - –Rotates 360°
  - –Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - –Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Handedness:

- **R** Right hand
- **L** Left hand

❷ Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Table Option:

- **N** No Table
- **R** Right Hand Table
- **L** Left Hand Table

2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Table	SOS ■ - ■ -N	**$5133.72**	**$5436.70**	**$5764.93**	**$6101.55**	**$6606.50**	**$6901.08**	**$7490.19**	**$7616.44**	**$10048.62**	**$12118.96**
With Painted MDF Table	SOS ■ - ■ - ■ P	**6126.79**	**6429.77**	**6758.00**	**7094.62**	**7599.57**	**7894.15**	**8483.26**	**8609.51**	**11041.69**	**13112.03**
With Wood Table - White Oak	SOS ■ - ■ - ■ W	**7069.37**	**7372.35**	**7700.58**	**8037.20**	**8542.15**	**8836.73**	**9425.84**	**9552.09**	**11984.27**	**14054.61**
With Wood Table - Walnut	SOS ■ - ■ - ■ W	**7195.63**	**7498.61**	**7826.84**	**8163.46**	**8668.41**	**8962.99**	**9552.10**	**9678.35**	**12110.53**	**14180.87**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSR-2-N**P** (add **$251.28** list)
For sofa without table add **0P** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSR-2-N**0P**

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

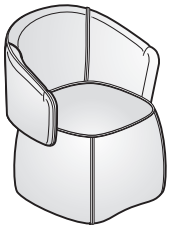
*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-2223

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
TH: 37.75″(959mm)
SD: 18.75″(476mm)
TD: 25.2″(640mm)
W: 26″(660mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Inner Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

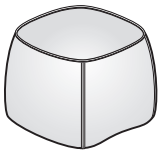
❷ Outer Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
4) Thread color.
5) Puck color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPB- ■ ■ 23-00H	**$2945.54**	**$3113.86**	**$3341.14**	**$3551.52**	**$3888.14**	**$4064.90**	**$4460.38**	**$4586.66**	**$5554.54**	**$6606.48**

Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-2223

Dimensions

H: 18″(457mm)
D: 22.5″(572mm)
W: 23.25″(591mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  Seat only: .75
  Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base).
4) Thread color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPN- ■ ■ 23-00H	**$1422.30**	**$1514.82**	**$1657.90**	**$1809.42**	**$2011.36**	**$2127.51**	**$2398.51**	**$2465.83**	**$3281.05**	**$4078.89**

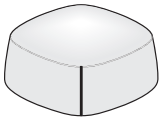
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-**P**; SOPN-2223-**P** (add **$126.48** list for Chick Pouf with Back or **$72.29** for Chick Pouf without Back)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Large Square - No Back



SOPN-2238

Dimensions

H: 17″(432mm)
D: 38″(965mm)
W: 38″(965mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  Seat only: 1.3
  Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

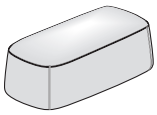
❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPN- ■ ■ 38-00 ■	**$2039.70**	**$2175.68**	**$2311.64**	**$2453.32**	**$2583.60**	**$3195.53**	**$3535.45**	**$4147.38**	**$3908.67**	**$4565.88**

Rectangle - No Back



SOPN-2252

Dimensions

H: 18″(457mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 52″(1321mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  Seat only: 2.0
  Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPN- ■ ■ 52-00 ■	**$2402.31**	**$2560.95**	**$2719.58**	**$2884.87**	**$3036.89**	**$3750.02**	**$4147.34**	**$4861.26**	**$4389.11**	**$5078.07**

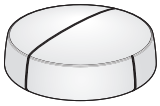
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2238-00H**P**
(Large Square add **$104.25** list; Rectangle add **$122.38** list)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Round - No Back



SOPN-2265

Dimensions

H: 17"(432mm)
D: 65"(1651mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  Seat only: 4.0
  Base only: 4.0

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Surface Material:

- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base Surface Material:

- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide/Caster Option:

- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **B** Braking Casters (add **$530.96** list)

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number ❶❷	❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPN- ■ ■ 65-00	■	**$4441.97**	**$4713.93**	**$4985.91**	**$5269.17**	**$5529.77**	**$6753.61**	**$7433.51**	**$8657.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**

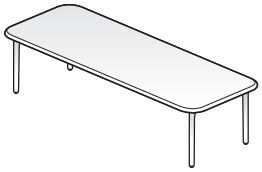
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2265-00H**P** (add **$208.51** list)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest Collection

Sprig Tables

Rectangle



SORA-5320-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Surface Material:**

- **P** Painted MDF
- **W** Planked Wood

2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
12″(305mm)	20″(508mm)	53″(1346mm)	SORA-5320-	**$1397.06**	**$3492.64**	**$4250.06**

Round

SODC-1616-P

SODB-2424-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Surface Material:**

- **P** Painted MDF
- **W** Planked Wood

2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

Height	Diameter	Number ❶	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
17″(432mm)	16″(406mm)	SODC-1616-	**$ 993.07**	**$2019.82**	**$2188.15**
14″(356mm)	24″(610mm)	SODB-2424-	**$1094.06**	**$2709.93**	**$3113.87**

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Pip

Personal Laptop Table

STP-P26-TH

Features

- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Surface Material:

- **P** Painted MDF
- **W** Planked Wood

❷ Glide Type:

- **H** Hard Plastic
- **F** Felt

2) Top surface and color.

3) Base trim color.

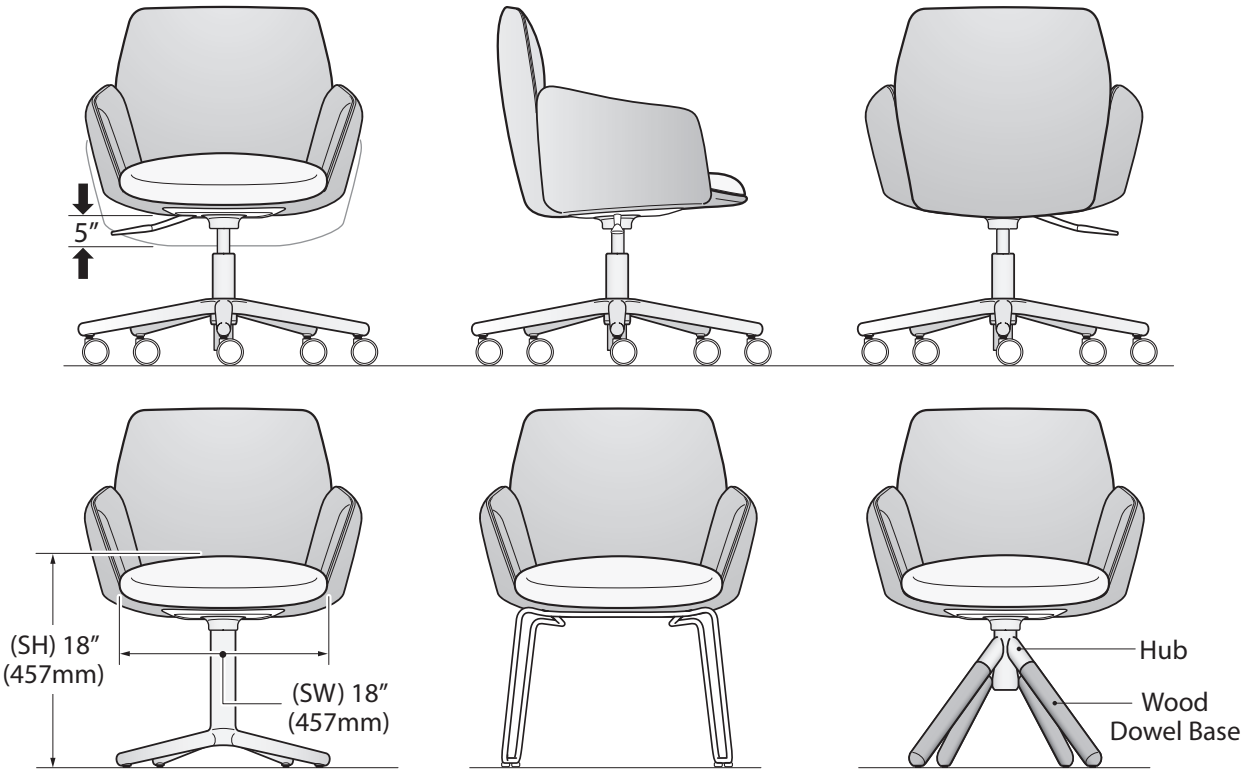
Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶ ❷	Painted MDF	White Oak	Walnut
26″(660mm)	13″(330mm)	21.25″(540mm)	STP- ■ 26-T ■	**$790.87**	**$1437.27**	**$1615.98**

This page intentionally blank

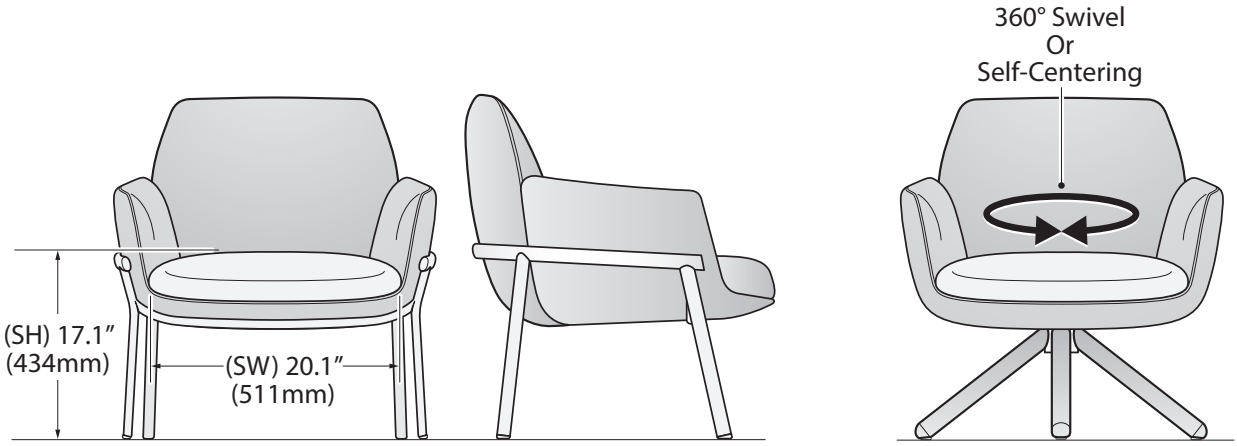
Poppy-At-A-Glance

Designer	Patricia Urquiola
Fabric	Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating



Lounge Seating



Poppy

Guest

Four Star Base with Glides

SPG-11-4

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 26.75″(679mm)
W: 26.75″(679mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  –Standard with glides; felt pads included
  –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$92.31** list.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SPG- ■ ■ -4	**$2512.81**	**$2625.55**	**$2722.18**	**$2859.15**	**$3020.22**	**$3100.73**	**$3141.00**	**$3221.53**	**$3165.17**	**$3342.34**

Five Star Base with Casters

SPG-11-5

Dimensions

SH: 16″-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 31″-36″
(787mm-914mm)
D: 26.75″(679mm)
W: 26.75″(679mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 23″-28″
(584mm-711mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  –Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5″(127mm).
- Tablet option:
  –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point
  –Tablet surface is 11.5″(292mm)D x 19″(483mm)W and 0.75″(19mm) thick.
  –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness can be changed in the field however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Tablet Option (if applicable):**
- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Base trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$92.31** list.
5) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
6) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

Description	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Tablet	SPG- ■ ■ -5	**$2657.79**	**$2770.53**	**$2867.16**	**$3004.13**	**$3165.20**	**$3245.71**	**$3285.98**	**$3366.51**	**$3310.15**	**$3487.32**
Painted MDF*	SPG- ■ ■ -5 ■ P	**3349.98**	**3462.72**	**3559.35**	**3696.32**	**3857.39**	**3937.90**	**3978.17**	**4058.70**	**4002.34**	**4179.51**
Laminate - Grade A*	SPG- ■ ■ -5 ■ L	**3535.39**	**3648.13**	**3744.76**	**3881.73**	**4042.79**	**4123.31**	**4163.59**	**4244.12**	**4187.76**	**4364.92**
Laminate - Grade B*	SPG- ■ ■ -5 ■ L	**3553.93**	**3666.67**	**3763.30**	**3900.28**	**4061.34**	**4141.85**	**4182.13**	**4262.66**	**4206.30**	**4383.47**
Wood - White Oak*	SPG- ■ ■ -5 ■ W	**4536.60**	**4649.34**	**4745.97**	**4882.94**	**5044.01**	**5124.52**	**5164.79**	**5245.32**	**5188.96**	**5366.13**
Wood - Walnut*	SPG- ■ ■ -5 ■ W	**4629.30**	**4742.04**	**4838.67**	**4975.64**	**5136.71**	**5217.22**	**5257.49**	**5338.02**	**5281.66**	**5458.83**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, and add **$65.80** list. ***Example:*** SPG-22-**6**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5**P** (add **$99.00** list)

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Poppy

Guest

Sled Base

SPG-11-7

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 24.25″(616mm)
W: 24.25″(616mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back/Arm Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Glide Styles:

- **7** Hard
- **8** Felt

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$92.31** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SPG-■■-■ Ⓜ	**$2104.25**	**$2216.99**	**$2313.62**	**$2450.59**	**$2611.66**	**$2692.17**	**$2732.44**	**$2812.97**	**$2756.61**	**$2933.78**

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Wood Base

SPG-11-W

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 24.25″(616mm)
W: 24.25″(616mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  –Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  –Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  –Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back/Arm Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$67.14** list.
5) Wood finish.

Description	Number ❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Ink on Ash	SPG-■■-W	**$3261.84**	**$3374.58**	**$3471.21**	**$3608.18**	**$3769.25**	**$3849.76**	**$3890.03**	**$3970.56**	**$3914.20**	**$4091.37**
Clear on Oak	SPG-■■-W	**3310.16**	**3422.90**	**3519.53**	**3656.50**	**3817.57**	**3898.08**	**3938.35**	**4018.88**	**3962.52**	**4139.69**
Clear on Walnut	SPG-■■-W	**3326.30**	**3439.04**	**3535.67**	**3672.64**	**3833.71**	**3914.22**	**3954.49**	**4035.02**	**3978.66**	**4155.83**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-W**P** (add **$99.00** list)

Poppy

Lounge

Basket

SLP-22-T

Dimensions

SH: 17.1″(434mm)
H: 32.6″(828mm)
D: 29.4″(747mm)
W: 31″(787mm)
SW: 20.1″(511mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  –Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-1M Sable
   TR-RR Rusty Red
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$89.60** list

Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SLP-■ ■ -T■	**$3575.70**	**$3779.33**	**$3966.68**	**$4235.43**	**$4471.67**	**$5375.77**	**$5913.33**	**$6890.75**	**$7452.78**	**$9090.00**

Swivel

SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R

Dimensions

SH: 17.1″(434mm)
H: 32.6″(828mm)
D: 29.4″(747mm)
W: 31″(787mm)
SW: 20.1″(511mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  –Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
360° Swivel Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP-■ ■ -S■	**$4325.04**	**$4528.67**	**$4716.02**	**$4984.77**	**$5221.01**	**$6125.11**	**$6662.67**	**$7640.09**	**$8202.12**	**$ 9839.34**
Clear on Oak	SLP-■ ■ -S■	**4373.92**	**4577.55**	**4764.90**	**5033.65**	**5269.89**	**6173.99**	**6711.55**	**7688.97**	**8251.00**	**9888.22**
Clear on Walnut	SLP-■ ■ -S■	**4455.39**	**4659.02**	**4846.37**	**5115.12**	**5351.36**	**6255.46**	**6793.02**	**7770.44**	**8332.47**	**9969.69**
Self-Centering Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP-■ ■ -R■	**$4365.76**	**$4569.39**	**$4756.74**	**$5025.49**	**$5261.73**	**$6165.83**	**$6703.39**	**$7680.81**	**$8242.84**	**$ 9880.06**
Clear on Oak	SLP-■ ■ -R■	**4414.64**	**4618.27**	**4805.62**	**5074.37**	**5310.61**	**6214.71**	**6752.27**	**7729.69**	**8291.72**	**9928.94**
Clear on Walnut	SLP-■ ■ -R■	**4496.11**	**4699.74**	**4887.09**	**5155.84**	**5392.08**	**6296.18**	**6833.74**	**7811.16**	**8373.19**	**10010.41**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$149.86** list); **Example:** SLP-22-TF**P**

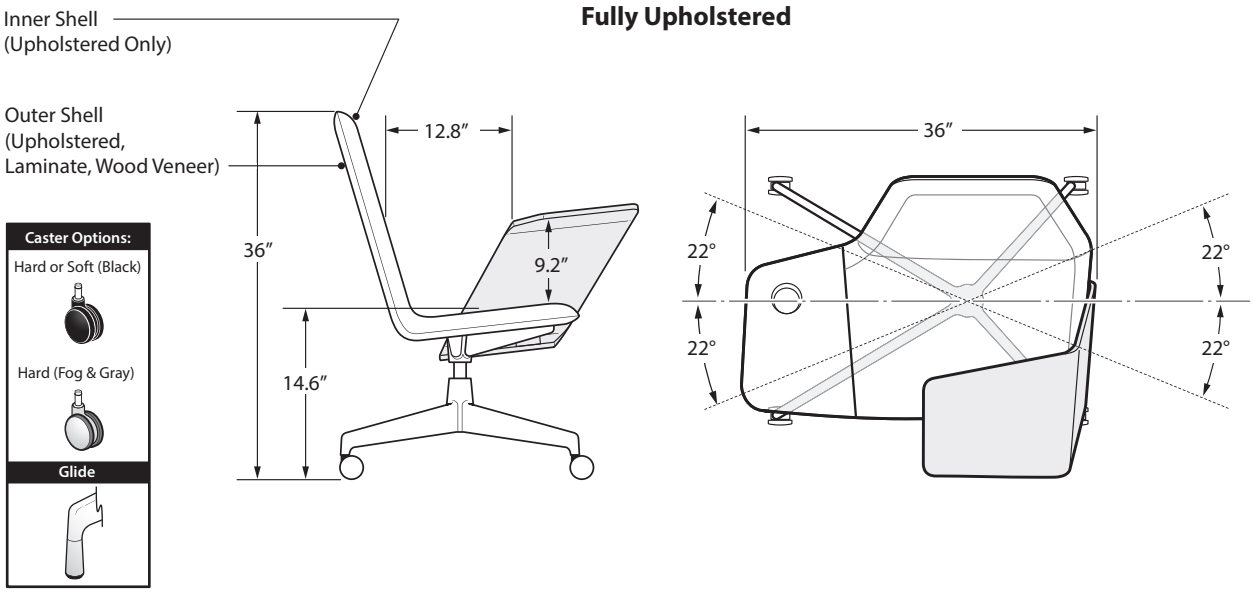
NOTE: For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

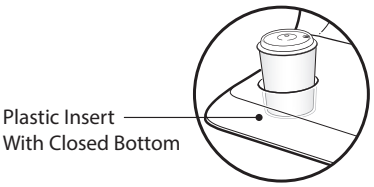
Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

Designer	Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

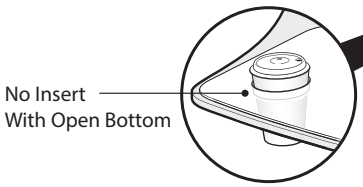
Fully Upholstered



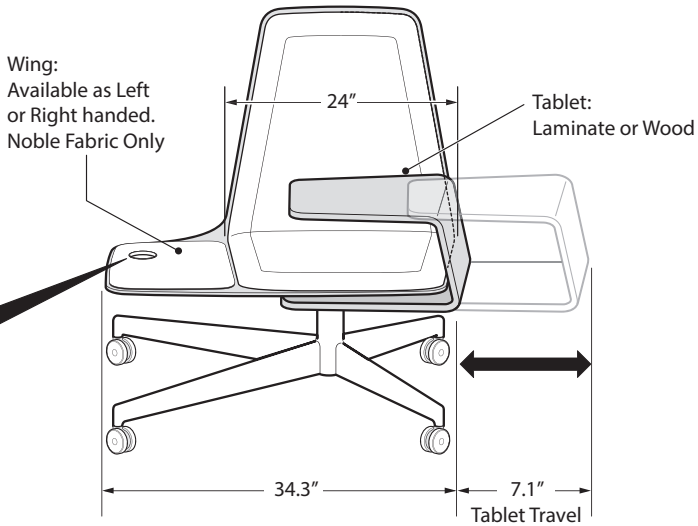
Cup Holder Fully Upholstered



Cup Holder Partially Upholstered



Partially Upholstered



Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

SHL-22-1R10

SHL-22-1R12

Dimensions

SH: 14.6″ (371mm)
H: 36″ (9147mm)
W: 35.3″ (897mm) w/o tablet
36″ (914mm) w/tablet
SD: 16″ (406mm)
SW: 24″ (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25″(31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  –Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1″(180.3mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster, add **$66.08** list
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$256.54** list

❷ Wing Option:

- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ Tablet Option:

- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet, add **$2441.57** list
- **2** Laminate Tablet, add **$2441.57** list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add **$132.69** list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.

	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHL-11-▢▢1▢	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$5502.34**	**$5971.18**
Fabric	SHL-22-▢▢1▢	**$3600.40**	**$3720.70**	**$3846.35**	**$3975.47**	**$4168.35**	**$4370.02**	**$4580.58**	**$4803.50**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Faux Leather	SHL-33-▢▢1▢	**$3600.40**	**$3720.70**	**$3846.35**	**$3975.47**	**$4168.35**	**$4370.02**	**$4580.58**	**$4803.50**	**N/A**	**N/A**

Class QA – GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman

SHO-22-G

Dimensions

H: 16.5″-19.5″ (419mm-495mm)
D: 17.9″ (455mm)
W: 24.9″ (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25″(31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0″(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster, add **$66.08** list
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$256.54** list

2) Surface material.
3) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add **$132.69** list.

	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHO-11-	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$3648.16**	**$3952.47**
Fabric	SHO-22-	**$2406.16**	**$2485.76**	**$2567.16**	**$2652.11**	**$2777.71**	**$2908.62**	**$3046.62**	**$3191.68**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Faux Leather	SHO-33-	**$2406.16**	**$2485.76**	**$2567.16**	**$2652.11**	**$2777.71**	**$2908.62**	**$3046.62**	**$3191.68**	**N/A**	**N/A**

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

SHL-25-1L10

SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions

SH: 14.4″ (366mm)
H: 35.5″ (902mm)
W: 34.3″ (8714mm) w/o tablet
35.5″ (902mm) w/tablet
SD: 16″ (406mm)
SW: 24″ (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1″(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  –Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1″(180.3mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster, add **$66.08** list
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$256.54** list

❷ Wing Option:

- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ Tablet Option:

- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet, add **$2441.57** list
- **2** Laminate Tablet, add **$2441.57** list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add **$132.69** list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.

	Number ❶❷❸	Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHL-15- ▢ ▢ 1 ▢	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$6647.04**	**$7115.88**
Fabric	SHL-25- ▢ ▢ 1 ▢	**$4745.10**	**$4865.40**	**$4991.05**	**$5120.17**	**$5313.05**	**$5514.72**	**$5725.28**	**$5948.20**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Faux Leather	SHL-35- ▢ ▢ 1 ▢	**$4745.10**	**$4865.40**	**$4991.05**	**$5120.17**	**$5313.05**	**$5514.72**	**$5725.28**	**$5948.20**	**N/A**	**N/A**

	Number ❶❷❸	Wood Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHL-14- ▢ ▢ 1 ▢	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$6721.35**	**$7190.19**
Fabric	SHL-24- ▢ ▢ 1 ▢	**$4819.41**	**$4939.71**	**$5065.36**	**$5194.48**	**$5387.36**	**$5589.03**	**$5799.59**	**$6022.51**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Faux Leather	SHL-34- ▢ ▢ 1 ▢	**$4819.41**	**$4939.71**	**$5065.36**	**$5194.48**	**$5387.36**	**$5589.03**	**$5799.59**	**$6022.51**	**N/A**	**N/A**

Class QA – GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman

SHO-25-G

Dimensions

H: 16.25″-19.25″ (413mm-489mm)
D: 17.9″ (455mm)
W: 24.9″ (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1″(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0″(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster, add **$66.08** list
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$256.54** list

2) Inner surface material.
3) Outer surface material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add **$132.69** list.

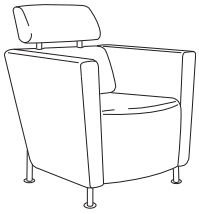
	Number ❶	Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHO-15-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$3933.01	$4237.32
Fabric	SHO-25-	$2691.01	$2770.61	$2852.01	$2936.96	$3062.56	$3193.47	$3331.47	$3476.53	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-35-	$2691.01	$2770.61	$2852.01	$2936.96	$3062.56	$3193.47	$3331.47	$3476.53	N/A	N/A

	Number ❶	Wood Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHO-14-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$3975.46	$4279.77
Fabric	SHO-24-	$2733.46	$2813.06	$2894.46	$2979.41	$3105.01	$3235.92	$3373.92	$3518.98	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-34-	$2733.46	$2813.06	$2894.46	$2979.41	$3105.01	$3235.92	$3373.92	$3518.98	N/A	N/A

Hello Seating

Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm



4854-0011

Dimensions

SH: 17.5″(445mm)
H: 35″(889mm)
D: 30.25″(768mm)
W: 30.5″(775mm)
SD: 20.25″(514mm)
SW: 21.25″(540mm)
AH: 9.5″(241mm)

Features

- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Lounge chair w/o grommets	4854-0011	**$3198.79**	**$3472.06**	**$3705.12**	**$4223.54**	**$4372.23**	**$4587.18**	**$4884.61**	**$5706.39**	**$ 8547.53**	**$11496.18**
Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors	4854-0011-T	**3198.79**	**3745.33**	**4211.45**	**5248.29**	**5545.67**	**5975.57**	**6570.43**	**8213.99**	**13896.27**	**19793.57**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**P** (add **$104.46** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**D** (add **$164.75** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**54-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

ToDo

General Specifications

Features and Options	**Frame** • Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board • The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts. • Optional back handle **Cushioning** • High-density foam • Webbed seat and back **Upholstery** • One Fabric • Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures) • Faux Leather • Leather **Base Options** • Stationary 2 metal legs front and rear • Mobile 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

ToDo

General Specifications

Specification Guidelines

- When more than two fabrics or mixing materials such as fabric and faux leather are specified contact Haworth Tailored Solutions for pricing and lead time.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

TQ-75 T011 - H

3 Faux Leather
7 Leather
8 Fabric
4 Stationary
5 Mobile

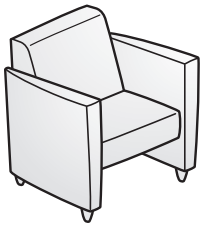
0011 Single Seat
T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics

H Handle

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Handle

ToDo

Single, Stationary



TQ84-0011

Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31.25″(794mm)
- D 29.25″(743mm)
- W 30″(762mm)

Seat:
- H 17.5″(445mm)
- D 19″(483mm)
- W 21.5″(546mm)

Arm:
- H 24.125″(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 272.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and handle.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0011	**$3988.43**	**$4116.97**	**$4326.07**	**$4466.67**	**$4956.93**	**$5619.97**	**$5965.53**	**$6934.05**	**$6230.79**	**$7471.23**
With Handle	TQ84-0011-H	**4115.02**	**4243.56**	**4452.66**	**4593.26**	**5083.52**	**5746.56**	**6092.12**	**7060.64**	**6357.38**	**7597.82**
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T011	**$4125.08**	**$4253.62**	**$4462.72**	**$4603.32**	**$5093.58**	**$5756.62**	**$6102.18**	**$7070.70**	**$6367.44**	**$7607.88**
With Handle	TQ84-T011-H	**4251.67**	**4380.21**	**4589.31**	**4729.91**	**5220.17**	**5883.21**	**6228.77**	**7197.29**	**6494.03**	**7734.47**

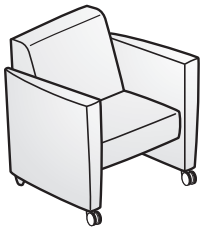
The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ**3**4-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ**7**4-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-**P** (add **$104.46** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-**D** (add **$164.75** list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

ToDo

Single, Mobile



TQ85-0011

Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31.25″(794mm)
- D 29.25″(743mm)
- W 30″(762mm)

Seat:
- H 17.5″(445mm)
- D 19″(483mm)
- W 21.5″(546mm)

Arm:
- H 24.25″(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 272.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and handle.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ85-0011	**$3988.43**	**$4116.97**	**$4332.03**	**$4474.71**	**$4956.93**	**$5619.97**	**$5973.61**	**$6940.11**	**$6232.85**	**$7467.39**
With Handle	TQ85-0011-H	**4115.02**	**4243.56**	**4458.62**	**4601.30**	**5083.52**	**5746.56**	**6100.20**	**7066.70**	**6359.44**	**7593.98**
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ85-T011	**$4125.08**	**$4253.62**	**$4468.68**	**$4611.36**	**$5093.58**	**$5756.62**	**$6110.26**	**$7076.76**	**$6369.50**	**$7604.04**
With Handle	TQ85-T011-H	**4251.67**	**4380.21**	**4595.27**	**4737.95**	**5220.17**	**5883.21**	**6236.85**	**7203.35**	**6496.09**	**7730.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ**3**5-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ**7**5-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-**P** (add **$104.46** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-**D** (add **$164.75** list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Tilt

Stool

STS-1

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″-34.75″ (597mm-883mm)
Seat: 12″(305mm) Diameter
Base: 14″(356mm) Diameter
Col.: 2″(51mm) Diameter

Number	Price
STS-1	**$2263.58**

Features

- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

Specification Tips

- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Finish/Color Legends

Fern

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow

Aluminum Colors

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-TF	Pitch
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Knit

XQ-1	Baltic Blue
XQ-2	Coastal Grey
XQ-4	Nautical Orange
XQ-5	Ocean Basalt
XQ-6	Seaweed

Mesh

MB-BE	Beach
MB-CL	Coal
MB-CF	Cornflower
MB-MF	Moon Flower
MB-MU	Mulch
MB-MR	Mushroom
MB-PM	Peat Moss
MB-RR	River Rock
MB-SE	Sedum
MB-SL	Silver Leaf

Harbor Work Lounge

Base Trim Colors

TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-F	Black
TR-1E	Accent Orange
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Cup Holder Trim Colors

TR-AK	Chalk
TR-F	Black

Tablet Arms Laminate

H-WL	Linen
H-AA	Putty
H-8J	Charcoal

Veneer

VR-W35	Clear on Walnut
NR-W35	Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

Noble Wing Material

JA-AR	Arctic	JA-FL	Flagstone
JA-BE	Bird's Egg	JA-FG	Fresh Green
JA-CA	Carbon	JA-LG	Light Gray
JA-CT	Citrus	JA-MA	Marinara
JA-CW	Cornwall	JA-GR	Oxford Gray
JA-EM	Ember	JA-PA	Pachyderm
JA-FA	Fawn		

Hello Seating

Trim Colors

TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone

Note: Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs and Stools

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-MC	Champagne
TR-LE	Silver

Wood Finish Colors

Maple

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W33	Carmel
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W30	Heritage
M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-N	Natural
M2-W32	Pacific
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Wood Finish Colors

M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-W12	Naturally Walnut

Note:
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Maari

Shell / Arm Caps Polymer Colors

TR-1T	Balsam
TR-F	Black
TR-CF	Coffee
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-1V	Indigo
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-1W	Water
TR-1K	Wren

Sled Base Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-1K	Wren
KR-V	Chrome

Matte Trim Colors

TR-M1	Black Matte
TR-M2	Smooth Plaster Matte

Four-Leg Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-1K	Wren

Matte Trim Colors

TR-M1	Black Matte
TR-M2	Smooth Plaster Matte

Wood-Leg Wood Finish

M5-W35	Clear on White Oak
M5-W43	Ink on Oak
M5-W44	Walnut on Oak

Four-Star and Five-Star Base Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Matte Trim Colors

TR-M1	Black Matte
TR-M2	Smooth Plaster Matte

Tablet Wood Finish

VH-W35	Plank Walnut
VB-W35	Plank White Oak

Painted MDF

PW-F	Black
PW-PL	Polar

Laminate

H-8J	Charcoal
H-KM	Landmark
H-WL	Linen
H-KL	Neo Walnut

Finish/Color Legends

Openest

Trim Colors

TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-RR	Rusty Red

Thread Colors

NS-1E	Accent Orange
NS-F	Black
NS-PLS	Plaster
NS-RR	Rusty Red
NS-SN	Sand

Table Surfaces - Painted

PW-F	Black
PW-PL	Polar
PW-SY	Stormy
PW-VA	Vapor

Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood

VB-W35	Plank White Oak
VH-W35	Plank Walnut

Pip

Trim

Grade A
Smooth

TR-R	Beige
TR-AK	Chalk
TR-K	Charcoal
TR-C1	Cocoa
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty
TR-E	Smoke
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-FM	Snow

Textured

TR-TG	Grout
TR-TF	Pitch
TR-TW	Plaster

Grade B
Smooth

TR-1C	Accent Blue
TR-1F	Accent Red
TR-1G	Blue Jay
TR-1R	Brownstone
TR-1N	Night
TR-1Q	Park
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-1J	Sky Blue

Grade B
Smooth Metallic

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Textured Metallic

TR-AR	Argent
TR-HE	Hellenic

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Trim Colors

TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-CTS	Chartreuse
TR-DM	Dark Bronze Metallic
TR-1H	Terra
TR-1K	Wren

Surface - Painted MDF

Grade A

PW-R	Beige
PW-F	Black
PW-AK	Chalk
PW-G	Gray Tone
PW-PL	Polar
PW-SY	Stormy
PW-VA	Vapor

Grade B

PW-RR	Rusty Red
PW-1J	Sky Blue
PW-SP	Sparrow
PW-ST	Straw
PW-1H	Terra

Surface - Wood

VB-W35	Plank White Oak
VH-W35	Plank Walnut

Poppy

Guest
Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Lounge
Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-1M	Sable
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Wood Finishes

M5-W35	Clear on Oak
M6-W35	Clear on Walnut
M7-W43	Ink on Ash

Tablet
Wood

VH-W35	Plank Walnut
VB-W35	Plank White Oak

Painted MDF

PW-F	Black
PW-PL	Vapor

Laminate

H-8J	Charcoal
H-KM	Landmark
H-WL	Linen
H-KL	Neo Walnut

Riverbend

Trim Colors

TR-TF	Pitch (textured)
TR-TW	Plaster (textured)

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Trim Colors

TR-AR	Argent

Soji

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow

Knit

XT-1	Carbon
XT-2	Cayenne
XT-3	Clay
XT-4	Juniper
XT-5	Mist
XT-6	Navy
XT-7	Ocean
XT-9	Steel
XT-10	Stone

ToDo Seating

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-M01	Switch Silver

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W33	Carmel
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W30	Heritage
M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-W21	Mahogany Satin
M2-N	Natural
M2-W32	Pacific
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-W12	Naturally Walnut

Finish/Color Legends

Very Side

Polymer Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-FL	Canvas
TR-FK	Cocoa
TR-CF	Coffee (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
TR-7	Fog
TR-HR	Heron (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
TR-KL	Kale (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
TR-FJ	Slate
TR-FM	Snow
TR-FA	Tomato

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Base Colors - Painted

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
PM-P	Polished Aluminum (conference chair only)
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)

Base Colors - Plastic (conference chair only)

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Very Task

Plastic Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow*

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Aluminum Base

PM-P	Polished Aluminum
TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Aluminum Frame Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-FS	Snowfall
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Knit

XY-1	Cinnamon
XY-2	Jasper
XY-3	Jute
XY-4	Sea Glass
XY-5	Shale

Mesh

MS-F	Black
MS-FK	Cocoa
MS-7	Fog
MS-HR	Heron
MS-KL	Kale
MS-FJ	Slate
MS-FM	Snow

*Arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.

X99

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
KR-V	Chrome*

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-LE	Silver

Mesh

M0-BL	Black

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

Zody

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
PM-P	Polished Aluminum
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome*

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-E	Smoke
TR-UFM	Snow

Wood Back Finish Color

VT-W04	Beech

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black

Knit

X4-2	Emerald
X4-3	Moonstone
X4-1	Onyx
X4-4	Rosewood
X4-5	Topaz

Mesh

MA-9	Calm
MA-2	Comfort
MA-5	Gusto
MA-10	Hush
MA-4	Relax
MA-1	Support
MA-12	Tranquil
MA-3	Wellness
MA-13	Zen

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

Zody II and Zody LX

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint Colors

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-UFS	Snow Fall
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Zody II Knit

X4-2	Emerald
X4-3	Moonstone
X4-1	Onyx
X4-4	Rosewood
X4-5	Topaz

Zody II Mesh

MA2-4	Balsam
MA2-5	Bark
MA2-2	Comfort
MA2-6	Engine
MA2-7	Fog
MA2-8	Navy
MA2-1	Support
MA2-9	Water
MA2-3	Wellness

Finish/Color Legends

Wood Seating

The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line.

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

	Wood Seating		
	Composites	Hello	ToDo
Maple			
Amber (M2-CA1)*	●	●	●
American (M2-W23)	●	●	●
Caramel (M2-W33)	●	●	●
Espresso (M2-W15)*	●	●	●
Heritage (M2-W30)	●	●	●
Light Anegre (M2-W07)	●	●	●
Natural (M2-N)	●	●	●
Pacific (M2-W32)	●	●	●
Retro (M2-W31)*	●	●	●
Sand (M2-AD)*	●	●	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

Wood Seating

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

	Wood Seating
	Candor
Beech	
Amber (M3-CA1)	●
American (M3-W23)	●
Caramel (M3-W33)	●
Ebony (M3-RE)	●
Espresso (M3-W15)	●
Heritage (M3-W30)	●
Light Anegre (M3-W07)	●
Natural (M3-W04)	●
Pacific (M3-W32)	●
Retro (M3-W31)	●
Sand (M3-AD)	●
Sorrel (M3-RC)	●
Wenge (M3-RW)	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple	
Golden Anegre	M2-W08
Naturally Walnut	M2-W12

Beech	
Golden Anegre	M3-W08
Natural Walnut	M3-W12

Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model																			
	Fern	Harbor Work Lounge	Hello	Improv H.E.	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Upholstered Back	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Plastic Back	Maari	Openest	Openest Pillows	Pebble	Poppy	Riverbend	Soji	ToDo	Very/Very Task	X99	Zody	Zody II, Zody LX	Wood (Candor)	Wood (All Other Models)
Haworth Fabrics																				
A: Blanket (4H)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Hobson (3J)	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
A: Morse (4J)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Novelty (3L)	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
A: Pixel (2A)	●	●		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●		
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Twist (MM)	●		●	●	●	●	●		●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Diagonale (4N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Element (4Z)	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: English Tweed (4E)	●			●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●		
B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Kaleidoscope (S4)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Pemberton (SN)	●			●	●	●	●	●			●		●		●	●	●		●	●
B: Ramie (4V)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Reflect by Kvadrat (S8)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Squares (RA)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●		●	●
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Dots (6K)	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: King II (67)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Maya II (68)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Oceanic (4T)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Scapes (3S)	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Big Arrow (4D)	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
D: Big Diagonale (1K)	●	●		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
D: Clara 2 by Kvadrat (NV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Class II (66)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Cotswold (JB)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Main Line Flax (6M)	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (S7)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Tangram (LV)	●		●	●			●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (SY)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
F: Divina Melange 3 by Kvadrat (SV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (SZ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Leathers																				
A: Plains Leather (XP)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●	●		●	●
B: Nature Leather (XE)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

*For most current finish and fabric availability please reference surfaces.haworth.com.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Grade A
Twist (MM)

Grade B
Tech (MV)
Gauge (1X)

Grade D
Tangram (LV)

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Haworth+
For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer's Own Material (COM)
For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information
Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1″ repeat) fabrics.
For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

REPEAT SIZE	ADD ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS
1″-4″	Add 5%
5″-7″	Add 10%
8″-14″	Add 20%
15″-19″	Add 25%
20″-27″	Add 30%
28″-36″	Add 50%

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54"(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

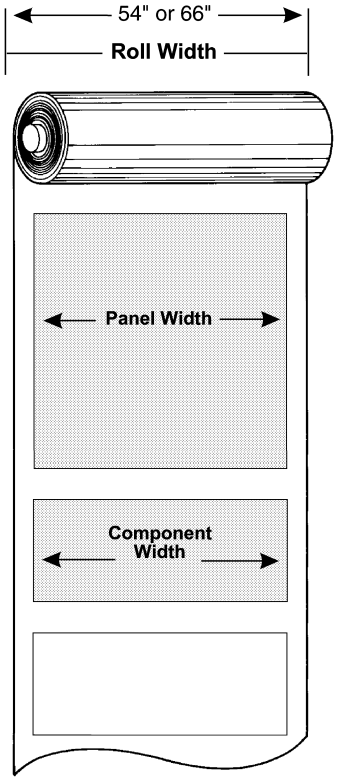
COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

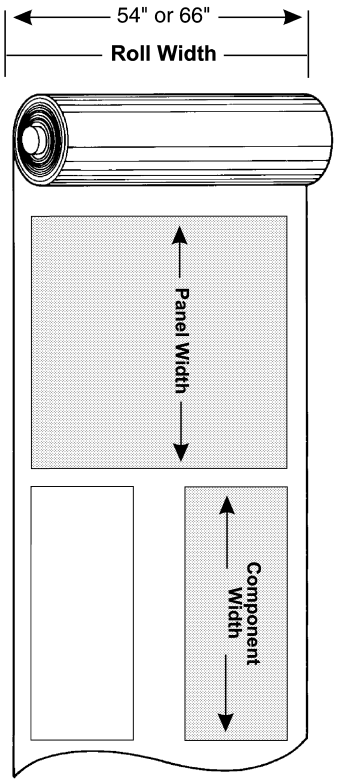
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

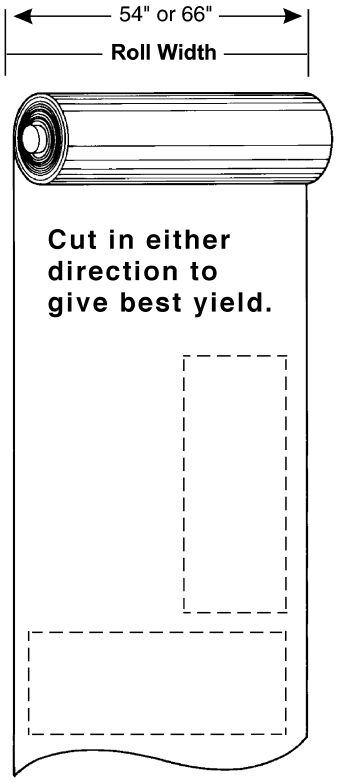
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
4045-00	Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	235
4049-00	Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	235
4854-0011	Hello Seating – Standard Arm	270
EUSM-HF0W-1100	Power Module – Hardwire	252
EUSM-HF0W-2100	Power Module – Hardwire	252
EUSM-HL0W-1100	Power Module – Hardwire	252
EUSM-HL0W-2100	Power Module – Hardwire	252
EUSM-PF0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	252
EUSM-PF0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	252
EUSM-PL0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	252
EUSM-PL0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	252
M231-1042	Improv Series – Without Arms	194
M231-1442	Improv Series – With Task Arms	191
M231-1H42	Improv Series – With Flipper Arms	192
M231-1W42	Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	193
M251-1042	Improv Series – Without Arms	190
M251-1442	Improv Series – With Task Arms	187
M251-1H42	Improv Series – With Flipper Arms	188
M251-1W42	Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	189
M271-1042	Improv Series – Without Arms	186
M271-1442	Improv Series – With Task Arms	184
M271-1H42	Improv Series – With Flipper Arms	185
M2E1-1042	Improv Series – Without Arms	198
M2E1-1442	Improv Series – With Task Arms	195
M2E1-1H42	Improv Series – With Flipper Arms	196
M2E1-1W42	Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	197
M600-2100	Improv Series – Without Arms	200
M600-2110	Improv Series – With Arms	199
M600-2300	Improv Series – Without Arms	200
M600-2310	Improv Series – With Arms	199
M600-8100	Improv Series – Without Arms	203
M600-8110	Improv Series – With Arms	203
M600-8300	Improv Series – Without Arms	203
M600-8310	Improv Series – With Arms	203
M601-2100	Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	202
M601-2110	Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking	201
M601-2300	Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	202
M601-2310	Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking	201
MPRV-BARS	Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars	204
MPRV-CART	Improv Series – Stacking Dolly	204
S2TC-20-0	Zody II – Task Chair	46
S2TC-20-1	Zody II – Task Chair	46
S2TC-20-4	Zody II – Task Chair	46
S2TC-20-7	Zody II – Task Chair	46
S2TD-20-1	Zody II – Dual Posture	51
S2TD-20-4	Zody II – Dual Posture	51
S2TD-20-7	Zody II – Dual Posture	51

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S2TS-20-0	Zody II – Stool	49
S2TS-20-1	Zody II – Stool	49
S2TS-20-4	Zody II – Stool	49
S2TS-20-7	Zody II – Stool	49
S2UC-22-0	Zody LX – Task Chair without Arms	59
S2UC-22-1	Zody LX – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	59
S2UC-22-4	Zody LX – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	59
S2UC-22-7	Zody LX – Task Chair with 4D Arms	59
S2UD-22-1	Zody LX – Dual Posture with Fixed Arms	63
S2UD-22-4	Zody LX – Dual Posture with Height Adjustable Arms	63
S2UD-22-7	Zody LX – Dual Posture with 4D Arms	63
S2US-22-0	Zody LX – Stool without Arms	61
S2US-22-1	Zody LX – Stool with Fixed Arms	61
S2US-22-4	Zody LX – Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	61
S2US-22-7	Zody LX – Stool with 4D Arms	61
S74-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	223
S74-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	222
S74-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	223
S74-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	222
S74-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	223
S74-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	222
S75-22-01	Maari – Without Arms	225
S75-22-11	Maari – With Arms	224
S75-24-01	Maari – Without Arms	225
S75-24-11	Maari – With Arms	224
S75-44-01	Maari – Without Arms	225
S75-44-11	Maari – With Arms	224
S7H-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	218
S7H-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	217
S7H-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	218
S7H-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	217
S7H-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	218
S7H-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	217
S7HB-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	226
S7HB-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	226
S7HB-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	226
S7HC-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	226
S7HC-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	226
S7HC-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	226
S7S-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	220
S7S-22-11	Maari – With Arms	219
S7S-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	220
S7S-24-11	Maari – With Arms	219
S7S-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	220
S7S-44-11	Maari – With Arms	219
S7SB-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	229
S7SB-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	228
S7SB-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	229
S7SB-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	228

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S7SB-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	229
S7SB-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	228
S7SC-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	229
S7SC-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	228
S7SC-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	229
S7SC-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	228
S7SC-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	229
S7SC-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	228
S7W-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	221
S7W-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	221
S7W-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	221
S7WB-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	230
S7WB-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	230
S7WB-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	230
S7WC-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	230
S7WC-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	230
S7WC-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	230
S8HB-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	227
S8HC-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	227
S8WB-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	231
S8WC-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	231
SAS-22-A1A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	234
SAS-22-A3A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	234
SCB-44-0H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	145
SCB-44-3H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	145
SCC-44-01	Very – Without Arms	149
SCC-44-11	Very – With Arms	148
SCF-44-01	Very – Without Arms	150
SCF-44-11	Very – Without Arms	150
SCH-44-0S	Very – Without Arms	133
SCH-44-3S	Very – With Arms	132
SCK-44-3H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	140
SCL-44-0H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	141
SCL-44-3H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	141
SCLC-44-0H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	142
SCLC-44-3H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	142
SCM-44-0H	Very – Without Arms	144
SCM-44-3H	Very – With Arms	143
SCS-44-0H	Very – Without Arms	138
SCS-44-3H	Very – With Arms	137
SCS-44-RH	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	139
SCSG-1	Very – Ganging Connector	151
SCSG-2	Very – Ganging Connector	151
SCT-1	Very – Stacking Carts	151
SCT-20-0011	Very Task – Task Chair without Arms	120
SCT-20-1011	Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	118
SCT-20-4011	Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	116
SCT-20-7011	Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms	114
SCT-3	Very – Stacking Carts	151

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SCT-4	Very – Stacking Carts	151
SCTC-20-0011	Very Task – Task Stool without Arms	128
SCTC-20-1011	Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms	126
SCTC-20-4011	Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	124
SCTC-20-7011	Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms	122
SCW-44-0S	Very – Bar Height Wire Stool	134
SCW-44-3S	Very – Bar Height Wire Stool	134
SCWC-44-0S	Very – Counter Height Wire Stool	135
SCWC-44-3S	Very – Counter Height Wire Stool	135
SE3S	Veda – Synchronized Tilt	177
SE3T	Veda – Standard Tilt	177
SE5S	Veda – Synchronized Tilt	178
SFS-U0-0N01A	Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model	38
SFS-U0-0N01A	Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model	37
SFS-U0-1S01A	Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model	36
SFS-U0-1S01A	Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model	35
SFS-U0-4S01A	Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model	34
SFS-U0-4S01A	Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model	33
SFS-U0-7S01A	Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model	32
SFS-U0-7S01A	Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model	31
SFT-U0-0N01A	Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model	30
SFT-U0-0N01A	Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model	29
SFT-U0-1S01A	Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model	28
SFT-U0-1S01A	Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model	27
SFT-U0-4S01A	Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model	26
SFT-U0-4S01A	Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model	25
SFT-U0-7S01A	Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model	24
SFT-U0-7S01A	Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model	23
SHL-22-1R10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	266
SHL-22-1R12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	266
SHL-25-1L10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	268
SHL-25-1L12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	268
SHO-22-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman	267
SHO-25-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman	269
SJT-20-011A	Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base	166
SJT-20-011A	Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base	165
SJT-20-111A	Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base	164
SJT-20-111A	Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base	163
SJT-20-401X	Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base	161
SJT-20-411X	Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base	162
SJT-20-711A	Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base	160
SJT-20-711A	Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base	159
SJTC-001A	Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base	174
SJTC-001A	Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base	173
SJTC-001X	Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base	174
SJTC-001X	Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base	173
SJTC-101A	Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base	172
SJTC-101A	Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base	171
SJTC-101X	Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base	172

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SJTC-101X	Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base	171
SJTC-401A	Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base	170
SJTC-401A	Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base	169
SJTC-401X	Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base	170
SJTC-401X	Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base	169
SJTC-701A	Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base	168
SJTC-701A	Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base	167
SJTC-701X	Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base	168
SJTC-701X	Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base	167
SLP-22-R	Poppy – Swivel	264
SLP-22-S	Poppy – Swivel	264
SLP-22-T	Poppy – Basket	264
SMCH-2256-HS	Riverbend – 90°	246
SMCH-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60°	247
SMCM-2256-HS	Riverbend – 90°	246
SMCM-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60°	247
SMCN-2056-HS	Riverbend – 90°	246
SMCN-2058-HS	Riverbend – 60°	247
SMG-1	Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket	251
SMQM-2240-H	Riverbend – Corner – Square	249
SMQN-2040-H	Riverbend – Corner – Square	249
SMSH-2255-H	Riverbend – Double Seat	244
SMSH-2267-H	Riverbend – Triple Seat	245
SMSM-2228-H	Riverbend – Single Seat	243
SMSM-2255-H	Riverbend – Double Seat	244
SMSM-2267-H	Riverbend – Triple Seat	245
SMSN-2028-H	Riverbend – Single Seat	243
SMSN-2055-H	Riverbend – Double Seat	244
SMSN-2067-H	Riverbend – Triple Seat	245
SMVH-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60° Convex	248
SMVM-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60° Convex	248
SODB-2424-P	Openest Collection – Round	258
SODC-1616-P	Openest Collection – Round	258
SON-3	Openest Collection – Plume 3	253
SON-6	Openest Collection – Plume 6	253
SON-9	Openest Collection – Plume 9	253
SOPB-2223	Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back	255
SOPN-2223	Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back	255
SOPN-2238	Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back	256
SOPN-2252	Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back	256
SOPN-2265	Openest Collection – Round - No Back	257
SORA-5320-P	Openest Collection – Rectangle	258
SOSR-1-RW	Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical	254
SOSS-1-RW	Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical	254
SPG-11-4	Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides	262
SPG-11-5	Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters	262
SPG-11-7	Poppy – Sled Base	263
SPG-11-W	Poppy – Wood Base	263
STP-P26-TH	Pip – Personal Laptop Table	259

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
STS-1	Tilt – Stool	275
STSN-2025-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	250
STSN-2033-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	250
STSN-2047-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	250
STSN-2067-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	250
SZG-22-1	Zody – 4 Leg	105
SZG-22-1	Zody – Sled Base	104
SZT-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Chair without Arms	85
SZT-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	81
SZT-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	77
SZT-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms	73
SZTC-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Stool without Arms	101
SZTC-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms	97
SZTC-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	93
SZTC-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms	89
TQ84-0011	ToDo – Single, Stationary	273
TQ85-0011	ToDo – Single, Mobile	274
X630-3100	X99 – Guest Chair	209
X640-0040	X99 – Without Arms	211
X640-0140	X99 – With Arms	210
X641-2040	X99 – Without Arms	213
X641-2140	X99 – With Arms	212

HAWORTH

Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: **www.haworth.com/warranty** or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

Warranty Requests or Questions

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

Effective: September 1, 2021

Terms of Sale

The Terms of Sale apply to all products in the North America Price Lists. To review the current version of the North American Terms of Sale, please go to:
www.haworth.com/terms-of-sale or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

Effective: September 2, 2022

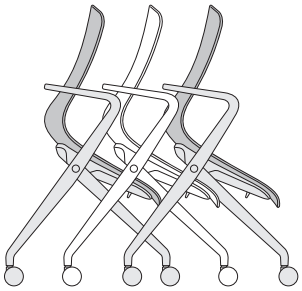
HAWORTH

HAWORTH® is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. All rights reserved. 2024 2.24 | Item #LIT21024
haworth.com | 800 344 2600

Bowi

Conference Chair – Nesting

BWSM-44-1



Dimensions

*SH: 18.5″(470mm)
H: 32.9″(836mm)
D: 23.9″(607mm)
W: 25.2″(640mm)
*SW: 20.5″(521mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)
*AH: 8.7″(221mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Includes: **Two** nesting chairs with polypropylene seat and back.
- Seat/Back shell: Polypropylene in TR-F Black, TR-G Gray Tone or TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster.
- Frame with integrated arms: Plastic in TR-F Black or TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster.
- Casters:
  –Hard - Black or Two-tone (white/gray)
  –Soft - Black
- Nesting: Single lever under the seat engages the nesting mechanism tilting the seat forward. When seat shell is tilted up, the mechanism clicks to inform the user the chair is ready to use. Each additional nested chair adds 8.25″(210mm) of depth.

Specification Tip

- Ordering quantity is the number of boxes you will receive. Each box contains (2) identical chairs. When ordering a quantity of (1), you will receive (1) box containing (2) chairs. When ordering a quantity of (2), you will receive (2) boxes containing (2) chairs each for a total of (4) chairs.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **1** Hard, black casters
- **2** Soft, black casters
- **3** Two-tone casters (add **$40.00** list)

2) Frame: [illegible] (Smooth Plaster (TR-UPLS) add **$[illegible]0.00** list)

3) Shell color.

Description	Number ❶	Price
One box/Two chairs	BWSM-44-1	**$1240.00**

OBSOLETED | Oct 2024

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Soji XL

Task Chair

SJTX-101A

Dimensions

*SH: 17.0″-21.7″ (432mm-551mm)
H: 40.3″-45.0″ (1024mm-1143mm)
D: 27″(686mm)
W: 28.75″(730mm)
*SW: 24.5″(622mm)
*SD: 16.9″-18.5″ (429mm-470mm)
*AH: 7.8″-11.7″ (178mm-297mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Adjustable Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather.
- Base: Plastic five-star base with hard casters in black or two-tone grey, or soft casters in black.
- Arms options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms
  –Height adjustable; 4″(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4″(102mm) height adjustment, 4″(102mm) side-to-side range, 2″(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support has 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Pneumatic
- Back stop in upright position.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/9

Specification Tips

- Ships fully assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstered back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Seat Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Back Material:

- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard - Black
- **6** Soft - Black, add **$57.29** list
- **7** Hard - Two-Tone Grey

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Trim color
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **$92.13** list.
TR-UFM Snow, add **$148.82** list.
5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Arm	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
No Arm	SJTX- ▢ 0-001A ▢ A	$2265.04	$2309.66	$2357.49	$2379.85	$2398.96	$2440.42	$2478.68	$2580.71	$2671.58	$2870.87
Fixed Arm	SJTX- ▢ 0-101A ▢ A	2344.53	2389.15	2436.98	2459.34	2478.45	2519.91	2558.17	2660.20	2751.07	2950.36
Height Adjustable	SJTX- ▢ 0-401A ▢ A	2405.37	2449.99	2497.82	2520.18	2539.29	2580.75	2619.01	2721.04	2811.91	3011.20
4D	SJTX- ▢ 0-701A ▢ A	2431.97	2476.59	2524.42	2546.78	2565.89	2607.35	2645.61	2747.64	2838.51	3037.80
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back											
No Arm	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -001A ▢ A	$2413.62	$2502.86	$2598.52	$2643.24	$2681.46	$2764.38	$2840.90	$3044.96	$3226.70	$3625.28
Fixed Arm	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -101A ▢ A	2493.11	2582.35	2678.01	2722.73	2760.95	2843.87	2920.39	3124.45	3306.19	3704.77
Height Adjustable	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -401A ▢ A	2553.95	2643.19	2738.85	2783.57	2821.79	2904.71	2981.23	3185.29	3367.03	3765.61
4D	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -701A ▢ A	2580.55	2669.79	2765.45	2810.17	2848.39	2931.31	3007.83	3211.89	3393.63	3792.21
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
No Arm	SJTX- ▢ 0-011A ▢ A	$2333.07	$2377.69	$2425.52	$2447.88	$2466.99	$2508.45	$2546.71	$2648.74	$2739.61	$2938.90
Fixed Arm	SJTX- ▢ 0-111A ▢ A	2412.56	2457.18	2505.01	2527.37	2546.48	2587.94	2626.20	2728.23	2819.10	3018.39
Height Adjustable	SJTX- ▢ 0-411A ▢ A	2473.40	2518.02	2565.85	2588.21	2607.32	2648.78	2687.04	2789.07	2879.94	3079.23
4D	SJTX- ▢ 0-711A ▢ A	2500.00	2544.62	2592.45	2614.81	2633.92	2675.38	2713.64	2815.67	2906.54	3105.83
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back											
No Arm	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -011A ▢ A	$2481.65	$2570.89	$2666.55	$2711.27	$2749.49	$2832.41	$2908.93	$3112.99	$3294.73	$3693.31
Fixed Arm	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -111A ▢ A	2561.14	2650.38	2746.04	2790.76	2828.98	2911.90	2988.42	3192.48	3374.22	3772.80
Height Adjustable	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -411A ▢ A	2621.98	2711.22	2806.88	2851.60	2889.82	2972.74	3049.26	3253.32	3435.06	3833.64
4D	SJTX- ▢ ▢ -711A ▢ A	2648.58	2737.82	2833.48	2878.20	2916.42	2999.34	3075.86	3279.92	3461.66	3860.24

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (fabric surfaces only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$49.61** list; **Example:** SJTX-22-401A5A**P**
Fully Cleanable Back	To specify, change the sixth digit to **C** and add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTX-2**C**-401A5A **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH

Haworth Cardigan Lounge

Chair

CDSL-UU

Dimensions

*SH: 17.7″(450mm)
H: 36.7″(932mm)
D: 32.2″(818mm)
W: 38.3″(973mm)
*SW: 29″(737mm)
*SD: 24″(610mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Includes one chair with digitally knit seat and back.
- Back: One piece digital knit material.
- Seat: One piece digital knit material covering Biomass balanced foam cushion.
- Painted steel frame.
- Glides - hard and soft glides included.

Specification Tips

- Seat and back must be same color.
- Assembly required; Hardware and tool provided.
- COM not available.
- Shipping weight: 48.5 lbs. (includes chair and box).
- Packaging dimensions: 39.4″(1001mm) x 22″(559mm) x 17.3″(439mm).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat knit color.
3) Back knit color.
4) Frame color.

Number	Price
CDSL-UU	**$1826.00**

Pillow

CDSP-R

Features

- Includes one pillow.
- Available in knit materials matching Haworth Cardigan Lounge seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Knit color.

Depth	Width	Number	Price
11.8″(300mm)	17.7″(450mm)	CDSP-R	**$250.00**

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Finish/Color Legends

Haworth Cardigan Lounge Chair

Trim Colors

TR-SW	Aluminum Graphite
TR-LE0	Silver
TR-40	Textured Black
TR-1G0	Textured Blue Jay
TR-CT0	Textured Chartreuse
TR-1Q0	Textured Park
TR-RR0	Textured Rusty Red
TR-1M0	Textured Sable
TR-P80	Textured Sand
TR-1J0	Textured Sky Blue
TR-1H0	Textured Terra
TR-TW0	Textured White
TR-1K0	Textured Wren

Knit

HAL-CB01	Dark Green
HAL-CB04	Grey
HAL-CB03	Light Blue
HAL-CB02	Light Green
HAL-CB05	Red
HAL-CB06	Yellow

Pillow

Knit

HAL-CW01	Dark Green
HAL-CW04	Grey
HAL-CW03	Light Blue
HAL-CW02	Light Green
HAL-CW05	Red
HAL-CW06	Yellow

Breck

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S B T C - 2 F - 7 1 1 A 5 K

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (B) Breck

Model (Product Type)
- (T) Task
- (S) Stool

Seat Upholstery Version
- (C) Standard Upholstery (Three Panel Pattern)
- (S) Seamless Tellure

Seat Material
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back Material
- (F) GeoStretch™ Back

Arms
- (7) 4D

Lumbar
- (1) Lumbar

Mechanism
- (1) Pneumatic with Back Stop

Seat Adjustment
- (A) Adjustable

Base/Caster
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (8) Plastic Standard Base, White Casters
- (W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters

Shipping
- (A) Fully Assembled
- (K) Knocked Down

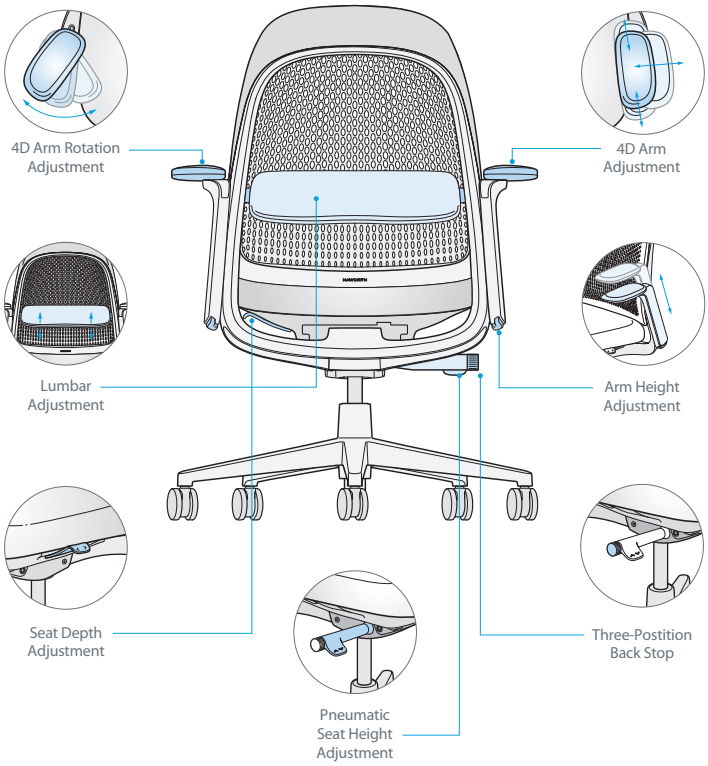
NEW PAGE
Click Here for Details

Breck At-A-Glance

General Specifications

Designer	Haworth Design Studio.
Breck	Simple, intuitive, and responsive, Breck epitomizes efficiency in comfort. Breck's Geostretch™ back provides the optimal ratio of lumbar to thoracic support, while a weight-activated mechanism easily responds to the way you sit and recline. With a seat pan influenced by 20+ years of research and its Flection™ back, Breck moves with you, providing support for a range of body shapes and sizes.
Awards	Best of Neocon Gold 2024 Best of Neocon Sustainability 2024 Metropolis Likes 2024
Environmental Factors	• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Breck is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Breck chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616) 393-1215.
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)	• Chairs: -Knocked Down: 38 lbs. / 1 chair per carton / 9.33 cubic feet -Assembled: 38 lbs. / 1 chair per carton / 22.1 cubic feet • Stools: -Assembled: 41 lbs. / 1 stool per carton / 22.1 cubic feet

Features and Adjustments



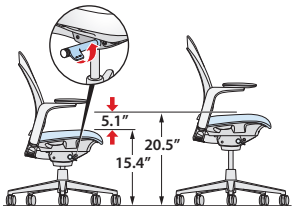
HAWORTH

Breck At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

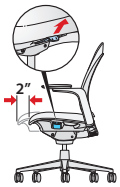
Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5.1"(130mm) from 15.4"(391mm) to 20.5"(521mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.5"(356mm) to 17.2"(437mm).
- Stool height adjusts 7.6"(193mm) from 20.9"(531mm) to 28.5"(724mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature:
- Seat depth has 2"(51mm) seat depth range.

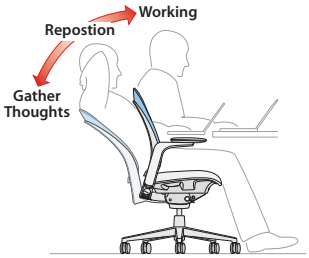
Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Synchronous Tilt

Features:
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 3:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Minimizes front edge seat rise.

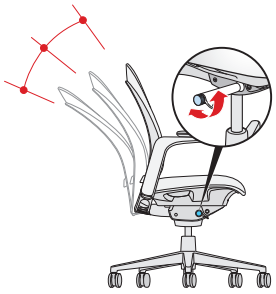
Weight Activated Recline



Feature:
- Mechanism easily responds to the way you sit and recline.

Benefit:
- Adjusts to user's body weight to provide essential support to a wide range of users.

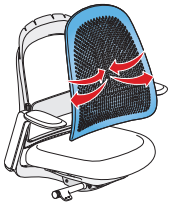
Back Stop



Feature:
- Back Stop stops in 3 positions, upright and every 7.5° of back angle.

Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

GeoStretch™ Back



Feature:
- High performance elastomer provides a flexible and supportive back suspension system.

Benefits:
- Integrates 3rd party pressure map research into back pattern to provide optimal ratio of support in pelvic, lumbar and thoracic region.
- Eliminates pressure points.

NEW PAGE
Click Here for Details

Breck At-A-Glance

General Specifications

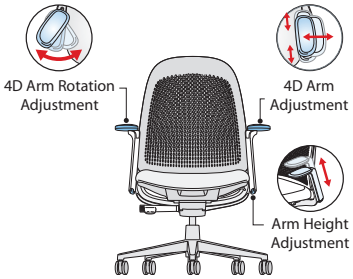
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Lumbar

Features:
- Height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 2.5”(64mm) of height adjustment.
- Lumbar color will coordinate with GeoStretch™ back color.

Benefit:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

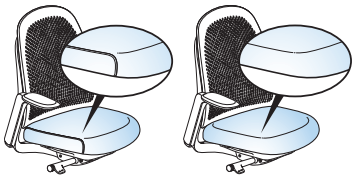
4D Arm



Features:
- Height adjustment 4”(102mm).
- Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 5”(127mm) [2.5”(64mm) each arm cap].
- Front-to back adjustment range: 3.75”(95mm).
- Pivoting 40° in and 40° out.

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Seat Upholstery



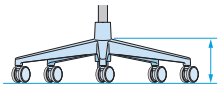
Standard Upholstery (three Panel Pattern)

Seamless Tellure Upholstery

Features:
- Standard Upholstery model will have a 3-panel pattern with a seam on the left and right-hand side of the seat surface (see illustration).
- Seamless Tellure Seat model is available in Tellure seating fabric only, and will be a single piece of material with no seams.

Base

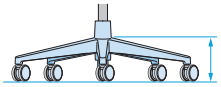
Standard Plastic Base



Colors: TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

Casters: Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone White
Soft casters in Black

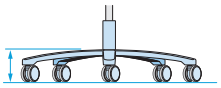
Optional Aluminum Base



Color: PM-P Polished Aluminum only

Casters: Hard or Soft casters in Black

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



Colors: TR-UFS Snowfall
TR-TF Pitch

Casters: Hard or Soft casters in Black

Note: Low position base not available on stool.

Breck

Task Chair

SBTS

Dimensions

*SH: 15.4″-20.5″ (391mm)-(521mm)
H: 39″-44″ (991mm)-(1118mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 28.5″(724mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 15.2″-17.2″ (386mm)-(437mm)
*AH: 7.9″-11.6″ (201mm)-(295mm)

Low position seat height: 14.5″-17.2″(368mm-437mm)

* Measurements taken with the ISO chair measuring device

Features

- Back: GeoStretch™ back made from high performance flexible elastomer.
- Seat: Upholstered with 2″(51mm) adjustable seat depth range. Seat will have three panel upholstery with seams on each side unless seamless Tellure model is ordered.
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- Arms: Standard with 4D arms.
- Arm Caps: Black trim will have black arm cap. Snow trim will have Fog arm cap.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in three positions.
- Recline: Weight activated recline.
- Lumbar: Translucent lumbar coordinates with seat back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.75/8

Specification Tips

- Ships standard as knocked down (KD) with minor assembly required. No tools necessary.
- Assembled option available.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option: Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **$35.00** list.
- **8** Plastic Base, Two-Tone White Caster, add **$35.00** list.

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$180.00** list.
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$215.00** list.
- **W** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone White Caster, add **$215.00** list.

Low Base - Aluminum

- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$180.00** list.
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$215.00** list.

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back color[1].

4) Trim color[2].

5) Base color.
Plastic:
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow, add **$110.00** list
Aluminum:
PM-P Polished aluminum only.
Low Position Aluminum:
TR-TF Pitch
TR-UFS Snowfall

[1] GeoStretch™ back and coordinating translucent lumbar.
TR-2B Agave
TR-F Black
TR-2C Lagoon
TR-2A Lunar
TR-2E Rosewater
TR-2D Stone

[2] Back frame, seat shell and arm stalk.
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

Note: When Snow trim is specified armcaps and adjustment levers will default to TR-7 Fog.

Plastic Base* Description	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Upholstery	SBTC- ☐ F-711A ☐	K	**$824.50**	**$892.02**	**$903.89**	**$924.41**	**$939.76**	**$976.92**	**$1010.20**	**$1101.15**	**$1174.50**	**$1349.50**
Seamless Tellure Seat	SBTS- ☐ F-711A ☐	K	**$779.50**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Assembled	To specify, change the last digit from **K** to **A**; add **$170.00** list; **Example:** SBTC-2F-711A5**A**
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; add **$40.62** list; **Example:** SBTC-2F-711A5K**P**

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details

Breck

Stool

SBSS

Dimensions

*SH: 20.9″-28.5″ (531mm)-(727mm)
H: 44.5″-52″ (1130mm)-(1321mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 28.5″(724mm)
*SW: 19.5″(495mm)
*SD: 15.2″-17.2″ (386mm)-(437mm)
*AH: 7.9″-11.6″ (201mm)-(295mm)

* Measurements taken with the ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: GeoStretch™ back made from high performance flexible elastomer.
- Seat: Upholstered with 2″(51mm) adjustable seat depth range. Seat will have three panel upholstery with seams on each side unless seamless Tellure model is ordered.
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white; Soft casters in black only.
- Arms: Standard with 4D arms.
- Footring standard in polished aluminum.
- Arm Caps: Black trim will have black arm cap. Snow trim will have Fog arm cap.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in three positions.
- Recline: Weight activated recline.
- Lumbar: Translucent lumbar coordinates with seat back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.75/8

Specification Tip

- Stool ships assembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Base/Caster Option: Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **$35.00** list.
- **8** Plastic Base, Two-Tone White Caster, add **$35.00** list.

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$180.00** list.
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$215.00** list.
- **W** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone White Caster, add **$215.00** list.

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back color[1].

4) Trim color[2].

5) Base color.
Plastic:
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow, add **$110.00** list
Aluminum:
PM-P Polished aluminum only.

[1] GeoStretch™ back and coordinating translucent lumbar.
TR-2B Agave
TR-F Black
TR-2C Lagoon
TR-2A Lunar
TR-2E Rosewater
TR-2D Stone

[2] Back frame, seat shell and arm stalk.
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

Note: When Snow trim is specified armcaps and adjustment levers will default to TR-7 Fog.

Plastic Base* Description	Number ❶	❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Upholstery	SBSC-	F-711A	A	**$1074.50**	**$1142.02**	**$1153.89**	**$1174.41**	**$1189.76**	**$1226.92**	**$1260.20**	**$1351.15**	**$1424.50**	**$1599.50**
Seamless Tellure Seat	SBSS-	F-711A	A	**$1029.50**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; add **$40.62** list; **Example:** SBSC-2F-711A5A**P**

Class BR – SIN 33721
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH